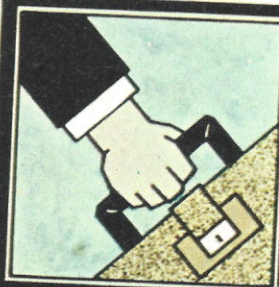


Personal Computing

\$2.00
JUNE 1979



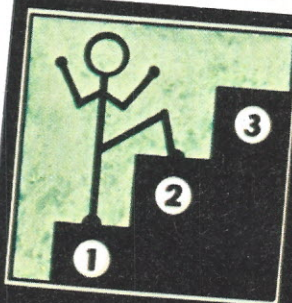
**Software for
Rate-Setting & Billing**



**How to Fail with a
Business System**

**"A"
IS FOR...**

**Alphabet Picture
Program for Children**



**Step-by-Step
Program Planning**

CAST A SPELL. WIN A SORCERER.



If you've written software in Altair Basic, you've written "spells" for the Exidy Sorcerer. Now, make it pay off!

There's never enough software.
Particularly good software.

That's why Exidy is sponsoring a software contest where nobody loses.

Altair programs run on Sorcerer.

The Sorcerer computer's Standard Basic is compatible with Altair 4K and 8K Basic. So our contest is open to programs — we like to think of them as "spells" or "Sorcery" — written in all three of those Basic versions.

Trade one of yours for one of ours. Just for entering a program in our contest, we'll send you a new, professionally written and documented program. Free. It's a classic game of concentration that's a fun mind-stretcher for both kids and adults. Plus you'll get our new 20" by 24" color poster.

And maybe 99 more good programs. We'll publish a bound book of the best programs entered — up to 100 of them, with full credit to each author. If you enter you can have a copy for just the printing and mailing cost. And if your program is included, you get the book free.



WIN THIS EXIDY SORCERER.

And maybe a free Exidy Sorcerer: Submit one of the four programs judged "best," and win a free Sorcerer computer. (Or choose Sorcerer accessories of equal value.) There'll be one winner in each of the following categories: Business, Education, Fun & Games, and Home/Personal management.

Test-run your entry free.

Take your program to any participating Sorcerer dealer if you want to give it a test run.

At the same time, maybe you'll want to jazz up your program to take advantage of Sorcerer's state-of-the-art features. These include 512 by 240 high-resolution graphics; user-defined characters; and dual cassette I/O, among others.

You can turn in your entry right at the dealer's. And collect your poster and new program on the spot.

Enter now. Send us your entry with the coupon. Or visit your dealer. But cast your best spell at Exidy now. And see if you can't make a free computer appear on your doorstep.

RULES:

- 1) Entries, including documentation, must be printed by computer or typed double spaced on 8½ by 11 paper, with your name on every page.
- 2) Enter as many times as you like. This coupon, or a copy of it, must be completed and attached to all entries.
- 3) Enter at any participating Exidy Sorcerer dealer, or mail entries postpaid to the address on this coupon.
- 4) Entries must be received by midnight, Aug. 31, 1979. Winners will be notified by Nov. 30, 1979. For a list of winners, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope marked "Winners List" to the coupon address.
- 5) You warrant, by your signature on this coupon, that all program and documentation material included in your entry is entirely your own original creation, and that

no rights to it have been given or sold to any other party, and you agree to allow Exidy to use, publish, distribute, modify, and edit it as it sees fit.

- 6) All entries become the property of Exidy, Inc. No entries will be returned, nor any questions answered regarding individual entries. No royalties, payments or consideration beyond the items set forth in this advertisement will be given to any entrant.
- 7) Judging will be by a panel of experts chosen by, and including representatives of, Exidy, Inc. Judges may assign programs to whichever entry category they consider appropriate. Decision of the Judges is final.
- 8) Employees of Exidy, Inc., its dealers, distributors, advertising agencies and media not eligible. Void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law.



EXIDY, INC.
969 W. Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Gentlemen:

Here's my "spell." Send me my free program and poster. If I win, send my Exidy Sorcerer computer to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE _____

TITLE OF PROGRAM _____

CATEGORY ☐ Business ☐ Fun & Games
☐ Education ☐ Home/Personal Management

SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

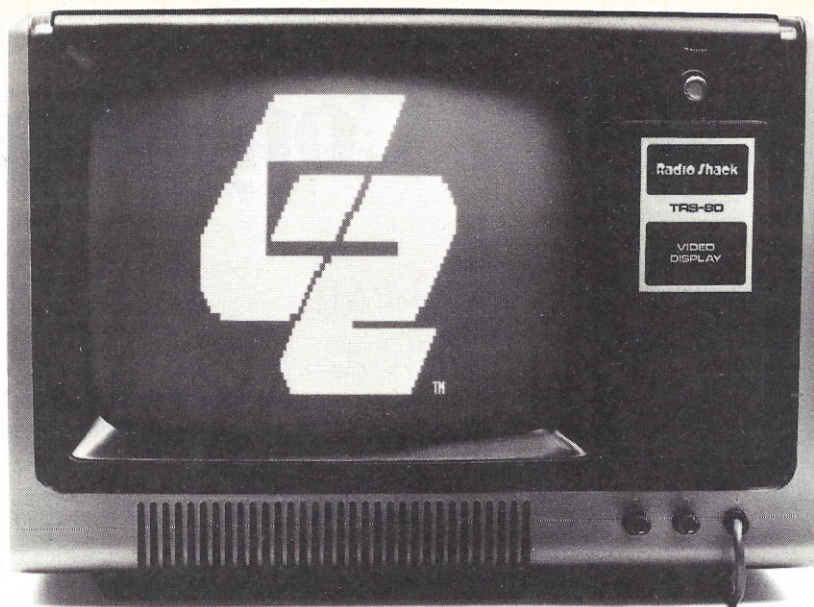
Copyright 1979, Exidy, Inc.

TRS-80 OWNERS

**FULL TURNKEY BUSINESS SYSTEM
NOW AVAILABLE
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.**

- *Invoicing*
 - *Inventory Control*
 - *Accounts Receivable*
 - *Accounts Payable*
 - *Payroll*
 - *General Ledger*

SOFTWARE-80
18228 Cabrillo Court
Fountain Valley, California
92708



INTRODUCING G2 LEVEL III BASIC.

Now do more than ever before with the most powerful Basic you can buy for the TRS-80.

Open the manual and load the cassette. Then get ready to work with the most powerful Basic interpreter you've ever had your hands on...Level III Basic for Radio Shack Computers. It loads right on top of the Level II ROM, and in just 5K of space, opens up your capability to new dimensions. For starters, this new cassette-based interpreter gives you the whole catalog of disk programming power. Plus graphics commands. Plus powerful editing commands. Plus long error messages, hex and octal constants and conversions, user defined functions and a number of commands never before available on either cassette or disk interpreters!

Easier Loading, Fewer Keyboard Errors. G2 Level III Basic eliminates aggravations you've had, including keyboard "bounce" and those super-sensitive tape deck settings. Programs will load easier, and you'll have far less trouble with input errors.

Basic Access to RS-232. Until now, if you wanted to access your RS-232 interface, you had to work in assembly language. G2 Level III Basic does the work for you, letting you use your interface with Basic statements.

Have You Wished for More Power? This new interpreter gives you 10 machine language user calls for subroutines, long error messages, a new TIME\$ call for your real time accessory, plus measure or limit input timing that lets you put a time limit on responses when you're playing games or giving exams. And the list doesn't stop here.

Easier and More Powerful Graphics. This new Basic includes three simple commands that can eliminate dozens of program steps. PUT transfers information from a designated array to your screen; GET reverses the process. LINE makes your computer do the work when you input beginning and end points. Give it two diagonally opposite corner locations, and it'll outline the rectangle you're looking for.

Only Microsoft Could Do It. G2 Level III Basic was created by Microsoft, the same company that wrote Level II Basic for Radio Shack. And it actually uses Level II as a foundation for this enhanced add-on. By the time you've mastered all it can do, calling up the flexibility of the graphics commands, and even enjoying the convenience of renumbering, you'll wonder how it was all possible. It's like getting a whole new computer for your computer.

Available Now for Only \$49.95. You get the power that might otherwise cost you hundreds of dollars in additional equipment for only \$49.95. Price includes the User Manual, a Quick-Reference Card, and a preprogrammed cassette tape. Load the tape, open the manual, and get ready to work with the most powerful Basic Interpreter you've ever had your hands on. G2 Level III Basic for the TRS-80. Another member of the growing G2 Personal Computer Program Library.

For the name of the G2 dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at 800/538-8540 or 800/538-8541. In California, please call 800/672-8691.



A Product of GRT Corporation
Consumer Computer Group
1286 North Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, California 94086, 408/734-2910

**THE REASON
YOU BOUGHT
YOUR COMPUTER.**

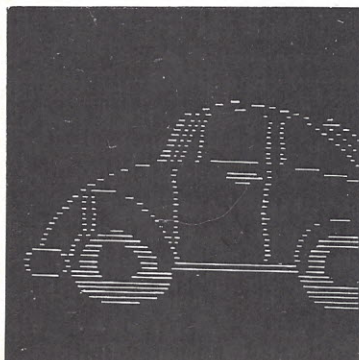


Personal Computing

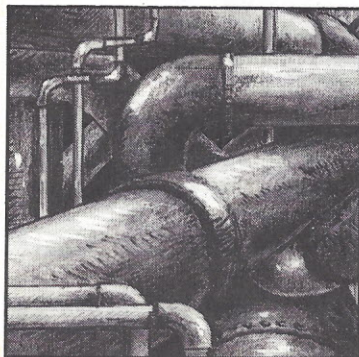
Publication Number USPS 370-770

JUNE 1979

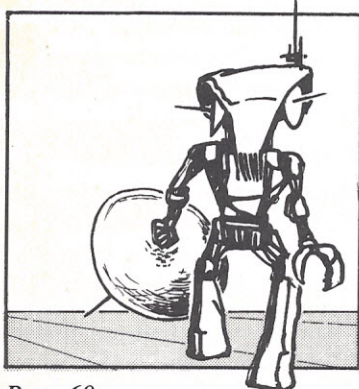
Vol. III No. 6



Page 38



Page 43



Page 60

Cover Design
by Stephen C. Fischer

DEPARTMENTS

FEEDBACK	7
RANDOM ACCESS	11
COMPUTER CHESS	77
COMPUTER BRIDGE	87
BOOKSHELF	89
WHAT'S COMING UP	96
AD INDEX	110

LAUNCHING PAD

"G" is for Graphics38

This program lets you create an alphabet picture book for children. Each time they type in a letter, they get back an appropriate picture — apple for A, bear for B, for example. *by Mark Zimmerman*

Tired of Typing GOTO? Try T-Bug54

The author reviews Radio Shack's T-BUG cassette, which allows assembly language programming on the TRS-80. *by William L. Colsher*

DIGGING IN

Planned Programming: The Thoughts Behind the Structure29

Careful planning before you start writing code makes your overall programming effort much simpler. Just follow the steps outlined in this article to produce logical, structured programs. *by Robert T. Nicholson*

A General Game Playing Program70

Incorporating this look-ahead algorithm into your games lets you play against the computer. The author shows you how with programs for Tic-Tac-Toe and Kalah. *by Herbert L. Dershem*

Doubling Space on Single-Sided Disks76

This simple procedure can double your memory storage, for an investment of pennies. *by Rodney L. Wright.*

IN THE MONEY

Rate-Setting and Billing for Small Utilities43

Many businesses, including small utilities, must vary rates according to use. This program package assists in establishing rates, maintains records and prepares bills. *by Stephen P. Smith*

How to Fail with a Business System67

Here are some of the things that can go wrong with your business computer — and how to avoid or correct them. *by Rodney Zaks*

ON THE LIGHTER SIDE

Robots60

Trapped in a room with killer robots, you must summon all your courage and skill to survive. *by William Lappen*

FUTURE COMPUTING

Sponsored "Programs" are Coming22

Large companies can't ignore the growing popularity of personal computers and the potential advertising medium they represent. Soon you may type RUN and see a familiar line on your CRT: "This program is brought to you by . . ." *by William R. Parks*

© Copyright 1979, Benwill Publishing Corp., a Morgan-Grampian Co.

Business or Pleasure? (or both!)

Quest provides a very affordable line of computer products beginning with the Super Elf at \$106.95 and includes several different microprocessor based systems at various levels up to a sophisticated business system for the small businessman or serious hobbyist.



\$106.95 TV based Super Elf.

In the Beginning...

The Quest Super Elf is ideal for the beginning computer user and yet is completely expandable to a large computer system. It is easy to use and does so much for so little (under \$150.00 complete). Easily connects to your own TV and lets you program animated



screen pictures as well as music and games. Good software is available with new programs every month. Give it to a member of your family or a relative. It is not a toy or just a game machine. It will give hours of pleasure while you begin to learn what computers and programming are all about.

The Business System

The Quest Business System is designed around the powerful Z80 microprocessor and the S-100 bus and is more affordable than you might think. It is a very versatile system allowing the user flexibility in cost and performance using the *modular* approach. It can be purchased a step at a time—only what you need, when you need it, beginning with

the self-contained desk/cabinet and the computer, adding the floppy disk system and a high speed printer with a smart terminal and CP/M™ operating system. Or, if you already have a printer and a terminal, for example, you may purchase only the other component modules. Of course, the complete system is available tailored to your requirements. Available software packages are standard, including Integrated Business System, Word processing, Basic, Fortran, etc.

Can we put a system together for you?

Need more info?

Write or phone for further details on all computer systems, large and small, for learning or just plain pleasure!

2322 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 988-1640

Quest
ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 4

Announcing the all NEW... **INFOTON 100** with Z-80 microprocessor

NOW FOR ONLY \$845.00
or \$49.00 per/mo rental

EMULATES • VT-52 • Hazeltine - 1500 • Plug-to-Plug Compatibility as a No Cost Option!
• ADDS Consul 520 • ADM-3A Just specify with order.
• Perkin Elmer Fox

Now accepting orders. Purchase, lease or rental plans fully serviced by factory trained technicians.
Get the speed and power of the Z-80 microprocessor with these standard features found only in more expensive display terminals.

Data Line Command Functions

- X, Y Cursor addressing.
- Incremental cursor positioning.
- Cursor read command.
- Keyboard lock/unlock.
- Block/Character mode.
- Tab/Back tab/ Columnar tab set/ Tab clear.
- Half/Full Intensity.
- Insert/Delete line.
- Erase line/page.
- Erase from Cursor to end of line.
- Printer interface on/off.
- Display interface on/off.
- Print page.
- Line Feed, Carriage Return, New Line.
- Bell.
- Switch-selectable data rates are 110, 200, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600.
- 19200 bits per second.
- Both EIA RS232C and 20 milliampere current loop interface.
- Erase from Cursor to end of screen.

ALL QUALITY COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Terminal Sales & Development, Inc.
30 Commerce Street, Springfield, New Jersey 07081
(201) 376-8980

CIRCLE 5

MUSE™

THE LEADER IN QUALITY SOFTWARE

announces new APPLE-II software

DR. MEMORY™ (32k) Disk Word Processor \$49.95 includes UPPER and lower case plus complete printer controls. Variable page size, left and right margins, automatic paragraphing and more. On diskette with documentation.

APPILOT EDU-DISK™ (32k) \$49.95 A complete multi-program C.A.I. system for the APPLE II. Includes program editor and APPILOT interpreter on diskette with extensive on-line HELP lessons plus documentation manual.

MICRO INFORMATION SYSTEM™ (32k) \$99.95 is a breakthrough in effective information systems of any size. This one system handles accounts payable/receivable, inventories, appointment calendars, cost estimating, real estate listings, sales solicitations, manpower accounting, selective mailings and label printing, dietary information, phone directories and more! On diskette.

SUPER-LOAD™ CASSETTES

U-DRAW (16k) \$17.99 - Hi resolution graphics editor.

ELECTRIC CRAYON (8k) \$17.95 - Full color graphics editor.

MUSIC BOX (8k) \$12.95 - three octave sound includes sharps, flats, note time, rests and tempo.

TANK WAR (16k) \$12.95 - hi-res 2 player action.

MAZE GAME (16k) \$12.95 - best 3-D color maze game.

SIDE SHOWS (8k) \$12.95 - six colorful games in BASIC.

ESCAPE! (16k) \$12.95 - a challenging 3—D adventure.

Available from dealers or write today to the
MUSE CO., 7112 Darlington Drive, Baltimore, MD 21234

Order by phone (301) 661-8531 **MASTERCARD** and **VISA** welcome

CIRCLE 6

Personal Computing

JUNE 1979

Vol. III, No. 6

Publisher/Editor	Harold G. Buchbinder
Managing Editor	Don Wood
Associate Editor	Harry Shershow
Assistant Editor	Marjorie Morse
Editorial Assistant	Joe Bobbey
Art Staff	David Bastille Stephen Fischer Sharon Fisher Josh Randall Sookyun Rha Donni Richmann Susan Ross Richard Sarno
Production Coordinator	Sarah Jewler
Advertising Production	Jonna Yager
Composition	Cheryl Dunphy Julianna Crosier Susan Hull Linda E. Ketchum Claudia Majetich Kathie Willis Dave Harriman Sue Duchin Regina Harrington
Bookstore Sales	Marlene Stibal
General Administration	Esther Shershow Marion Pearlman Sarah Binder Don Schaaf Martha Hawkins
Sales Manager	Arthur A. Daks

Advertising Sales, Northeast: George Palken, 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215; (617) 232-5470 • **Mid-Atlantic:** Arthur Daks, Arlene Joseph, Benwill Publishing Corp, 92 So. Central Ave., Valley Stream, NY 11580; (516) 872-9550. • **Mid-West:** Hank Bean, 2663 Hillside Lane, Evanston, IL 60201; (312) 475-7173 • **Northwest:** Ralph Peterson, 1380 Oak Creek Drive, #212, Palo Alto, CA 94304; (415) 328-4392 • **California:** Yuri Spiro, Benwill Publishing Corp., 924 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024; (213) 478-3017 • **Japan:** Hiro H. Irie, International Business Corp., 11-8, Narita-Higashi 1-chome, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 166; Phone (03) 311-1746.

Publisher: Published monthly by Benwill Publishing Corp.: Harold G. Buchbinder, Chief Executive Officer; George Palken, President; Domenic A. Mucchetti, Treas., Executive, Editorial and Subscription Offices: 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. Controlled Circulation postage paid at Long Prairie MN. Membership in Audit Bureau of Circulation pending.

Subscription rates: U.S.: 1 year (12 issues) \$14; 2 years (24 issues) \$26; 3 years (36 issues) \$38. Canada & Mexico: add \$4/year for surface mail, \$8/year for airmail. Other countries: add \$8/year for surface mail, \$36/year for airmail. Send subscription orders and address changes to: Circulation, Personal Computing, 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. In Japan/Asia: Hiro H. Irie, International Business Corp., 11-8, Narita-Higashi 1-chome, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 166; Japan: Phone (03) 311-1746. In Europe: Personal Computing c/o LP Enterprises, 313 Kinston Road Ilford, Essex, Eng. IG1 1PJ tel: 01 553-1001. **Back Issues:** U.S.: \$3. Canada & Mexico: \$4. All other countries: \$6.

Copyright © Benwill Publishing Corp., 1979

Line Renumbering Renumbered

Dear Sirs:

I just received my copy of the March PC today, and have been proofreading my article, "Line Renumbering on the PET". Unfortunately, I found two errors, one each in the BASIC listing (page 27) and the assembly language listing (page 28). Both are my fault... I'm embarrassed.

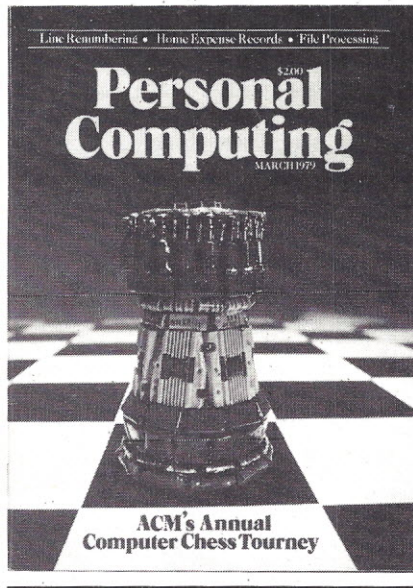
First, a logical flaw: the BASIC line renumberer as given does not, when I test it, correctly renumber lines such as "IF A THEN GOTO 3", because the program skips over the word following "THEN" when it finds that that word is not a number. The solution is simple: instead of line 63580 which now reads "IF N\$="GOTO 63530", replace the line with "IF N\$="" THEN L=L+1:GOTO 63530", which prevents the automatic incrementing of L in line 63530 from skipping over an important character or word.

The second flaw is in the listing, not the program, on page 28. Note that line 7502 apparently follows line 7500, a three-byte instruction. This can't be; in fact, the "30" which is in memory location 7502 has been repeated twice. I believe that in my photo listing which I sent you, I must have begun a new frame with 7502 instead of the correct 7503, and through an unfortunate coincidence, the shifted opcodes made an apparently legal listing. Sharp readers could probably spot and correct the discrepancy (although they would have to be pretty alert!), but it would be best to give the correct version of lines 7503-7515:

7503: 141 255 30	STA 7935
7506: 173 238 30	LDA 7918
7509: 141 254 30	STA 7934
7512: 32 251 29	JSR 7675
7515: 160 0	LDY #0

That's it. As far as I can tell, everything else is correct. Again, I apologize for these slip-ups.

Mark Zimmerman
Pasadena, CA



Barrett's Keybounce Solution

Dear Sir:

You may recall my letter published in the December 1978 issue of *Personal Computing*. In it I reported a bug in Level I TRS-80 BASIC, a bug which may blow up the interpreter when an ON GOSUB or an ON GOTO is nested within a FOR loop. I'm pleased to say that this problem goes away with Level II.

What caused the accidental discovery of "Barrett's Bug" is a TRS-80 glitch which had me tearing my hair out for some time: keyboard chatter. Fellow TRS-80 owners will remember Radio Shack's mention of keybounce in their latest newsletter. It is stated there that multiple letters from one keystroke usually 1) are due to dirty contacts, 2) occur in Level II systems and 3) only appear after some use. Well, sir, I had the problem from the very day I bought my (originally) Level I computer, and I am not alone. Every TRS-80 owner I have questioned has encountered key chatter to some degree or another.

I wrote a letter to Hugh Matthias of Radio Shack Customer Services and asked him how I could remedy the problem. Despite my stamped, self-addressed envelope, he never sent me a reply. So then I tried phoning the num-

ber provided in the addendum to the Level II BASIC Reference Manual. Still no luck. I wore my finger out dialing, on different weekdays and for hours at a time. I finally gave up on Fort Worth.

Frustrated but determined, I found a dealer who didn't answer me with a shrug and then head for the CBs. He would have the repair center clean my contacts, for a minimum labor fee of \$17.50! (Thinking that keybounce was a Level I problem, I had foolishly let my warranty run out.) However, he could not guarantee that all would be well. My best bet, said he, was to wait for Radio Shack's upcoming debounce program.

I had to do neither, thank Heaven. A friend of mine finally gave me the answer, from a TRS-80 user's group newsletter. (Bless them!) As I had suspected, the problem results from improper construction of the keyboard.

Multiple letters appear when a key's contacts are set too far apart. Take a hook made with a paperclip and pull off the cap of the offending key. Inside you'll see two contacts: a solid one and one with four "fingers". Take a pair of tweezers and clamp the side of the exposed key. At the same time push the solid contact toward the fingered one with a small screwdriver. Press the key cap back on, and your keybounce should be gone. And you didn't even have to open your precious machine and thereby break your warranty!

In just 10 minutes, a problem that plagued me for six months was solved completely. Let me add that I am not a hardware buff. If I can do it, anybody can. The only trick is holding onto the side of the key while you push the contacts closer together. (By preventing the key from depressing, you are adjusting the contacts in a fully open position.)

For the money, the TRS-80 is a fine machine with impressive software. However, more than once did keybounce cause me to consider trading my machine for an Apple II or a Sol. Unless Radio Shack dealers become more willing and competent to deal with "nuisance" problems such as this one, they will lose all but the patient hobbyist.

As for myself, I plan to get my peripherals at local Byte shop. Once burned, twice shy.

Gary L. Barrett
Oaks, PA

Editor's note: We contacted Hugh Matthias, manager of Radio Shack's Computer Support Operations, concerning the problems mentioned in Mr. Barrett's letter. In his reply, Mr. Matthias noted that "any time you are dealing with any mechanical type of contact in a keyboard, there will always be a problem with keybounce." While there have been problems with TRS-80 keybounce, he said, "now that Radio Shack is higher on the learning curve, keybounce is no longer considered to be a 'problem'." Keybounce problems are now fixed at the factory before the computer is shipped.

Mr. Matthias also noted that a software cassette, available free of charge from local Radio Shack stores, eliminates keybounce problems. The tape is named "KBFIX".

"I would like to apologize very deeply to Mr. Barrett for not answering his letter," Mr. Matthias added. "Please feel reassured that I answer as many letters as I possibly can as I can get to them. I really don't understand why he would have any problem getting through on our lines, because we have multiple lines to Radio Shack Customer Services." To reach the Customer Services department, call toll-free (800) 433-1679 or dial direct (817) 390-3583. — D.W.

A Word from the Parish on the Pope

Dear Editor:

In a letter to the editor entitled Pope Paul John Paul I, in your February 1979 issue, the author points out very clearly how impractical it would be for successive Popes to follow the practice of combining the names of their two predecessors. The predecessor of Pope Paul VI was John XXIII, not John XXII.

To make this point does not require the use of a computer. However, considering the large size parishes are now, we could make very good use of a

microcomputer in a parish. If there are any parishes using a microcomputer, and who would be willing to share their existing programs, I would be very interested to hear from them. Any helpful information regarding computer use in Churches would be gratefully received.

Reverend Nicholas J. Boomars
Pastor
33333 Mayfair Ave.
Abbotsford
British Columbia V2S 1P4
Canada

Ugly BASIC Bugs

Dear Editors:

While reading your March issue I ran across an article in your Random Access section called "Ugly BASIC." Seeing a challenge, I tried it, but couldn't figure it out. So, I went to my TRS-80 and while loading it realized there was something missing from lines 30, 60 and 160. Also, you were asking for "Human BASIC" programs. So I took some time out and came up with a program. See if you can find the hidden word:

```

10 GOTO 180
20 FOR N=1 TO 3
30 FOR B=1 TO 2
40 IF N > 2 THEN 100
50 IF B=1 THEN 120
60 GOTO 80
70 PRINT "N";
80 IF N < 2 NEXT B
90 NEXT N
100 PRINT "E";
110 GOTO 140
120 PRINT "T";
130 GOTO 90
140 Z=0
150 GOTO 200
160 PRINT "T";
170 GOTO 240
180 PRINT "A";
190 GOTO 20
200 PRINT "N";
210 Z=Z+1
220 IF Z > 1 STOP
230 GOTO 160
240 FOR Q=1 TO 2
250 IF Q=1 THEN 280
260 PRINT "O";
270 GOTO 200
280 PRINT "I";
290 NEXT Q
300 END

```

Jonathon Cook
Portland, OR

Editor's note: As Mr. Cook notes, information was omitted from three lines in the Ugly BASIC program (Random Access, March 1979). The corrected program reads:

```

10 GOTO 210
20 FOR A=1 TO 3
30 IF A > 1 THEN 50
40 GOTO 140
50 FOR B=1 TO 2
60 IF A < 3 THEN 90
70 PRINT "E";
80 GOTO 130

```

```

90 IF A=2 THEN 120
100 PRINT "M";
110 GOTO 130
120 PRINT "T";
130 NEXT B
135 GOTO 160
140 PRINT "O";
150 GOTO 50
160 IF A < 2 THEN 180
170 GOTO 190
180 PRINT "I";
190 NEXT A
200 GOTO 230
210 PRINT "C";
220 GOTO 20
230 END

```

See page 101 for answers to both these programs. — M.M.

The Debate Goes On

Dear Editor:

You must have published Mr. Kelly's absurd letter (Feedback, March PC) as a test for your readers, to see who would be the first to discover its numerous logical flaws. I hope that several other readers haven't already beaten me to the draw.

In attempting to disprove the Wexelblat hypotheses (Feedback, December PC) that "few programmers who begin their programming life with a language so limited as BASIC ever significantly extend their ability to make full use of the data and program structuring capabilities of higher level languages learned later," Kelly offers a more general proposition that "only a few people who begin life with a simple language are able or willing to go on to higher languages, whatever higher may mean." Kelly argues that since Wexelblat's hypothesis is only a special case of his own more general proposition (which is shown to be false), then "the narrower hypothesis is also false." Since the narrower hypothesis is implied by the wider, and not the other way around, denying the more general proposition neither proves nor disproves any special case. In formal terminology, Kelly has committed the fallacy of denying the antecedent.

As if realizing that his first line of reasoning is not altogether convincing, Kelly then offers another equally preposterous argument. Even though Wexelblat's hypothesis is quantified by the words "few programmers," Kelly hopes to disprove it with a single counterexample. More remarkable yet, he then re-

NEECO

PET 2001 — 32K



LARGE TYPEWRITER KEYBOARDS NOW AVAILABLE!

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE NEWEST PET MICROCOMPUTERS BY COMMODORE!

The PET™ is now a truly sophisticated
Business System with the
announcement of these Peripherals.

The PET™ incorporated with the Floppy Disk and Printer makes an ideal business system for most professional and specialized fields: medicine, law, dental, research, engineering, toolmaking, printing, education, energy conservation, etc. The PET™ Business System as a management tool delivers information to all levels of Business, previously attainable only with equipment many times more expensive. The PET™ Business System is one of the most cost efficient business tools

today. It offers a wide range of applications from logging management strategy in major corporations to organizing accounts and inventory control of small businesses. Here are just a few of the cost-saving uses in the corporation, professional office or small business: stock control, purchasing, forecasting, manufacturing costing, customer records, mailing lists, etc. The PET™ Floppy Disk and Printer, a compatible business system at a reasonable price — Take a closer look at these Peripherals.

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AVAILABILITY
PET 2001 — 4K*	4K RAM	\$ 595	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—8K*	8K RAM	\$ 795	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001 — 16K	LARGE KEYS 16K RAM	\$ 995	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001 — 32K	LARGE KEYS 32K RAM	\$1195	IMMEDIATE
PET 2041	SINGLE FLOPPY	\$ 595	JULY-AUGUST
PET 2022 PRINTER	TRACTOR/ROLL	\$ 995	JULY-AUGUST
PET 2023	ROLL FEED	\$ 850	JULY-AUGUST
PET 2040	DUAL FLOPPY	\$1095	IMMEDIATE
8 K RETROFIT ROM KIT		\$ 50	IMMEDIATE

* THESE UNITS INCLUDE THE C2N CASSETTE AND SMALL KEYBOARD. THE FULL SIZE KEYBOARD UNITS DO NOT INCLUDE A BUILT IN CASSETTE—ORDER C2N

NEECO IS NOW ACCEPTING \$25 DEPOSITS ON THE SYSTEM COMPONENTS OF YOUR CHOICE! PURCHASE ORDERS ARE ACCEPTED IN LIEU OF DEPOSITS. NEECO IS A FULL CUSTOMER SERVICE ORIENTED COMPANY. PLEASE CALL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

THE NEW commodore PET PERIPHERALS!

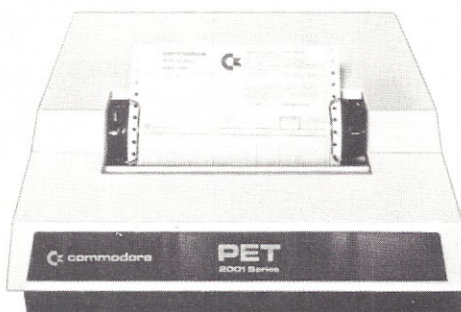


2040

Dual Drive Floppy Disk

The Dual Drive Floppy is the latest in Disk technology with extremely large storage capability and excellent file management. As the Commodore disk is an "Intelligent" peripheral, it uses none of the RAM (user) memory of the PET™. The Floppy Disk operating system used with the PET™ computer enables a program to read or write data in the background while simultaneously transferring data over the IEEE to the PET™. The Floppy Disk is a reliable low cost unit, and is convenient for high speed data transfer. Due to the latest technological advances incorporated in this disk, a total of 360K bytes are available in the two standard 5 1/4" disks, without the problems of double tracking or double density. This is achieved by the use of two microprocessors and fifteen memory I.C.s built into the disk unit. Only two connections are necessary — an A/C cord and PET™ interface cord.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

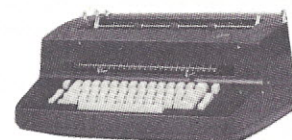


2022

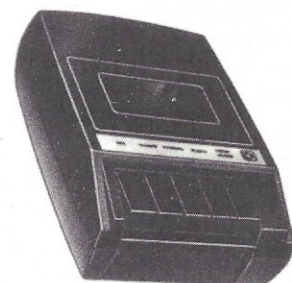
Tractor Feed Printer

The Tractor Feed Printer is a high specification printer that can print onto paper (multiple copies) all the PET™ characters — letters (upper and lower case), numbers and graphics available in the PET™. The tractor feed capability has the advantage of accepting mailing labels, using standard preprinted forms (customized), cheque printing for salaries, payables, etc. Again, the only connections required are an A/C cord and PET™ connecting cord. The PET™ is programmable, allowing the printer to format print for: width, decimal position, leading and trailing zero's, left margin justified, lines per page, etc. It accepts 8 1/2" paper giving up to four copies. Bidirectional printing enables increased speed of printing.

NEW IBM SELECTRIC II TYPEWRITERS FOR PET! (BRAND NEW IBM II)



PLUG COMPATIBLE VIA USER
PORT! WORD PROCESSING
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
FROM NEECO. CALL FOR
INFO! IBM FOR PET \$1995.



\$99⁹⁵

C2N SECOND CASSETTE

NEW ENGLAND AREA SUB-DEALERSHIP INQUIRIES INVITED!

NEECO NOW OFFERS A FULL SIX MONTH WARRANTY ON ALL PETS SOLD BY NEECO! FEEL FREE TO CALL US FOR THE LATEST INFORMATION ON THE NEW PET PERIPHERALS. REMEMBER, A \$25 DEPOSIT (OR A PURCHASE ORDER) WILL BACKORDER AND HOLD ANY SYSTEM COMPONENT OF YOUR CHOICE!—WHY NOT BUY FROM THE BEST!—NEECO OFFERS THE BEST IN CUSTOMER SERVICE!—NEECO OFFERS COMPLETE SOFTWARE (COMMERCIAL & CONSUMER) SUPPORT!—MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE! CALL FOR MORE INFO!—ARE YOU ON OUR MAILING LIST?

NEECO

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
679 HIGHLAND AVE., NEEDHAM, MASS. 02194
MON.-FRI. 9:30-5:30

(617) 449-1760
MASTER CHARGE/VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX 951021

futes the hypothesis by merely assuming that such a counterexample exists. This is logical reasoning of the most curious type.

There is one other notion implied in Kelly's letter that I would like to comment on. To suppose that even the most powerful artificial programming or mathematical languages are "higher" or more com-

plex than even the most primitive natural languages is a concept which I find very strange indeed. If the complexity of a language is measured by either the number or depth of ideas which can be expressed in that language, then there is really no comparison between programming and natural languages. For example, every syntactically correct FOR-

TRAN statement can be expressed verbally in an unambiguous (though perhaps cumbersome) English sentence. However, I know of no programming language which can handle abstract concepts such as love or justice.

David F. T. Kretzmann
Ft. Meade, MD

Basic Without Style

Dear Editor,

I agree with most of John Nevison's remarks in his article "BASIC with Style" (February 1979). But there are times when you will intentionally want to break his rules. If the BASIC program is to serve as a puzzle, you may want to disguise your program, and possibly even intentionally lead your reader astray. Dr. Ed Dolney and I had this in mind when we wrote the program CHAL1. It certainly does not obey Nevison's rules.

Perhaps your readers will enjoy figuring this program and others out. All of the programs in Figure 2 work properly on a PDP-8 computer with Educamp BASIC. But they should work on most BASICs with appropriate changes. For example, the reader will have to figure out what the "!" and ":" do in the program CHAL1, and make the appropriate changes for his BASIC.

After figuring out how the two FLEE programs work, your reader could generalize those programs to develop his own block letter program. The intent in CHAL2 is to determine how your computer treats logical quantities. Many BASICs have the capability of using logical variables and constants, even though that capability is often not documented.

James L. Boettler
Orangeburg, SC

Editor's note: Printouts from Mr. Boettler's programs are on p. 104.
—M.M.

FILES COPIED:

CHAL1.BA

```
1 REM 'CHAL1' CHALLENGE PROGRAM IN NEWSLETTER
2 REM J.L. BOETTTLER 10/13/77
10 P = 8: S = 3
20 !!!KNIFE = QUIT!!!
30 FORK = STOP
40 !!!SPOON = HALT!!!
50 PRINT KILL
60 NEXT KILL NEXT
70 END!DEAD!END
```

CHAL2.BA

```
1 REM 'CHAL2' CHALLENGE PROGRAM IN NEWSLETTER
2 REM J.L. BOETTTLER 10/12/77
10 INPUT A,B
20 D=C=B
30 E=(A=B)
40 PRINT A:B:C:D:E, A<B: A=B: A>B
50 GOTO 10
90 END
```

FLEE1.BA

```
10 REM 'FLEE1' J.L. BOETTTLER
20 FOR K = 1 TO 7 : READ A : FOR L = 1 TO 6
30 B = A : A = INT(A/2)
40 IF B = A*2 THEN PRINT "*"
50 IF B <> A*2 THEN PRINT "*****"
60 NEXT L : PRINT : NEXT K
70 DATA 61, 0, 0, 45, 0, 0, 62
80 END
```

FLEE2.BA

```
1 REM 'FLEE2' J.L. BOETTTLER 10/13/77
2 N = 111111
3 PRINT N,1,N,N,N,N
4 PRINT 1,1,1,1,1,1
5 PRINT 1,1,1,1,1,1
6 PRINT N,1,N,N,1,N
7 PRINT 1,1,1,1,1,1
8 PRINT 1,1,1,1,1,1
9 PRINT 1,N,N,N,N,N
10 END
```


RANDOM ACCESS

NCC's Personal Computing Festival

This year's Personal Computing Festival at NCC in New York will concentrate on both the hobbyist and business market, providing a balanced view of low-cost computing, according to Richard Kuzmack, director of the June 4-7 event.

More than 25 technical and applications sessions will cover personal, hobby and business computing. Sessions of special interest include:

Monday (3:30-5:30): The Coming Small Computer Earthquake; session leader: Burchenal Green

Tuesday (8:30-12:30): Small Business Systems: What Can I Get For \$. . . ; session leaders: Dan Ring & Bob Redmond
(10:30-12:30): Small Business Systems: Experiences With Microsystems; session leader: Roger Berger

(8:30-10:30): The Personal Computer in the Schools; session leader: Lou Frenzel

(10:30-12:30): The Personal Computer in Home Education; session leader: Karl Zinn

Wednesday (8:30-4:30): Personal Computing as an Aid to the Handicapped; session leaders: Les Solomon & Larry Hedges

(8:30-12:30): Legal Aspects of Personal Computing; session leader: Harold Novick

Thursday (8:30-12:30): Simulation, Modeling & Games; session leader: Stephen Smith

(10:30-12:30): Personal Computing in Other Hobbies; session leader: Harold Buchbinder

Remaining sessions are:

- Personal Computing Pioneers; Sol Libes
- Inter-Computer Communication; Charles Judice
- Ethics and Crime; Oliver Smoot
- Meeting of Computer Retailers Association; Portia Isaacson
- Personal Computing in Investment Analysis; Reid M. Shay
- Art and Graphics; Bill Etra



- Music; Carl Helmers
- Personal Computing as a Tool in Other Professions; George Cohen
- Computer Speech Synthesis and Recognition; Jim Boddie
- Computer Retailing; Alan P. Hald
- Personal Computers: Where Do We Go From Here?; Jack M. Nilles
- Recreational Mathematics; Abraham Waksman
- Personal Computer Maintenance; William J. Schenker
- Hardware and Software Symposium; Ward D. Maurer
- Video Theatre; Taylor Barcroft

Last year approximately 20,000 people attended the Festival, according to Tom C. White of Afips, and a comparable number are expected for 1979.

Although a mixture of business and hobby computerists attended last year's Festival, Kuzmack noted an increase in the number of individuals just getting interested in computers. Many people

who went had heard about the growing computer market but were not yet involved with computers themselves.

A new feature of the 1979 Festival is the "hands-on" room containing equipment from manufacturers exhibiting elsewhere in the conference, said Kuzmack. Visitors will have a chance to view and operate up-and-running systems with the help of knowledgeable attendants.

The Personal Computing segment of the NCC has not always been a separate conference, Kuzmack noted. In 1975 NCC in Anaheim, CA, contained few personal computing exhibits. The 1976 conference in New York offered a full day of personal computing sessions but was still within the NCC itself. NCC '77 in Dallas recognized, for the first time, personal computing as a separate part of the conference, but it wasn't until 1978 that the Festival actually became a conference-within-a-conference.

Radio Shack Computer Customer Service

A new, free customer service department has been opened by Radio Shack to solve problems stumping any owner of a TRS-80. Declaring its purpose to be a service of assistance to the novice, the Tandy Company says its telephone lines open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Central Standard Time). The department may be called, on a toll-free WATS line, from anywhere in the United States except Texas (location of this new department). The toll-free number is 1-800-433-1679.

The regular number for Texans (and others who get busy signals but need quick responses) is 1-817-390-3583.

The computer-customer service group is headed by Hugh Matthias. More than 20 professional people staff this new office, including operators, software consultants and hardware technicians. The company feels that in this way they can support their customers, either future or present, who have questions which cannot be answered by

local Radio Shack Customer Service Departments. Tandy Company urges TRS-80 owners to first try the local Radio Shack, which usually can supply the answers to sticky questions. But if additional support or further clarification is needed, then don't hesitate to use the toll free number, says the company. Customers, who are not in a hurry for answers, may prefer to write to the new department at: Radio Shack Computer Customer Services, 205 NW 7th Street, Fort Worth, TX 76106.

Getting MEAN

Decreasing costs of mini and microcomputers are creating opportunities for computer use in school systems, Charles Blaschke, President of Education Turnkey Systems, noted recently. To facilitate software development and dissemination of microcomputer applications in education, the Microcomputer Education Applications Network (MEAN), has been formed. "MEAN is an organized effort to break the software bottleneck of the previous decade," said Blaschke, a veteran of the Computer-Based Education movement which began in the early sixties.

School officials, individuals or groups can join MEAN at no cost. Users of the software systems will receive discounts on purchases of software; developers will receive royalties for useful and practical applications adopted by other schools or districts; and interested MEAN members will be provided with current information on microcomputer technology and applications designed for educational institutions, Blaschke noted.

"Survey research findings already indicate increasing trends, including a greater increase in combined administrative and instructional applications at building levels; increases in games and simulations; greater usage in test

scoring, reporting and analysis; and other applications which reduce paperwork and extend the capabilities of teachers and other building staff. Public education has usually been six to eight years behind industry in computer applications; there is now a

unique opportunity for a great leap forward in computer technology in education," said Blaschke.

For additional information, contact MEAN, 1030 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Suite 800, Washington, D.C. 20005.

Computer Education for Everyone

School children and executives can both benefit from personal computing. And, these individuals have an opportunity to learn more about what computers can do through programs developed especially for them.

A new television special entitled *"Don't Bother Me, I'm Learning"* — *Adventures in Computer Education*, will present a view of the microelectronic revolution and its impact on the learning process of children, according to One Pass, Inc., of San Francisco, developers of the show.

The special, viewed through a child's perspective, will deal with computer-based education of elementary school children from the acquisition of basic skills to playing fantasy games.

Participants in the show include Art Luehrmann and educator Dean Brown, who talk about the value of the computer in society; teachers who share what they've seen classroom computers do for their students;

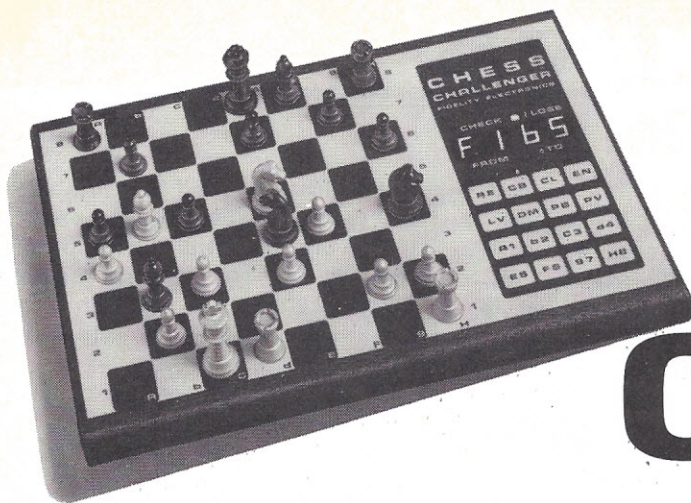
parents who've watched their children converse with the computer in math exercises; and children who talk about their "companion".

"BASIC: A Computer Language for Executives", is a two-day course being held July 19 to 20 at the American Management Association's headquarters in New York City.

The course is designed to introduce computing as a management tool, according to course organizers. Topics include Executive Computing: problem solving, planning, forecasting and database systems; Programming Fundamentals: the mindless computer, sequence, decision and iteration, computer languages and BASIC.

Participants will actually work with a computer, performing simple programming.

For more information on the AMA program, contact American Management Associations, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020; (212) 586-8100.



"Chess Challenger-10 Wins Microchess Tourney"

—Personal Computing Magazine
February, 1979

Genius Offspring

"Its successor, the new Chess Challenger '7',
is infinitely more powerful."

—S. Samole
President, Fidelity Electronics

Chess Challenger-10 did more than win the Penrod Memorial Microchess Tournament, it literally trounced all opponents. Personal Computing Magazine, February, 1979, reports, "Chess Challenger-10 emerged as the easy victor with ten wins, two draws and no losses."

All Top Name Performers

There were no amateurs in the championship playoff. Every contender bore the brand of a well-known electronic chess game, and each was accompanied by its entourage of coaches, programmers, and engineers. After each contestant had played all of the opponents in round robin fashion, the brilliant Challenger-10, stood far ahead of its second place runner-up.

Nobody Knew

Unknown to the other companies, the undefeated tournament leader was being retired after the contest. Taking its place was a far more powerful chess computer, the Challenger "7". This new micro-computer had already beaten the official undefeated champ during a series of pre-tournament warm-up games at the factory. Its engineers explain that it is simply 14 months ahead in technology, in finer algorithm sophistication and in its superb performance.

Improve Your Game to Near Brilliant

Within its seven different levels of play, you can enjoy every degree of chess competition, from beginner to tournament skill. Its

total flexibility lets you change games mid-stream or switch sides with the computer to see how it would handle your dilemma. You can add pieces to your side or take away the computer's Queen. It is a superb teacher!

Touch the PV key and the "7's" total recall memory will verify every piece position on the board. You can even set up hypothetical encounters to test its reaction at each level.

Fidelity's Challenger "7" is able to analyze over 3,024,000 board positions. It masterfully handles over one thousand book openings and will respond to any deviation. Academic openings as Sicilian, French, Ruy Lopez and Queen Gambit Declined, are just some of the challenges to keep you on your toes.

It Knows Every Rule in the Book

The Challenger "7" will permit you to castle or perform an En Passant capture or do so itself, if that is its best move. When your pawn has reached the eighth rank, it will be automatically raised to a Queen, unless you tell the computer to promote it to another piece. It will take on any player and sharpen his skills considerably...but it won't permit illegal moves.

Sound Signals

You just cannot believe the chess I.Q. of this phenomenal unit. The Challenger "7" has a beep audio feedback which sounds to acknowledge your move, and double beeps when the computer has made its response.

At Level 1, its average response time is 5 seconds. At Tournament Level 7, the Challenger makes championship decisions in just 3 minutes.

Unbeatable in Price As Well As Play

Best of all, the Chess Challenger "7" is the most affordable electronic unit you can own. It is just \$89.95 complete with Staunton designed pieces and UL approved 110V AC adaptor.

All pieces are magnetized, to stay where you place them on the permanent metal board. The set is mounted in a simulated wood-grained housing which measures 12 1/8" x 8" x 1 1/2". Bright, one-half inch tall LED electronic digits, provide unmistakably clear readout. The unit is backed by a 90-day manufacturer's limited parts and labor warranty.

Enjoy It for 10 Days—At Our Expense

As a gift or for yourself, the "7" is unquestionably the finest chess computer you can select...but, if within 10 days, you are not satisfied, simply return it for a prompt, no-questions-asked refund.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE

800-621-5809

ILLINOIS RES: 800-972-5858

24 HOURS—7 DAYS/WEEK

Final Results

Reprinted Courtesy of Personal Computing, February, 1979. P. 66. (Darker lines ours.)

CONTESTANTS	#1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Games Won	Games Drawn	FINAL SCORE	FINAL POSITION
1 MICRO-CHESS 1.0 (Heath H-8)	W	X	1/2	0	1	0	0	0		1	3	8	7*
	B		1/2	0	0	0	0	0					
2 MICRO-CHESS 1.5 (TRS-80)	W	1/2	X	1/2	0	0	0	0		0	5	7	6*
	B	1/2		0	0	0	1/2	0					
3 MICRO-CHESS 2.0 (PET)	W	1/2	1	X	1	0	0	1/2		3	4	5	4
	B	1/2	1/2		0	0	0	0					
4 CHESS CHALLENGER (3 Level)	W	1	1	1/2	X	0	1/2	1/2		2	5	5	4 1/2
	B	0	0	1/2		0	0	0					
5 CHESS CHALLENGER (10 Level)	W	1	1	1	1	X	1	1/2		10	2	0	11
	B	1	1	1	1		0	1/2					
6 BORIS	W	1	1/2	1	1	0	X	1		7	2	3	8
	B	1	1	1	1/2	0		0					
7 SARGON I (TRS-80)	W	1	1	1	1	1/2	1	X		6	5	1	8 1/2
	B	1	1	1/2	1/2	1/2	0						
8 ATARI Did not play	W								X				
	B												

* Note: Microchess 1.5 wins 6th place over Microchess 1.0 by virtue of the tie breaking analysis of relative strength of opponents

Please send me _____ Chess Challenger "7(s)" at \$89.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping and insurance. Ill. residents add 5% sales tax. If not satisfied, I can return it within 10 days for a refund.

☐ Enclosed please find check or money order.
☐ Charge My Credit Card:
☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge ☐ Carte
☐ BankAmer./Visa ☐ Diners Club ☐ Blanche

Credit Card No. _____

Master Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ PC-6 © Camelot '79

Camelot
DIRECT

801 Green Bay Rd., Lake Bluff, IL 60044

A DIVISION OF UNITED EDUCATORS, INC.

Animation Easier With Computers

The Swedish Broadcasting Company (SBC) is using a computer to help produce animated films for its television services.

Conventional methods of preparing animated films are enormously time-consuming. Most of the work is very repetitive since each second of finished film requires from 20 to 25 similar drawings. The new system utilizes a Sperry Univac 1100/11 computer with a technique called ANTICS, developed by Alan Kitching, an animation and data processing specialist who manages Grove Park Studios in Camberwell, London, England.

A basic drawing is prepared and entered into the computer using a special light pen. With command words and coded direction, speed and position specifications are also inputted into the computer.

The drawing can be modified in different ways; it can be shrunk, enlarged, panned, skewed, shaken or reversed. It can also rotate, jump or rock. The system now contains some 40 commands but Kitching is working on further expansion.

Currently, more than 100 separate color picture elements can be manipulated in a single sequence to move in different ways.

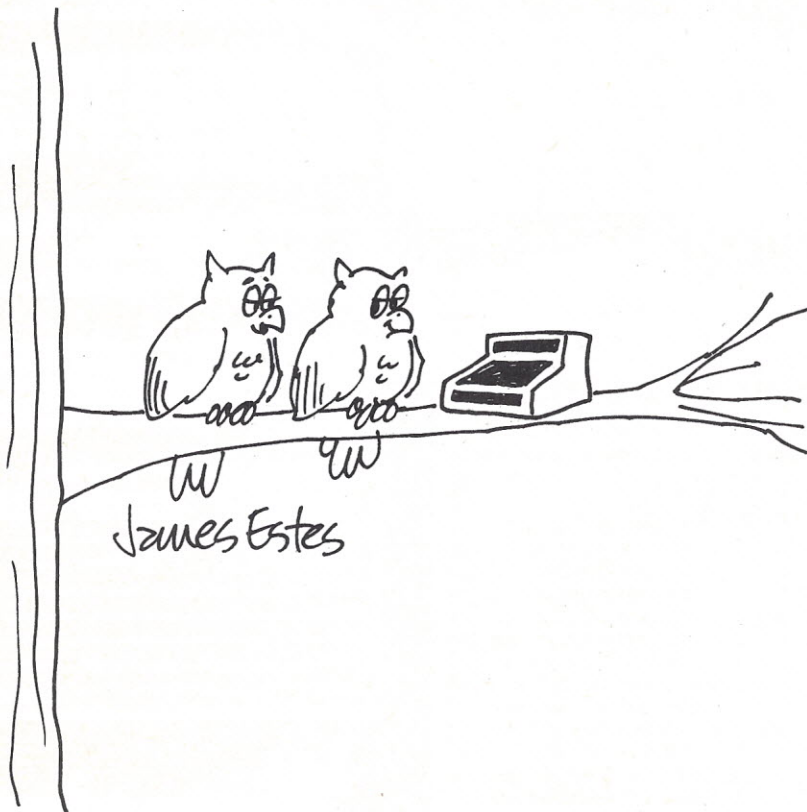
One of the newer concepts within ANTICS is the Skeleton command. In response to a Skeleton command a part of the basic drawing — such as a human character — will move in a natural manner. Using single skeletal figures, a person can specify a pattern of movements based on key positions.

The computer then automatically creates all of the interven-

ing pictures needed to complete the overall sequence of movements and the final result appears as a smooth natural motion which matches the position of the skeletal figures entered into the computer.

When the entire sequence has been created it's presented on a graphic display screen and then recorded on video tape so it can be played back and corrected.

Sven Hjort, Systems Technology Manager for SBC, is enthusiastic about the opportunities for the ANTICS system. "Animated film offers numerous advantages on television in complicated situations that would be impossible to explain or illustrate. With the new system, sophisticated films that would have taken more than six months to produce by conventional means can be made in a few weeks," said Hjort.



"SO THAT'S WHY YOU'RE SO WISE... YOU HAVE A COMPUTER."

Program-of-the-Month Club?

Software best-seller lists and "program-of-the-month" clubs could be in the offing as the demand for prepackaged computer programs soars. An Arthur D. Little, Inc., report citing the rapid growth of the personal computer industry suggests a tremendous opportunity for the "electronic publisher" who can serve the program needs of consumers and small businesses, currently prime users of personal computers. Unlike the early hobbyists who had the desire and the technical skill to produce their own programs, the new breed of user wants a ready-made software package, the report said.

Prepared by Arthur D. Little Impact Services Company, the report indicates that in addition to electronic publishing companies, traditional publishers, software houses and computer manufacturers will be vying for a share of the market.

MAD HATTER SOFTWARE



PROGRAM	DESCRIPTION	TRS-80	L1/2	L2	PET	PRICE
GALACTIC BLOCKADE RUNNER	• AN EXCITING SPACE WAR GAME WITH GRAPHICS					\$ 9.95
SCI-FI GAME SAMPLER	• 3 GAMES—LUNAR LANDER—STAR MONSTER—SPACE BATTLE					\$ 7.95
R/T LUNAR LANDER	• A REAL TIME LUNAR LANDER WITH GRAPHICS					\$ 7.95
MICRO-TEXT EDITOR	• FORMAT TEXT—SAVE & LOAD TO TAPE—OUTPUT TO PRINTER					\$ 9.95
OTHELLO III	• A STRATEGY BOARD GAME—PLAY AGAINST COMPUTER OR OTHERS					\$ 7.95
AIR RAID	• A REAL TIME, ARCADE TYPE SHOOTING GAME IN MACH. LANG.					\$ 14.95
MICRO-CHESS	• PLAY CHESS WITH YOUR COMPUTER—VARIOUS LEVELS OF DIFF.					\$ 19.95
BRIDGE CHALLENGER	• DON'T WAIT FOR OTHERS TO PLAY—YOUR COMPUTER'S READY					\$ 14.95
APPLE 21	• BLACKJACK WITH HIRES GRAPHICS					\$ 9.95
STAR WARS/SPACE MAZE	• SCI-FI GAMES FOR THE APPLE					\$ 12.95
RENUMBER	• RENUMBER YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS—RENUMBERS EVERYTHING					\$ 14.95
DISK RENUMBER	• SAME AS ABOVE, BUT ON DISK					\$ 19.95
PILOT 2.0	• THE EDUCATIONAL LANGUAGE, IN MACH. LANG.—INC. EDITOR					\$ 14.95
PILOT 3.0	• THE DISK VERSION OF THE ABOVE					\$ 24.95
APPLE TALKER	• YOUR APPLE SPEAKS! NO NEW HARDWARE REQUIRED					\$ 15.95
APPLE LIS'NER	• SPEECH RECOGNITION THE EASY WAY—GREAT WITH THE TALKER					\$ 19.95
TIC-TAC-TALKER	• TIC-TAC-TOE USING SPEECH SYNTHESIS AND RECOGNITION					\$ 19.95
FORTAN	• FOR THE TRS-80—SEE MICROSOFT'S ADS					\$325.00
SYSCOP	• MAKE BACKUP TRS-80 SYSTEM TAPES THE EASY WAY					\$ 9.95
ANDROID NIM-2	• GAME OF NIM WITH ANIMATED ROBOTS AND SOUND					\$ 14.95
SNAKE EGG	• A BETTING GAME WITH ANIMATED SNAKES AND SOUND					\$ 14.95
LIFE 2	• 100 GEN. PER MIN. LIFE & BATTLE OF LIFE W/ANIMATION & SOUND					\$ 14.95
DCV-1	• PUT SYSTEM TAPES ON DISK EVEN IF IN SAME MEM AS DOS					\$ 9.95
MUSIC MASTER	• ENTER SHEET MUSIC—THE TRS-80 THEN COMPILES & PLAYS IT					\$ 14.95
DISK MUSIC MASTER	• SAME AS ABOVE BUT ON DISK W/MANY SELECTIONS					\$ 24.95
TRS-80 CP/M	• OPENS UP THE WHOLE WORLD OF CP/M SOFTWARE TO THE TRS-80					\$150.00
PET ASTROLOGY	• DOES ALL THE COMPUTATIONS FOR YOU					\$ 14.95
PERSONAL FINANCE PKG.	• KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS, BUDGET, COMPUTES INTEREST					\$ 9.95
TRS-80 DISK LIB. "A"	• 9 PROGRAMS ON DISK—INC. BLOC. RUN, OTHELLO ETC.					\$ 39.95
BUSINESS AND APPLICATION SOFTWARE—CALL OR WRITE FOR DETAILS						\$ 94.95
16K MEMORY UPGRADE FOR TRS-80, APPLE & SORCERER COMPUTERS						10/\$ 10.00
C-10 HIGH QUALITY DATA CASSETTES W/SCREW HOUSINGS						10/\$ 34.95
VERBATUM 5-1/2 INCH BLANK DISKETTES						

10% OFF IF YOU ORDER 3 SOFTWARE PACKAGES OR MORE

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG—GIVE TYPE OF COMPUTER

AVAILABLE FROM THESE FINE MICRO COMPUTER DEALERS

J&J ELECTRONICS LTD
28 COLLINGTON AVE.
BEXHILL-ON-SEA, E. SUSSEX, ENG.

HOBBY WORLD ELECTRONICS
1935 BUSINESS CENTER DR. #6
NORTHBRIDGE CA 91324

CAPITOL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
3396 EL CAMINO AVE.
SACRAMENTO CA 95821

COMPUTER CABLEVISION, INC.
2617 42ND ST. NW #2
WASHINGTON DC 20007

COMPUTER VILLAGE
931 SW 87TH AVE.
MIAMI FL 33174

AUGUST AUTOMATION
28 MILK ST.
WESTBORO MA 01581

TRS-80 SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
17 BRIARCLIFF DR.
MILFORD NH 03055

KENNEDY SYSTEMS
74 BROAD ST.
LYNDONVILLE VT 05851

L. C. SALES
100 HINCHEY AVE. #705
OTTAWA, ONT., CAN. K1Y4L9

THE CPU SHOP
39 PLEASANT ST.
CHARLESTOWN MA 02129

OP AMP TECH BOOKS
1033 N. SYCAMORE AVE.
LOS ANGELES CA 90038

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1310B E. EDINGER
SANTA ANA CA 92705



TO ORDER BY PHONE OR FOR DEALER INFO—CALL—(617) 682-8131
ADD 75c SHIPPING & HANDLING • MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
MAD HATTER SOFTWARE • 900P SALEM RD • DRACUT, MA 01826



Bubble Memory Bursts

Bell Laboratories is predicting a new era for magnetic bubble technology, with much faster, cheaper and more compact bubble memory, said Andrew Bobeck, a Bell Lab scientist.

Magnetic bubble technology is now being used in the Bell System to store digitally recorded messages such as "We're sorry, but the number you have reached has been changed to. . ."

Improved bubble memories may be used in the telephone system for high-capacity switching systems which direct one telephone call to another, and in a variety of terminal equipment, especially those using microprocessors.

Magnetic bubbles are tiny cylindrical magnetized areas — less than 1/16 the diameter of a human hair — contained in a thin film of magnetic materials such as a garnet layer. These areas can be moved about electronically so they can be used for computing and storing information. Since their invention, magnetic bubbles have showed promise as a reliable, low-cost alternative to other mass memory devices: magnetic tapes, floppy disks and semiconductor memories.

The new era, according to Bobeck and four colleagues, will involve devices markedly different from the magnetic bubble techniques in use today. Today's devices enclose the garnet material within a pair of coils. These



coils are used to generate a magnetic field which moves the magnetic bubbles in the garnet film.

Inherent in today's bubble technology were a number of speed, size and memory-storage limitations which Bell Labs engineers have succeeded in overcom-

ing. The new bubble developments replace the present coil drive with one or more wafer-thin conducting layers. These have a pattern of oval-shaped holes etched in them, and an applied current that moves the magnetized bubbles. Because the coils are eliminated, the magnetic bubble device is reduced one-third in size and requires much simpler drive electronics. In addition, the bubbles are stepped ahead more than 10 times faster than before.

Perhaps one of the most important features of the manufacture of bubble memories is the compatibility of the new developments with semiconductor processing technology. Many of the same manufacturing techniques developed for semiconductors can be applied directly to magnetic bubbles. The years of semiconductor experience can be readily transferred to the emerging bubble field.

The compatibility of these two important technologies should have a profound impact on the telephone and microelectronics industries, both of which are constantly seeking faster, cheaper and denser memory technologies, concluded Bell Labs.

Quick Access to Realty Listings

Computers in Phoenix, AZ, are giving realtors an edge in obtaining updated real estate listings. A system developed for Multiple Listing Service members is providing 55 firms in the area with instantaneous access to new listings.

"In the past, real estate salespeople have had to wait for up to six days to receive a book telling them what new properties had come up for sale," said Paul Behrendt, MLS spokesman. "With a computer terminal in their office connected by telephone line to the main computer, the listing is available immediately, giving realtors about a week's lead time

over their non-computerized competitors."

The KMI Insta-Data Realty System is a joint venture between J. Keith Gunville, president of the firm, and Messenger Corporation, a graphic arts organization.

"The terminals are being installed as fast as the telephone lines become available," Gunville said. "I expect the system to reach 250 units by December of this year."

The heart of the system consists of twin 128-K Varian Data V-76-77 computers located at the KMI complex. As new listings are received by MLS and for-

warded to KMI, they are fed into the computer. In the past this data base was used only to set the type for the weekly MLS listing book. Now, members with terminals can tap directly into the system, add or change their own listings, and have access to any listing days before the book is published.

"A realtor with a terminal may be able to sell a home listed on the computer before the book is even published," Gunville said.

The computer does more than just show listings, Gunville noted. It locates homes for sale within a particular area such as a school district, or selects homes with options like swimming pools, fireplaces, dining rooms or horse privileges.

Baseball Scouts and Computers: A Team Effort

Major league baseball scouting isn't what it used to be. Today, information on a prospect's hitting, throwing, running and fielding abilities is just as likely to come from a computer as from the pen of a retired player working as a scout for his old club. In fact, 17 of the 26 major league teams subscribe to the computerized scouting services offered by the Major League Scouting Bureau in Newport Beach, CA, according to officials.

Headed by former player-general manager Jim Wilson, the MLSB employs 60 professional scouts who watch baseball games across the country on behalf of their clients in both the National and American Leagues. The information they gather is stored in Honeywell's Computer Network Service, Datanetwork. "Scouting personnel," said Wilson, "are baseball people who don't want to know any more about computers than necessary. Honeywell designed its system so that non-technical people like us would have no trouble using it."

Datanetwork enables MLSB clients to request individual

player scouting reports as they become available "at less cost than the teams could do it for themselves," said Wilson.

The large data base containing the player performance information is updated daily from the Major League Scouting Bureau's officers in Newport Beach. The client teams, using either video-display or teletype terminals, simply dial into Honeywell's large-scale computer system in Minneapolis and request the profiles of players by name, position, location or ranking.

"Scouting is a year-round activity," Wilson says. "Even in the off-season, we're using Datanetwork to do our homework before spring training camps open, storing data from observations of some players in clinics and getting our files ready for the January draft."

During the season, scouts in five regions cover games played by high school, college and minor league teams. They rate promising players by height, weight, ability to play their position and batting skill.

These ratings are combined

with subjective comments on the players, then sent to the MLSB main office where they're loaded offline onto a cassette, and dumped online daily into the computers. Dial-in access and simplified procedures allow non-technical users to process all this information.

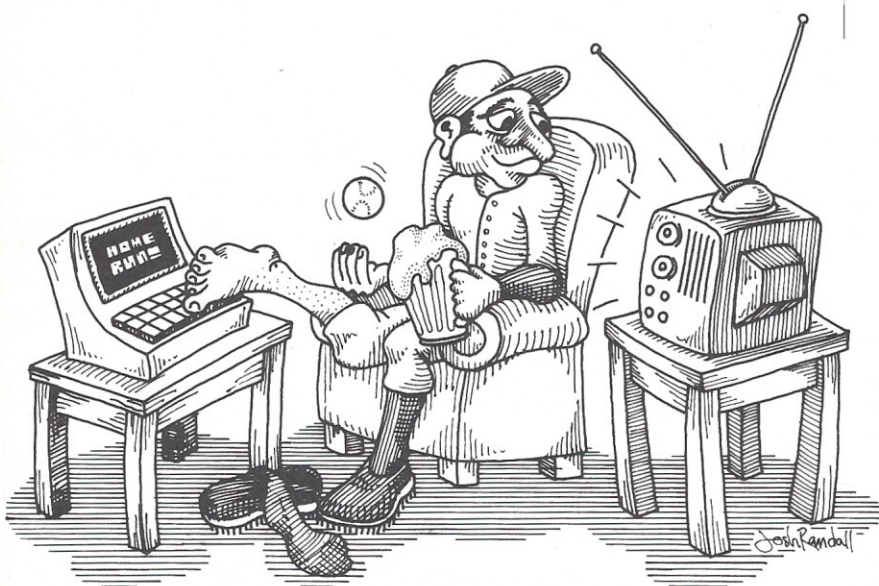
"Twice a year, we produce reports for each team on the 500 most promising high school and college kids and mail them to the scouting director before the free-agent draft in January and June," Wilson said. A similar report — much larger and more comprehensive — on all players in the minor league pro system is produced just after the draft in June and sent to each subscribing team, then updated throughout the minor league season.

A printout on a particular player will include the latest preferential order relative to other players contained within the data base. The preferential order is based on all information available from scouts, who use a 2-to-8 rating scale for each category of performance.

Preferential lists for the free-agent drafts contain all the players by position, scout and state where they played. To make this list, players must have a total of 20 points minimum, with 80 points the maximum.

Reports for the pro system are larger and more complicated. They assess 23 different aspects of a player's performance, including running, throwing, hitting, fielding, accuracy, range and aggressiveness. An overall evaluation from all scouting reports is produced by the computers and added to the composite comments.

The reports are printed and arranged according to the farm system in which the players play. Only those players in a particular farm system are profiled for the parent major league club. Password and other identifiers are used to limit access to specific teams for information on individual pro system players.



TRS-80 SOLUTIONS!

★ ★ ★ ★ L I = Level I ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ L II = Level II ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ D = Disk ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ALL THIS AND MORE!!! ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

BUSINESS

Appointment Log by M. Kelleher Perfect for the professional. Accepts name and address, meeting start and endings, subject matter, derives elapsed time. For Level II, 16K \$9.95

Payroll by Stephen Hebbler Comprehensive 24 pg. manual with step-by-step instructions included in the package. Supports W2 and 941 information. D, \$59.95

Mail List I by Michael Kelleher is the economy model of disk-based mailing list programs. Uses a single drive and handles up to 1400 names per disk, plus provisions for sorting options. 16K, D \$19.95

BIZ-80

The Business Software People®

Just about everything you need ... within 1 year, participants receive programming for Inventory, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and General Ledger systems, plus Sales and Payroll. Complete documentation and software on diskette, \$200.00

Mail List II by BIZ-80 Complete mail list system for dual disk. Enter, update, merge, sort, and print mailing labels. D, 32K \$99.95

Small Business Bookkeeping by Roger W. Robitaille, is based on the Dome Bookkeeping Journal, sold for years in stationery and discount outlets. Level II, 4K with (\$22.00) or without (\$15.00) Dome journal.

Inventory System II by BIZ-80 Proper inventory management is the backbone of a profitable business, yet it's very difficult to keep current on price increases, shrinkage, low-on-stock items, profitable items versus losers, without an efficient and prompt method of surveying your inventory levels at any given time. This program can help you to achieve optimal management — it can handle up to 1,000 items on one disk; each additional disk can handle another 1,000 items. With Documentation, \$150.00

Inventory S by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. 240 stock items can be contained using the full 6 data areas and 2 pieces of alpha information. Level I or II, 16K \$25.00

Inventory II.2 Disk based program allows for creation, maintenance and review of over 2,000 items per clean diskette. Operates under Disk BASIC.DOS 2.1 with minimum memory allocation. D, \$59.95

ST 80 - SMART TERMINAL

Lance Micklus

Turns your TRS-80 into a computer terminal. Features include CONTROL key, REPEAT key, ESC key, RUN key and a functioning BREAK key. Lets you list incoming data on line printer. Reprogram RS-232-C switches from keyboard, making baud rate changes simple. Level II, 16K \$49.94

Text-80 by Frank Rowlett Fully-documented text processing system for disk. Create, edit, move, delete, insert, change, print words or lines. D, 32K \$59.95

KVP Extender by Lance Micklus Corrects keyboard bounce, upper case lock, permits use as a terminal, screen printing. On tape (\$24.95) or disk (\$29.95)

8080-Z80 Conversion by M. Kelleher Permits you to enter 8080 codings and returns the Z80 equivalent. L II, 16K \$15.00

Basic Statistics by Steve Reisser Pearson product-movement correlation coefficient, chi-square, Fisher T-test, sample analysis of variance, Z-scores and standard scores, with a random number generator built in to simulate data. L II, 16K \$20.00

Renumber by Lance Micklus Complete user control over which lines are renumbered, and how, including all GOSUB's and GOTO's. Specity 4, 16, 32, or 48 K version when ordering. Operates in Disk mode. L II, 4 through 48K, \$15.00 Source Listing, \$20.00 All 4 versions on disk, \$25.00

NEWDOS

Apparat

DISK ERROR SOLVED! Stop blaming your drive, fix your DOS with NEWDOS: an enhanced disk-operating system capable of correcting over 70 errors in TRSDOS 2.1 to improve reliability, end key bounce, enable DOS commands to be called from BASIC and much more! Available NOW for 16K systems with a minimum of 1 disk drive. \$49.95

ACTION GAMES

Slalom by Denslo Hamlin Choose between Slalom, Giant Slalom and Downhill. Level II, 16K \$7.95

X-Wing Fighter by Rev. George Blank Put yourself into the cockpit of this fighter. Extensive use of INKEY function puts all ship controls at your fingertips without hitting ENTER key. Long range sensors warn of approaching aircraft prior to visual contact. Level II, 16K \$7.95

Air Raid by Small System Software High speed machine language program with large and small aircraft flying at different altitudes. Ground-based missile launcher aimed and fired from keyboard. Planes explode when hit, cause damage to nearby aircraft. Score tallied for hits or misses. Level I or II, 4K \$14.95

Batter Up by David Bohlke Level II, 16K \$5.95

Ten Pin by Frank Rowlette A game of coordination, the scoring is true to the rules of the sport. Level II, 16K \$7.95

ADVENTURES

Scott Adams

Feel as if you're manipulating HAL from 2001 when you play these games. Hardly any rules, finding out is part of the fun. Two adventures on 32K disk, \$24.95 Tape, one adventure on each tape - pirate or land - Level II, 16K \$14.95

DOG STAR ADVENTURE

Lance Micklus

You're trapped aboard an enemy battleship ... can you find the gold, rescue the princess, discover the plans and safely escape? Level II, 16K \$9.95

Amazin' Mazes by Robert Wallace Ever-changing maze situation Level II, 16K \$7.95

Sink 'UM by Rev. George Blank L II, 4K \$4.95

Breakaway by Lance Micklus Level I or II, 4K \$4.95

Treasure Hunt by Lance Micklus Explore caves in search of twenty hidden treasures. L I or II, 16K \$7.95

Kamikaze by Russell Starkey Command your ship against attacking suicide planes. Machine language graphics make this fast and fun! L II, 16K \$7.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Diskettes Dysan 104/1 Box of five, \$24.95 + \$1.00 shipping Verbatim, box of ten, \$34.95 + \$1.00 shipping/handling

Z80 Instruction Handbook by Scelbi Publ. \$4.95

The BASIC Handbook by Dr. David A. Lien \$14.95 + \$1.00 shipping/handling

SIMULATIONS

3-D Tic Tac Toe by Scott Adams Three skill levels — author warns you to practice before tackling computer's third skill level. L I or II, 16K \$7.95

Star Trek III.3 by Lance Micklus One of the most advanced Star Trek games ever written. Level II, 16K \$14.95

End Zone by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. Authentic football simulation, right down to the 2-minute warning. Level I or II, 16K \$7.95

Cribbage by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. You versus the computer cribbage played by standard rules. Level I or II, 16K \$7.95

Bridge Challenger by George Duisman You and the dummy play 4-person contract bridge against the computer. Level II, 16K \$14.95

'Round the Horn by Rev. George Blank You're the captain of a clipper ship racing from New York to San Francisco. Level II, 16K \$9.95

Concentration by Lance Micklus One of the most popular television games L I or II, 16K \$7.95

Safari by David Bohlke You're in the running for a film contract at a major Hollywood studio. To qualify, you must photograph the most wild animals in their natural habitat. Level II, 16K \$7.95

Pork Barrel by Rev. George Blank Places you in the shoes of an aspiring Congressman. L II, 16K \$9.95

Backgammon by Scott Adams Level II, 16K \$7.95

Chess Companion by M. Kelleher Combines chess clock features with ability to record your moves while action is fast and furious. Level II, 16K \$7.95

Sargon Chess by Dan & Kathe Spracklen Winner of the 1978 San Jose Microcomputer Chess Tournament Level II, 16K \$19.95

Mastermind II.2 by Lance Micklus Lets you and the computer take turns making and breaking codes. Level II, 16K \$7.95

PERSONAL

RPN Calculator by Russell Starkey A self-documenting calculator program. Uses Reverse Polish Notation with 4-level stack, 100 memories, scientific functions. Level II, 16K \$9.95

Home Financial Management by M. Kelleher Turns your computer into a personal financial advisor. Level II, 16K \$9.95

Tarot by Frank B. Rowlett, Jr. Probably the best future-gazing type program ever written. Try it — you'll like it! Level I or II, 16K \$9.95

Ham Radio by M. Kelleher Amateur frequency Allocations, ID Timer, Q-signal File, Amateur Log Routine, Propagation forecasting. L II, 16K \$9.95

Special Disk-enhanced version, 32K \$24.95

Educator Assistant by Steve Reisser Five programs of value to educators. Compute percentage, individual student averages, class averages, standard test scores, final grades. L II, 16K \$9.95 D, \$14.95

Electronic Assistant by John Adamson A group of 8 subprograms designed to solve problems such as tuned circuits and active and passive filters. L II, 16K \$9.95

Personal Finance by Lance Micklus 33 different budgets can be easily adapted by user to fit his individual needs. A 2-part program, entry and search. Level II, 16K \$9.95

Advance Personal Finance by Lance Micklus Same as above with advanced analysis routine. Supports Disk Files D, 32K \$19.95

SOFTSIDE Your BASIC software magazine

Regular 1 year subscription - 12 issues - \$15.00

PROG/80 For the serious programmer, from beginner to professional 1 year regular subscription - 4 issues - \$10.00

TSE 1-603-673-5144

TRS-80 Software Exchange



17 Briar Cliff Drive Milford, New Hampshire 03055

CIRCLE 11

Club News

Several additions and changes have been reported from computer clubs and users groups.

Computer Mart of Massachusetts has formed the Sorcerer User's Group with Bruce McGlothlin, coordinator, and John Vachon, software engineer. A monthly newsletter, "The Exidy Monitor", is offered to members. Membership fee is \$5 annually. For more information contact Bruce McGlothlin at Computer Mart of Massachusetts, Inc., 1395 Main St., Waltham, MA 02154; (617) 899-4540.

A new TRS-80 users group has been started in Alabama. The Central Alabama TRS-80 Computer Society plans to provide a newsletter and form a library.

Meetings will be held the third Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Walter F. Bray, 2073 Rexford Rd., Montgomery, AL 36116.

The new Abacus (Apple Bay Area Computer Users Society) meets the second Monday of each month at the Hayward Byte Shop, 1122 B Street, Hayward, CA. For more information call Ed Avelar, president, at (415) 583-2431; or David Wilkerson, secretary, (415) 482-4175.

The American Association of Physics Teachers has announced its first national meeting with the theme: the use of microcomputers in physics teaching. The meeting will be held at New Mexico State University in Las Cruces, NM, June 19 to 23. Activities include a

one-day workshop on an "Introduction to Microcomputers"; a symposium devoted to the role of microcomputers in physics education; two-day festival featuring contributions of high school and college physics teachers; and at least one session of contributed papers on the use of micros in physics teaching.

For more information contact the American Association of Physics Teachers, Graduate Physics Building, SUNY at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, NY 11794; (516) 246-6840.

A general interest computer club has started in Evansville, IN. For information contact Robert Heerdink, Evansville Computer Club, c/o National Sharedata Corp., P.O. Box 3895, Evansville, IN 47737; (812) 426-2725.

Never No Shakes in California

Hamburger lovers in California don't have to worry about waiting in long lines only to discover that their favorite fast food restaurant is out of buns, shakes or fries.

Carl's Junior is satisfying all of its customers with the help of minicomputer systems and point-of-sales devices at approximately 100 of its 232 hamburger outlets in California. Manufactured by HLx Systems, Anaheim, CA, the System is designed as a control for placing customer food orders and providing efficient communications between cashiers and cooks.

The system in each restaurant consists of a front end cashier terminal, a small remote printer in the kitchen, a processor and an FD200 microfloppy disk drive manufactured by the Pertec Division of Pertec Computer Corp., Chatsworth, CA.

"When a customer places an order at the counter, a cashier touches the appropriate boxes on a terminal keyboard containing all the menu items, cooking instructions and miscellaneous reporting keys," explained Ron

Paullins, District Manager at Carl's Junior. "The terminal totals the sale and adds tax. Depositing the money in the cash drawer triggers the system to print the food order on the cook's printer in the kitchen.



"The system has increased our sales by speeding up the ordering process," Paullins said. "Each store sells approximately 1000 hamburgers, 700 orders of french fries and 1500 soft drinks to about 800 customers per day. And each sale using a mechanical cash register used to take at least one minute to process. Now the ordering process takes about 28 seconds."

Paullins pointed out that aside from on-site improvements, the

computer system has aided management in sales and inventory analysis. "Now, each time a cashier enters a sale," said Paullins, "it automatically enters the computer, where it's stored by the disk drive. By using inventory and sales data, the system can determine what items should be left over, giving managers a more precise measurement to use when ordering supplies."

Since the system is programmed with the latest costs for every needed commodity, it can also figure the price for every item on the menu to determine production costs and profit margins, according to Paullins.

Because the system also keeps complete employee files with names and addresses, rates of pay, deductions for meals and hours worked, the computer can figure wages too.

"Presently, each store still has to call headquarters to order supplies. But within a year or two, when we've expanded, headquarters will be able to determine the amount of items each store needs based on analysis of data, and will order all supplies for all of the outlets," Paullins concluded.

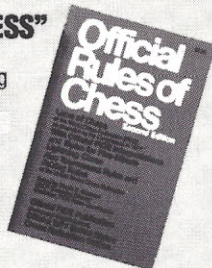
Improve your chess with the right book for your level of skill

PLUS A FREE COPY OF "THE OFFICIAL RULES OF CHESS"

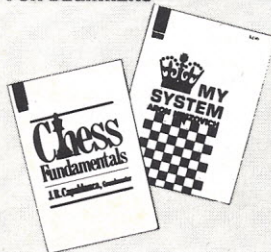
Learn from the masters. The David McKay Company, the leading publisher of chess books, has carefully selected the classic chess books for all levels of play as a special offer.

Each book is written by a chess master in an easy-to-understand style so that you can quickly improve your own game. And with your selection you'll receive "The Official Rules of Chess"—a \$2.95 value—as a free gift. Order the books you need now and add years of greater enjoyment to your chess game.

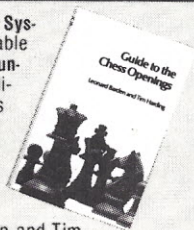
The Official Rules of Chess. The only book of chess rules officially sanctioned by the World Chess Federation and the United States Chess Federation. It is yours to keep as a free gift just for examining any of the books offered here. A \$2.95 value—Free.



FOR BEGINNERS



Chess Fundamentals by J.R. Capablanca and **My System** by Aron Nimzovich. The two most valuable books for anyone interested in chess. **Chess Fundamentals** is the classic manual that has simplified learning chess for thousands through its diagrams and explanations of 18 complete games. **My System** reveals the theories of positional chess essential to every player who wants to improve his or her game. A two-book set (paperbound) **Only \$8.90**



Guide to the Chess Openings by Leonard Barden and Tim Harding. A basic, easy-to-use survey of the concepts behind the openings. Designed to help the developing player find his own way to stronger play. **Only \$8.95**

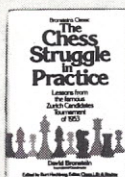
FOR ADVANCED PLAYERS



Modern Chess Openings by Walter Korn. Eleventh Edition. This classic work is known as "The Chess Player's Bible." It is designed to give you a comprehensive view of the historic range and the structure of the openings, the essence of opening strategy, a summary of the important variations, and all the latest developments in the game. A "must" for any serious player. **Only \$12.50**



The Modern Chess Sacrifice by Leonid Shamkovich. The first book to give you a detailed classification of sacrifices in the opening and middle games, with examples from contemporary Master play. Plus the first modern treatise on the theory of sacrifice. A valuable addition to your chess library. **Only \$9.95**



The Chess Struggle in Practice by David Bronstein. The classic analysis of the historic Zurich Candidates Tournament which demonstrated some of the strongest and most innovative middle-game play in modern times. A fascinating study, complete with 350 game diagrams. **Only \$17.95**



The World's Great Chess Games by Reuben Fine. A new, revised and expanded edition. A comprehensive coverage of the game from its historical origins to the beginnings of modern chess and to some of today's greatest players. An exceptional opportunity to learn from the greatest players in history. **Only \$14.95**

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Your Money Back

THE DAVID MCKAY CO. INC. 750 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017 Dept. #741

YES. I wish to improve my chess game by learning from the Masters. Please send me the book(s) I have indicated below. If I am not completely satisfied, I can return it (them) within 30 days for a full refund or credit. I understand that with my order I will also receive a free copy of **The Official Rules of Chess** a \$2.95 value, which is mine to keep just for examining the book(s) I have selected.

- ☐ Chess Fundamentals and My System, a two-book set @ \$8.90
- ☐ Guide to the Chess Openings @ \$8.95
- ☐ Modern Chess Openings @ \$12.50
- ☐ The Modern Chess Sacrifice @ \$9.95
- ☐ The Chess Struggle in Practice @ \$17.95
- ☐ The World's Great Chess Games @ \$14.95

- ☐ Enclosed is my check ☐ money order ☐ for \$_____
- N.Y. State and Calif. residents, please add sales tax
- ☐ I prefer to charge my purchase to my
- ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Master Charge Bank Number _____

Account Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please Print

Name _____

Address _____

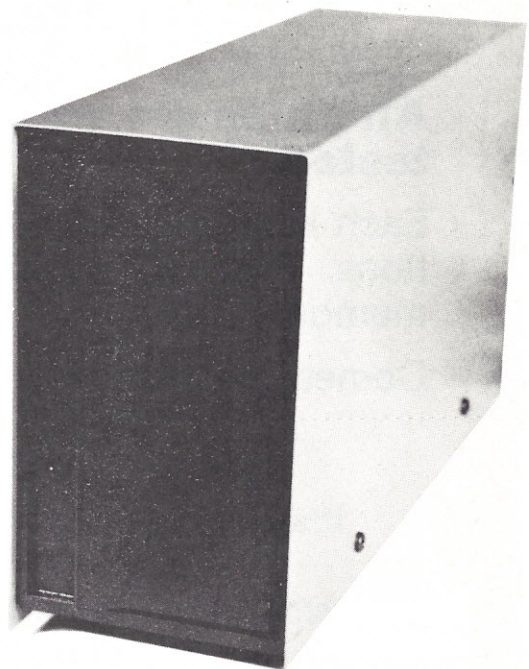
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NEW RELEASE!!

Disk Drives For The TRS-80*

- Complete with 4 Drive Daisy Chain Cable
- Nothing else to buy. Complete with power supply. Just plug into your expansion interface.
- Fully assembled, tested in an attractive metal enclosure.
- Can be daisy chained up to 4 units.
- Full 1 year warranty.
- Complete manual and easy hookup. Just plug it in.

ONLY
\$390⁰⁰



Requires 16K RAM, Level II Basic and Radio Shack TRS-80 expansion interface or World Power Systems expander interface or disc controller module. See our catalog sheet. TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.



*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

WORLD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

1161 N. El Dorado Place, Suite 333, Tucson, Arizona 85715
24 Hour Order Phone No: 602-886-2537

16K MEMORY ADD-ON KIT

**FOR THE TRS-80* - SORCERER‡
APPLE II†
8-PRIME, 250 NS HIGH SPEED
MEMORY CHIPS**

\$95⁰⁰

- **All chips are new, top quality, factory fresh and tested.**
- Each kit comes with complete, simple to understand instructions. Even the least experienced individual can add on memory.
- Comes complete with programmed jumpers.

GUARANTEE

If a chip fails, we will replace it with no questions asked.
Lifetime guarantee!

Remember: These are top quality prime #1 chips. All orders shipped same day as received!

TERMS

CASH WITH ORDER, VISA, MASTER CHARGE. NO C.O.D.'S! PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 3 WEEKS TO CLEAR.



WORLD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

1161 N. El Dorado Place, Suite 333, Tucson, Arizona 85715
24 Hour Order Phone No: 602-886-2537

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
‡ Sorcerer is a trademark of Exidy, Inc.
† Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

WATCH FOR MODULE 50

POWERFUL INTERFACES

S-100 RS-232 CONTROL CARD

8-SERIAL I/O CHANNELS

MODEL 232-100K (KIT) - \$149.95

MODEL 232-100A (ASSEM.) - \$179.95

A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS USER: NOW, FROM A SINGLE SERIAL I/O PORT YOU CAN SEND AND RECEIVE DATA TO ANY OF THE 8 CHANNELS WITH A SIMPLE SOFTWARE COMMAND EITHER IN BASIC OR MACHINE CODE.

• **INDIVIDUAL BAUD RATES:** Each channel can be set for its own individual baud rate via a dip switch. Card contains its own on board baud rate generator chip and crystal. The RS-232 Control Card will run any S-100 Microprocessor because of its on board timing clock.

• **ALL HARDWARE:** Yes this has our "ALL HARDWARE" software match setting features. You are able to select and set status, its parity to match any software configuration. NO NEED TO CHANGE THE SOFTWARE TO MATCH THE BOARD.

• **SIMPLE OPERATION:** Only one port to configure. It's easy to set and run. You just output from Basic or your machine code program the Port # and Bit 1-8. By turning on bits one through eight you're able to direct your output to any RS-232 device. An extra feature is, you are able to run more than one RS-232 device at a time. Output and input from all 8 if you want.

• **EASY CONNECTION:** On top of the board are two 50 pin edge connectors. Supplied with the board are two cables with 40 Pin IDC connectors on one end and four DB-25 connectors on the other. All cables for connection from board to I/O devices is supplied.

• **HIGHEST QUALITY:** The highest quality parts are used. The P.C. board is double sided with plated through the holes, solder mask and silk screened legend.

• **FULL DOCUMENTATION:** A complete manual of operation and assembly is included.

S-100 Z-80 CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT

MODEL Z-80100K (KIT) - \$129.95

MODEL Z-80100A (ASSEM.) - \$139.95

- Selectable power on jump to any memory address.
- Provisions for on board EPROM.
- True generation 8080 Q1 and Q2 clock signals.
- Selectable wait states on M-1 cycle memory request cycle, on board ROM cycle, and input-output cycles.
- True DMA tri states for all signals from processor board.

• All status signals are latched per the S-100 BUS specifications.

• Unit includes high speed Z-80A Microprocessor chip, 4 Mhz operation - can be switched to 2 Mhz, if so desired.

• Power requirements — +8volts @ 1.0amps.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



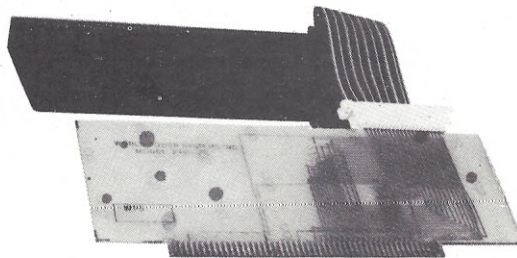
WORLD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

1161 N. El Dorado Place, Suite 333, Tucson, Arizona 85715
24 Hour Order Phone No: 602-886-2537

TRS-80* TO S-100 BUS CABLE ADAPTER

MODEL CAB-80K (KIT) \$99.95

MODEL CAB-80A (ASSEM.) \$119.95



• **FULL INTERFACE:** Contained within the cable assembly, is a small enclosure. This enclosure contains all the logic to convert your TRS-80* to be compatible with the S-100 BUS system.

• **FULL BUFFERING:** All address, data and signal lines are fully buffered.

• **EASY CONNECTION:** It is easy to connect. Just plug the one end of the cable into the one slot on your S-100 system and plug the other end into the rear of the TRS-80* keyboard or between the expansion interface. Turn on and go.....

• **TWO EDGE CONNECTORS:** Two addition 40 pin port edge connectors are provided for other connection of expansion interfaces.

• **POWER:** All power is derived from the S-100 BUS structure. Since the TRS-80* will not support other devices hooked to its power supply, it is a must that your S-100 supply 8-10 volts D.C. Logic card contained within the cable has on board 5 volt regulator. Current requirements are 375 ma. Unit has separate terminal for exterior connection of DC power requirement, if it is to be supplied outside the S-100 BUS system.

• **FULL OPERATION MANUAL:** Not much need for a manual, but we have prepared one with full principal of operation, etc.

TRS-80* 16K MEMORY ADD-ON KIT

FOR THE TRS-80* — SORCERER[±] — APPLE II[±]
8-PRIME, 250NS HIGH SPEED MEMORY CHIPS
MODEL 16K-80 - \$95.00

• **All chips are new, top quality, factory fresh and tested.**

• Each kit comes with complete, simple to understand instructions. Even the least experienced individual can add on memory.

• Comes complete with programmed jumpers.

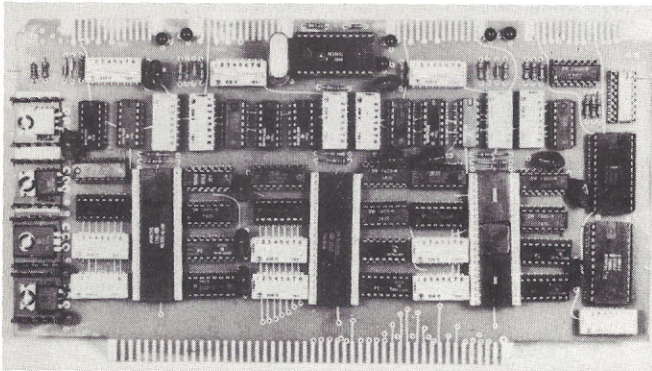
• **Guarantee:** If a chip fails, we will replace it with no questions asked. Lifetime guarantee!

• Remember: These are top quality prime #1 chips. All orders shipped same day as received!

POWERFUL INTERFACES

S-100 3 S+P INTERFACE CARD

MODEL 3 S+P-100K - \$159.95
MODEL 3 S+P-100A - \$189.95



A powerful I/O interface card for any S-100 BUS. Three serial ports and one parallel port. Fully hardware operated. No software initialization required. In addition, this board will operate with any software. User is able to select status bits to fit any software configuration.

- **SELECTABLE BAUD RATES:** All baud rates are dip switch selectable. Each port can be set for its own baud rate. CRYSTAL CONTROLLED baud rates. This interface card can operate with any Microprocessor at any speed. The 3 S+P does not depend on the CPU for its originating clock. 110-9600 baud.

- **EASY CONFIGURATION:** The 3 S+P is easy to set. All port addresses are set by dip switches. Each port can be assigned independent of each other.

- **SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE:** The 3 S+P will be compatible with most software arrangements due to the ability to set the status bits and the parity. Parity, character length, stop bits all set by dip switches. Each port can be set to its own individual arrangement.

- **HIGH QUALITY:** The highest quality parts are used. P.C. Board is with plated through holes, solder mask, silk screen legend and gold plated contacts.

- **OUTPUT ARRANGEMENT:** All outputs terminate at the top of the card via a 26 pin IDC connector. Standard 26 pin IDC connectors mate with each port. RS-232, current loop at each serial port and full data lines at the parallel port connection. Operation is asynchronous mode, but can be configured for synchronous operation by minor reconfiguration.

- **FULL DOCUMENTATION:** A complete manual of operation and construction is included. Easy construction and 3 hours is the estimated construction time. Just plug in, set the switches and enjoy all the different configured software. NO MORE changing the software to match I/O board. Just set the board and enjoy.

S-100 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

MODEL VID-100K (KIT) - \$119.00
MODEL VID-100A (ASSEM.) - \$139.00

- Provisions for plugging in keyboard.
- 16 lines at 64 characters
- Full upper and lower case.
- Ascii key, character set, symbols, greek letters, and numbers.

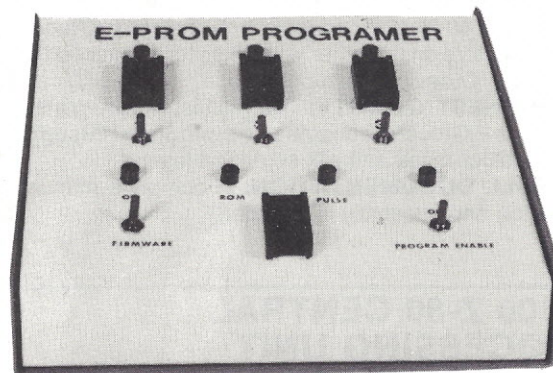
- 7x9 dot matrix in an 8x10 field.
- Normal and reverse video, and blinking cursor.
- Compatible with CPM.
- A natural for text editing.
- Comes with software driver in ROM which provides scroll up and down, full cursor positioning, flashing and field characters.

Specifications are: S-100 BUS compatible, high speed 1K memory. Voltage requirements - +8 volts @900MA, +16volts @40MA, -16volts @ 100MA. Output is standard video.

Epoxy glass double sided with plated through holes, solder mask and silk screened legend for easy assembly and servicing.

S-100 EPROM PROGRAMMER +3

MODEL EPR-100K (KIT) - \$129.95
MODEL EPR-100A (ASSEM.) - \$159.95



All the same features of the TRS-80* model. Comes complete with interface cable, S-100 plug-in card. Totally self contained power supply, plus many other extras.

S-100 DISC CONTROLLER CARD TRS-80* DISC DRIVES

MODEL DC-80K (KIT) - \$169.00
MODEL DC-80A (ASSEM.) - \$189.00

With the use of our interface cable or S-100 BUS system for TRS-80* computers this card controls mini or 8" floppies.

On board firmware with WDOS operating system, video driver, and keyboard driver which allows user to run any type of software available and emulates basic software driver resident in keyboard, if user so desires.



*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

WORLD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

1161 N. El Dorado Place, Suite 333, Tucson, Arizona 85715
24 Hour Order Phone No: 602-886-2537

POWERFUL INTERFACES

TRS-80* SERIAL PARALLEL I/O MODULE

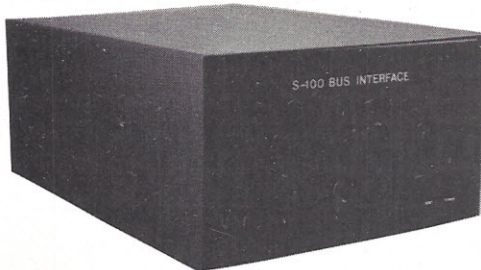
8-SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT PORTS:
8-PARALLEL INPUT/OUTPUT PORTS:
MODEL MSIO-K \$129.95
MODEL MSIO-A (ASSEM.) \$149.95



- **EASY CONNECTION:** Connects to the expansion port edge card connector between keyboard and expansion interface or direct to rear of the TRS-80* keyboard.
- **DIP SWITCH:** All ports, baud rate, parity, etc. all set by dip switches.
- **ON BOARD FIRMWARE:** No software driver routine needed for operation of the module. Simple OUT and IN statements operate the module.
- **RS-232, CURRENT LOOP:** All 8 channels can be selected for RS-232 or current loop.
- **BAUD RATE SELECTION:** All channels dip switch selectable for individual baud rates from 110 to 9600 baud.

TRS-80* TO S-100 BUS

MODEL RSB-K (KIT) - \$249.95
MODEL RSB-A (ASSEM.) - \$289.95



- **FULLY SELF CONTAINED POWER SUPPLY.** (10 AMP).
- **BUS TERMINATION:** BUS termination and conditioning for no cross talk or noise etc.
- **S-100 SIGNALS:** All required S-100 signals are generated by on board logic and is fully compatible with the TRS-80*.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



WORLD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

1161 N. El Dorado Place, Suite 333, Tucson, Arizona 85715
24 Hour Order Phone No: 602-886-2537

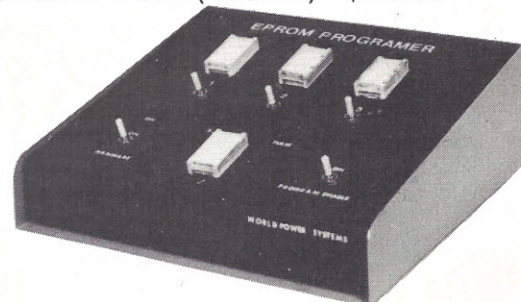
- **COMPLETE:** Comes complete with cabinet, card guides, on-off switch and sockets. Nothing else to buy.

- **STAND ALONE:** This system can stand alone or can operate with the TRS-80*. All input, output, address and signal lines fully buffered between TRS-80* and S-100 BUS system.

- **EASY CONNECTION:** Just plug it into the rear of the keyboard or between the keyboard and expansion interface. Also includes 40 pin edge connectors for connection to other interfaces.

TRS-80* EPROM PROGRAMMER +3

MODEL EPR-80K (KIT) - \$129.95
MODEL EPR-80A (ASSEM.) - \$159.95



- **SELF CONTAINED:** Comes housed in an attractive cabinet with self contained power supply.

- **PROGRAMS:** This unit programs the popular 2708, 2716 EPROMS. Personality modules for other EPROMS will be available at a later date.

- **FIRMWARE:** On board firmware so that no software need be written or entered into your CPU system. The firmware can be shut off when not in use. Firmware residents at F000. The firmware in and out of system is controlled from a switch on front panel.

- **3-ADDRESSABLE ROM LOCATIONS:** The EPROM Programmer has three sockets on front panel which are addressable to any location by dip switch. In addition each ROM location can be shut off or turned on by switches located on the front panel.

- **MONITOR:** A monitor is supplied within the firmware for performing several functions. Move memory, debug, verify, program from memory, program from TTY input, etc.

- **EASY CONNECTION:** The EPROM Programmer is attached with ease. For the TRS-80* users, the unit plugs into the rear of the keyboard or between the keyboard and expansion interface. Included with the unit are two additional 40 pin edge connections for interfacing of other interfaces. For the S-100 users, a molded connection cable is supplied and it is inserted into one of the connectors on your mother board. Plug it in and it is ready to use.

- **FULLY BUFFERED:** add address and data lines are fully buffered.

- **OTHER FEATURES:** Other features include status lights for which ROM selected, switch enable for programming, pulse (burn) indicator firmware select-deselect switch, on, off and dip switches for the addressing of each ROM location.

POWERFUL INTERFACES

TRS-80* EXPANDOR INTERFACE

MODEL EI-80K (KIT) - \$329.00

MODEL EI-80A (ASSEM.) - \$349.00

- 32K high speed 250NS memory.
- Disc controller which controls mini or 8" floppies.
- RS-232 Port.
- Parallel Port
- Self contained heavy duty power supply. Plugs directly into rear of TRS-80* keyboard. Comes in attractive cabinet. **Twice the value for what you would spend for a TRS-80* expansion interface.**

TRS-80* MASTER CONTROL CONSOLE

MODEL MCC-K (KIT) - \$129.95

MODEL MCC-A (ASSEM.) - \$159.95



A COMPLETE COMMAND CENTER FROM YOUR KEYBOARD OR FROM ANY LEVEL II OR DISC BASIC PROGRAM. Turn on bells, sprinklers, sense fire and burglar alarm, anything that needs a switch can be controlled by the command center.

- **16 OUTPUT LINES:** With 8 relays, SPST, and 8TTL diode protected signals.
- **16 INPUT LINES:** 8 lines with OPTO-COUPLEDERS and 8 ITL diode protected.
- **FULL LED PANEL:** For status indicators of all control lines.
- **COMPLETE WITH CABINET:** Has attractive sloping cabinet.
- **FULLY HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY:** Contains power supply. No external power needed.
- **EASY CONNECTION:** Plugs into TRS-80* expansion port edge card rear of keyboard or between keyboard and expansion interface.
- **2-EDGE CONNECTORS:** 2-additonal expansion 40 pin edge connectors.
- **NEEDS NO SOFTWARE:** Operates from OUT and IN statements from BASIC or machine code statements. Example: (Out 5, 1=turn on switch 5. Out 6, 1=turn off switch 5, etc.)
- **COMPLETE MANUAL AND SAMPLE PROGRAMS:** Comes with comprehensive manual and sample programs.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



WORLD POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

1161 N. El Dorado Place, Suite 333, Tucson, Arizona 85715
24 Hour Order Phone No: 602-886-2537

S-100 BUS MASTER CONTROL CARD

MODEL MCC-100K (KIT) - \$159.95

MODEL MCC-100A (ASSEM.) - \$189.95

TURN IT ON.....TURN IT OFF

Now you can control the outside world plus sense its status and its functions. 16 output and input lines. Turn on those bells, activate burglar alarms, etc.

- **16 OUTPUT AND INPUT CHANNELS:** 16 output channels with SPST relay on each. Opto-couplers on each one of the input channels.
- **EASY PORT ASSIGNMENT:** Port assignment is made via DIP SWITCH. In addition this board features our "ALL HARDWARE" software match setting features. You are able to select and set status, its parity to match any software configuration. No need to change the software to match the board.
- **SIMPLE OPERATION:** Turning off the relays is commandable by addressing a port, plus turning a bit on or off. Sample: You're in basic and you want to turn on switch 16. You would write out 3, 16. This turns on switch 16. To turn it off you would write out 4, 16 and off it is.
- **HIGH QUALITY:** The highest quality parts are used. The P.C. board is double sided with plated through holes, solder mask and silk screened legend.
- **FULL DOCUMENTATION:** A complete manual of operation and assembly is included.

TRS-80* DISC CONTROLLER MODULE

MODEL DCM-80K (KIT) - \$159.95

MODEL DCM-80A (ASSEM.) - \$189.95

Option available: 1) 16K RAM Kit, high speed 250 NS with purchase of board - Special \$85.00.

- Has provisions for 16K memory.
- Will control mini or 8" floppies.
- DOS operating system included.
- Plugs directly into rear of TRS-80* keyboard.
- Complete with power supply in attractive cabinet.

S-100 8K STATIC 250NS RAM MEMORY CARD

MODEL 8K-100K (KIT) - \$119.95

MODEL 8K-100A (ASSEM.) - \$139.95

- Fully buffered address, control and data lines.
- Memory protect and unprotect.
- Power on clear.
- Bank select feature for selection to any 64K quadrant.
- Battery backup.
- Will run with any Z-80 Microprocessor without need of wait states.
- S-100 BUS power requirement 1.4 amps.

The Thoughts Behind the Structure

Your business needs a software package developed for your specific needs. The step-by-step procedure explained in this article will help you create a program fulfilling your particular business's requirements.

—BY ROBERT T. NICHOLSON—

In recent years, structured programming has been advanced as a cure-all for programming ills. Amateur and professional programmers alike have taken up stepwise refinement and Warnier-Orr diagrams, only to find that the resulting programs were often no better than their previous efforts.

There are, of course, explanations for these problems. To begin with, any new technique requires a certain amount of practice before it will yield results. Unfortunately, after the great claims made by many structured programming proponents, results are often expected to be immediate and miraculous. But a more significant reason for the failure of structured programming techniques is that they're viewed as a development "cookbook", rather than as tools for implementing well-planned software packages.

The important point here is that, for any set of tools to work, their user must have a good overall picture of what's being built. In programming, this overall picture (or plan) should answer these questions:

1. What is the purpose of the program?
2. Who will use it?
3. How will it be used?
4. What will it output?
5. What will it require as input?
6. What information must it store and process?

The resulting program plan can easily be filled in with a bit of brainstorm-

ing. Think about the difficulties likely to be encountered, the algorithms required and the special features desired. If a large amount of information is to be stored by the program, note any relationships among the data items which may help in deciding their internal representation. The structure of these notes is not important; the goal is simply to gather information and ideas for later use.

Such an overall view of the program requirements will not only provide a starting point for the stepwise refinement process, but will form a useful model or standard against which the program may be checked at each stage of its design and implementation.

To better understand the thought processes required to derive a good program plan, let's take a look at an example. Suppose that we would like a program to draw a bar-chart comparing a number of items (this is the sort of chart encyclopedias use to compare items such as grain production in developing nations). The first step is to develop the program plan by answering the questions previously listed:

- 1) The purpose of the program is to provide a visual comparison of a number of quantities (ie, a bar chart), with a minimum amount of work on the part of the user.
- 2) The author and a number of friends and co-workers will use the program. Users will be expected to know how to use the computer system itself, but the

charting program should provide instructions and help as needed.

3) The program will be operated interactively by a single user at a time. Speed and efficiency will not be major considerations.

4) The program will produce a bar chart, where each bar is made up of several rows of Xs. Bars should be labelled, and a scale and title printed.

5) The user must enter the quantities to be shown, labels for the quantities and a scale and title for the chart.

6) The program must be capable of saving all of the data entered by the user until it is ready to print the chart. Processing will be limited to dividing the data into suitable size intervals to fit across the page.

The above information provides a pretty clear picture of what will be needed, but it can still be improved with more thought. The following are a few ideas which might arise after a bit of brainstorming:

- The number of quantities which can be saved and charted will be limited only by the available array storage space. It would be nice if the user could enter fewer than the maximum number of values. We will therefore need a special way of saying "end of data". We will use a double colon (::) for this purpose.
- For the sake of simplicity, we will plan on running the bars across the page, with their base near the left edge. Also, we will restrict the user to com-

paring positive quantities only.

- Requiring the user to enter the scale seems like an unnecessary inconvenience. We can actually compute the scale by taking the largest value entered by the user, padding it just a bit to make the chart less crowded, and then dividing it to fit into the available space. We can then give the user a choice of using this computed scale or entering a different one.
- Since a number of people will use this program, it should be as foolproof as possible. Information and responses entered by the user should be checked for legality and correctness.

These decisions are, of course, based on one program and the imagined needs of its author; a different set of goals and ideas will occur for each program planned. Whatever the final plan includes, it will form the basis for the structured programming process. For a good initial breakdown for our bar-chart program, see Figure 1.

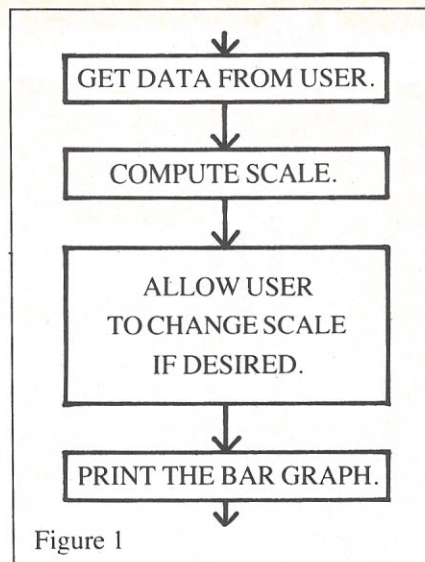


Figure 1

Using stepwise refinement, the program can be further transformed into a pseudo-code (or design language) representation. After translating selection and iteration structures into equivalent BASIC statements, we might end up with the program shown in the Program

Listing. Note that the initial and second-level refinements are shown as remarks in the BASIC code. A sample run of the program, following the listing, demonstrates that it meets all of the goals set in the program plan: the user can enter a variable number of data values, label the values and choose to use a computed scale or enter a new scale. Errors or invalid responses to questions are caught whenever possible. The program has been well tested to protect its users against unpleasant surprises.

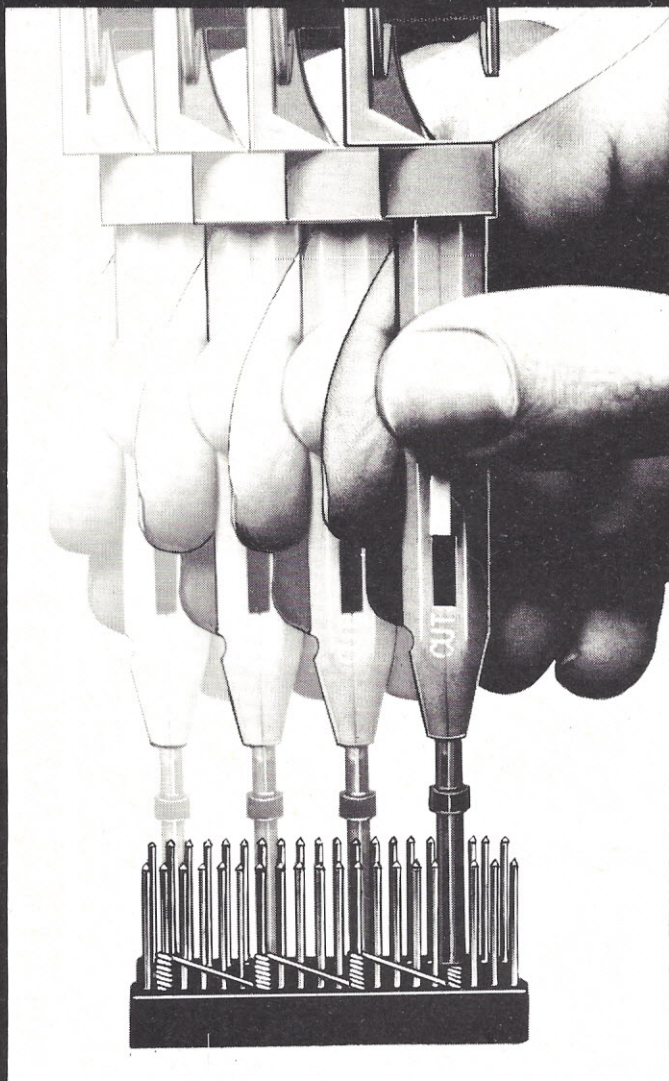
Although this program was quite simple to develop, it was made considerably more valuable to its author by some careful thought before beginning the design; large and complex projects can be greatly enhanced through the use of program planning techniques. So, before you sit down to write your next structured program, do a little planning; you may find that those promised benefits can be yours after all. □

Program Listing

```

10 REM *****
20 REM
30 REM BAR - Prints a bar chart of up to 20 positive values
40 REM          entered by the user. Allows the user to accept
50 REM          an automatically generated scale, or enter a
60 REM          scale manually.
70 REM
80 REM *****
90 REM
100 REM VARIABLE USAGE:
110 REM
120 REM AS   ANSWER   String variable for user's answers to question
130 REM B    BASE     Starting value for bar graph.
140 REM C    COUNT    The number of values entered by the user.
150 REM HS   HEADER   The graph header input by the user.
160 REM LS   LABELS   An array of graph labels input by the user.
170 REM I    INDEX    Temporary index variable.
180 REM I1   INCR1    Increment between columns of graph.
190 REM I2   INCR2    Increment between every 10 columns (labels).
200 REM J    JTEMP    Temporary storage.
210 REM K    KTEMP    Temporary storage.
220 REM M    MAX      Largest value entered by the user.
230 REM M1   MULT     The multiplier used in computing magnitude.
240 REM M2   MAG      The magnitude of MAX.
250 REM R    ROUND    The upward-rounded value of MAX.
260 REM V    VALUES  An array of values input by the user.
270 REM
280 REM *****
290 DIM LS[20,10],AS[1],HS[72]
300 DIM V[20]
310 REM
320 REM GET DATA FROM USER:
330 REM
340 REM PRINT INSTRUCTIONS TO USER:
350 REM
360 PRINT
370 PRINT "BAR will print a bar chart of up to twenty positive"
380 PRINT "values entered by the user. For each bar, you will be"
390 PRINT "prompted for a label, and a value. Labels may be up to"
400 PRINT "ten characters in length; values must not be less than"
410 PRINT "zero. If you wish to print fewer than twenty bars, you"
420 PRINT "may terminate the input phase by typing two colons (::)"
  
```


NEW!

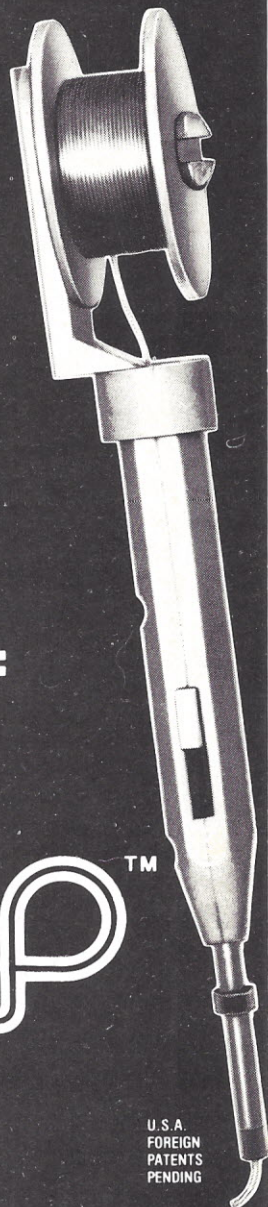


WHY CUT?
WHY STRIP?
WHY SLIT?

WHY NOT...

JUST WRAP™

U.S.A.
FOREIGN
PATENTS
PENDING



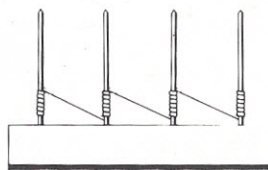
- AWG 30 Wire
- .025" Square Posts
- Daisy Chain or Point To Point
- No Stripping or Slitting Required
-JUST WRAP™....
- Built In Cut Off
- Easy Loading of Wire
- Available Wire Colors:
Blue, White, Red & Yellow

***\$14⁹⁵**

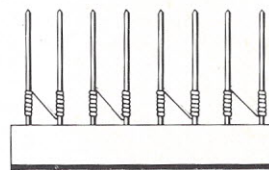


JUST WRAP TOOL WITH
ONE 50 FT. ROLL OF WIRE

COLOR	PART NO.	U.S. LIST PRICE
BLUE	JW-1-B	\$14.95
WHITE	JW-1-W	14.95
YELLOW	JW-1-Y	14.95
RED	JW-1-R	14.95
REPLACEMENT ROLL OF WIRE 50 FT.		
BLUE	R-JW-B	2.98
WHITE	R-JW-W	2.98
YELLOW	R-JW-Y	2.98
RED	R-JW-R	2.98



DAISY CHAIN



POINT TO POINT



MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

*MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00 / AD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00 / NEW YORK CITY / STATE RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.


```

430 PRINT "when prompted for the label."
440 PRINT
450 REM
460 REM      INPUT ITEM LABELS AND VALUES UNTIL 20 HAVE BEEN
470 REM      ENTERED, OR THE USER ENTERS A DOUBLE COLON (::).
480 REM
490 LET C=1
500 IF C>20 OR L$(C)="::" THEN 620
510 PRINT
520 PRINT "ENTER LABEL FOR BAR";C;":";
530 INPUT L$(C)
540 IF L$(C)="::" THEN 610
550 PRINT "ENTER VALUE FOR BAR";C;":";
560 INPUT V(C)
570 IF V(C)>=0 THEN 600
580 PRINT "VALUES MUST NOT BE LESS THAN ZERO."
590 GOTO 550
600 LET C=C+1
610 GOTO 500
620 LET C=C-1
630 REM
640 REM      INPUT HEADER FOR GRAPH:
641 REM
650 PRINT
660 PRINT "ENTER A HEADER FOR THE GRAPH:"
670 INPUT HS
680 PRINT
690 REM
700 REM      COMPUTE SCALE:
710 REM
720 REM      SET BASE VALUE FOR BAR CHART:
730 REM
740 LET B=0
750 REM
760 REM      FIND MAXIMUM OF VALUES ENTERED BY THE USER:
770 REM
780 LET M=0
790 FOR I=1 TO C
800   IF V[I]<=M THEN 820
810   LET M=V[I]
820 NEXT I
830 REM
840 REM      ROUND UP MAX. VALUE TO DETERMINE SCALE OF GRAPH:
850 REM
851 REM      DETERMINE MULTIPLIER TO USE IN ESTIMATING
852 REM      MAGNITUDE OF MAX VALUE. USE .1 IF MAX IS
853 REM      LESS THAN 1, OR 10 IF MAX IS GREATER THAN 1:
854 REM
860 LET R=M
870 LET M1=10
880 LET M2=1
890 IF R>1 THEN 910
900 LET M1=.1
901 REM
902 REM      DETERMINE MAGNITUDE OF MAX VALUE BY SUCCESSIVE
903 REM      DIVISIONS BY THE MULTIPLIER.
904 REM
910 IF R<10 AND R>=1 THEN 950
920 LET M2=M2*M1
930 LET R=M/M2
940 GOTO 910
941 REM
942 REM      ROUND MAX VALUE UPWARD BY ADDING 1 AND TRUNCATING,
943 REM      THEN RESTORE TO PROPER MAGNITUDE:
944 REM
950 LET R=INT(R+1)*M2
960 REM
970 REM      DIVIDE ROUNDED VALUE BY NUMBER OF COLUMNS (50)
980 REM      AND NUMBER OF LABELLING INCREMENTS (5) TO PRODUCE SCALE:
990 REM
1000 LET I1=R/50
1010 LET I2=R/5
1020 REM

```


How Does P.B.B. Work?

As almost all computerized games, P.B.B. is self-explanatory.

You are asked by the "Shuffler-Dealer" to choose among 9 ways to build a hand. You can as well introduce the

four holdings, for example to analyse your bridge column of the day, or ask for an entirely randomized hand, or create particular hands to practice precision principal features. This hand

will be available for analysis until you decide to run another exercise.

The hand is **Visualized or Printed**. Part of it can be hidden so you are not influenced by your partner's or opponent's holdings.

Each holding is **Evaluated** in terms of high points and distributional values.

You may **Bid the Hand** of your choice, as an opener or responder. As the hand is still available, you can **Change your Position** and practice the Precision rebids. Even major interferences are analyzed by P.B.B., which will provide you with the **Correct Biddings** so you can check with your own.

PRECISION SYSTEM of Contract Bridge Bidding

That system became famous when in 1969 the Chinese International Bridge Team played the finals against the Italian Blue Team for the Bermuda Bowl and World Championship. Charles H. Goren presents it in his "Goren's Bridge Complete" and two other publications, one of them with C.C. Wei, creator of the precision method.

This system is **simple** and **precise**. It has been adopted by international experts and also helps tremendously beginners and average players to improve their skill.

P.B.B. stands for **Precision Bridge Bidding**. It makes it enjoyable and easy for you to bid precisely with your personal computer.

BRIDGE BIDDING WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

- ☐ An infinite number of challenging "QUIZ" for him and for you.
- ☐ Intensive Training for Beginners and Experts.
- ☐ An enjoyable Partner for short and long sessions.

Meet P.B.B. Today!

P.B.B. Performances

P.B.B. has successfully passed the "Quiz" of several experts, including those published in the following literature:

- Precision System of Contract Bridge Bidding, by Charles H. Goren (Doubleday & Company, Inc., NY)
- Precision Bridge for Everyone, by Charles H. Goren & C.C. Wei (Doubleday & Company, Inc., NY)
- Goren's Bridge Complete, by Charles H. Goren (Doubleday & Company, Inc., NY)

☐ Send me the following cassettes for Apple II 16K – 32K (underline)

- | | |
|--|---------|
| ☐ Shuffler-Dealer and Openings: | \$29.99 |
| ☐ Plus Answering 1 Club. | \$4.99 |
| ☐ Plus Other Answers: | \$14.99 |
| ☐ Plus Precision Rebids: | \$11.99 |

☐ Send me one diskette with

- | | |
|--|---------|
| ☐ Shuffler-Dealer and Openings: | \$34.99 |
| ☐ Plus Answering 1 Club: | \$4.99 |
| ☐ Plus Other Answers: | \$14.99 |
| ☐ Plus Precision Rebids: | \$11.99 |

☐ Send me one diskette with the complete system (save \$7.00):

\$59.96

My check (money order) of \$ is enclosed

Name

Address

City State Zip

Mail to:

Precision Decision Making, Inc.

P.O. Box 50251

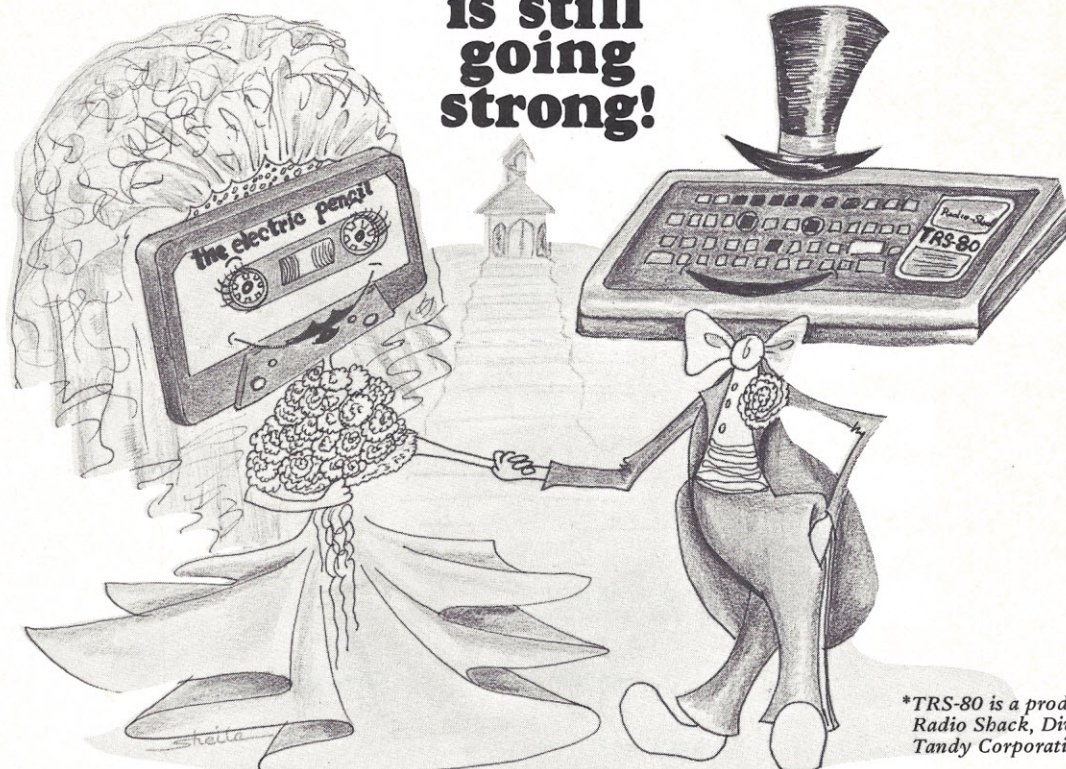
Palo Alto, CA 94303.


```

1030 REM ALLOW USER TO CHANGE SCALE IF DESIRED:
1040 REM
1050 REM     DISPLAY CURRENT SCALE (BASE AND INCREMENT):
1060 REM
1070 PRINT
1080 PRINT "The bar graph will now start at";B;"and proceed to";R
1090 PRINT "in five increments of";I2;". "
1100 PRINT
1110 REM
1120 REM     ASK USER IF SCALE IS TO BE CHANGED:
1130 REM
1140 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO CHANGE THE BASE AND/OR INCREMENT? (Y or N)";
1150 INPUT AS
1160 IF AS="N" THEN 1360
1170 IF AS="Y" THEN 1240
1180 PRINT "PLEASE RESPOND WITH A 'Y' OR AN 'N'"
1190 GOTO 1100
1200 REM
1210 REM     IF SCALE IS TO BE CHANGED, ACCEPT NEW SCALE (BASE
1220 REM     AND INCREMENT) FROM USER:
1230 REM
1240 PRINT "ENTER NEW BASE:";
1250 INPUT B
1260 PRINT "ENTER NEW INCREMENT:";
1270 INPUT I2
1280 LET I1=I2/10
1290 IF (B+5*I2)>M THEN 1360
1300 PRINT
1310 PRINT "WITH THE NEW BASE AND INCREMENT, THE MAX VALUE (";M;")"
1320 PRINT "WILL NOT FIT ON THE GRAPH. THE BASE PLUS 5 TIMES THE"
1330 PRINT "INCREMENT MUST BE GREATER THAN THE MAX VALUE."
1340 PRINT
1350 GOTO 1240
1360 REM
1370 REM PRINT THE BAR GRAPH:
1380 REM
1390 REM     PRINT HEADER:
1400 REM
1410 PRINT
1420 PRINT
1430 PRINT HS
1440 PRINT
1450 PRINT
1460 REM
1470 REM     PRINT SCALE FOR BAR GRAPH:
1480 REM
1490 PRINT TAB(10);B;TAB(30);B+2*I2;TAB(50);B+4*I2
1500 PRINT TAB(20);B+I2;TAB(40);B+3*I2;TAB(60);B+5*I2
1510 PRINT TAB(12);" "
1520 REM
1530 REM     FOR EACH DATA ITEM, PRINT LABEL, VALUE, AND BAR:
1540 REM
1550 FOR I=1 TO C
1560 PRINT L$[I];TAB(12);
1570 LET J=(V[I]-B)/I1
1580 LET J=INT(J+.5)
1590 FOR K=1 TO J
1600 PRINT "*";
1610 NEXT K
1620 PRINT "*"
1630 PRINT V[I];TAB(12);
1640 FOR K=1 TO J
1650 PRINT "*";
1660 NEXT K
1670 PRINT "*"
1680 PRINT TAB(12);
1690 FOR K=1 TO J
1700 PRINT "*";
1710 NEXT K
1720 PRINT "*"
1730 PRINT
1740 NEXT I
1750 END

```


the marriage of the electric pencil™ to TRS-80* is still going strong!



**TRS-80 is a product of
Radio Shack, Div. of
Tandy Corporation*

NOW! The Word Processor you've asked for!

The well known Electric Pencil, which has been in use for over two years with most popular microcomputers, has also been available for use on the TRS-80. We are now proud to announce immediate availability of The Electric Pencil Disk Version for the TRS-80, featuring the same fine capabilities that have made the Electric Pencil so popular. Full price for the TRS-80 version is only \$100, and for the TRS-80 disk version, only \$150.

the electric pencil

—a proven word processing system

Extremely easy to use, The Electric Pencil lets you produce mailing lists, business forms, large numbers of original correspondence, camera-ready copy for printing . . . all on your TRS-80.

The Electric Pencil is a character oriented word processing system, which means you have maximum freedom and simplicity in the handling of text. No carriage returns or word hyphenations are necessary. Line formatting is done automatically by The Electric Pencil.

The Electric Pencil combines features found in more expensive systems with many capabilities you won't find anywhere. Right margin justification, page numbering and titling, and many combinations of line length, page length, and line and page spacing are always under your control. Text editing capabilities eliminate guesswork when inputting. The text appears on the video monitor as you insert it, and you can view text whenever you wish using the bidirectional variable speed scrolling feature. You can insert, delete, or relocate any text using simple keyboard commands.

The Electric Pencil has been designed to work with both Level I (16K system) and Level II models of the TRS-80, and with virtually any printer you choose. Level II

owners will want the TRS-80 disk version, which is supplied on cassette. Transfer of the Electric Pencil to your own disk is as simple as entering a command.

Upgraded Versions

The Electric Pencil TRS-80 Disk Version is fully interactive with the DISK READ, WRITE, DIR, and KILL routines of TRSDOS 2.1. Any version of The Electric Pencil may be upgraded to accommodate new equipment. For instance, if you are already using The Electric Pencil and have added a floppy disk to your TRS-80 system, simply return the original cassette to Michael Shroyer Software, along with the price difference between your present Electric Pencil and the upgraded version, plus \$15 for handling.

Demand a Demo from your Dealer!

Your dealer will have a manual and descriptive literature for you to see, and can demonstrate The Electric Pencil to you, on one or more of his demonstration microcomputers. Look the manual over carefully, and note the explicit instructions which lead you easily through The Electric Pencil operation. The manual was produced using The Electric Pencil which will enable you to see its many capabilities for yourself. Then try it out on your dealer's demo unit . . . most any microcomputer will do. If, for some incredible reason, he's unprepared, demand it! or write:

**m
ss**

MICHAEL SHROYER SOFTWARE, INC.
1253 Vista Superba Drive
Glendale, CA 91205

Program Run

RAP will print a bar chart of up to twenty positive values entered by the user. For each bar, you will be prompted for a label, and a value. Labels may be up to ten characters in length; values must not be less than zero. If you wish to print fewer than twenty bars, you may terminate the input phase by typing two colons (:) when prompted for the label.

ENTER LABEL FOR BAR 1 :?SO. CAL.
ENTER VALUE FOR BAR 1 :?23500

ENTER LABEL FOR BAR 2 :?NO. CAL.
ENTER VALUE FOR BAR 2 :?19400

ENTER LABEL FOR BAR 3 :?OREGON
ENTER VALUE FOR BAR 3 :?11200

ENTER LABEL FOR BAR 4 :?WASH.
ENTER VALUE FOR BAR 4 :?13600

ENTER LABEL FOR BAR 5 :?NEVADA
ENTER VALUE FOR BAR 5 :?7200

ENTER LABEL FOR BAR 6 :?ARIZONA
ENTER VALUE FOR BAR 6 :?13700

ENTER LABEL FOR BAR 7 :?::

ENTER A HEADER FOR THE GRAPH:
?WESTERN REGION SALES (MARCH):

The bar graph will now start at 0 and proceed to 30000
in five increments of 6000 .

DO YOU WISH TO CHANGE THE BASE AND/OR INCREMENT? (Y or N)?Y

ENTER NEW BASE:?0

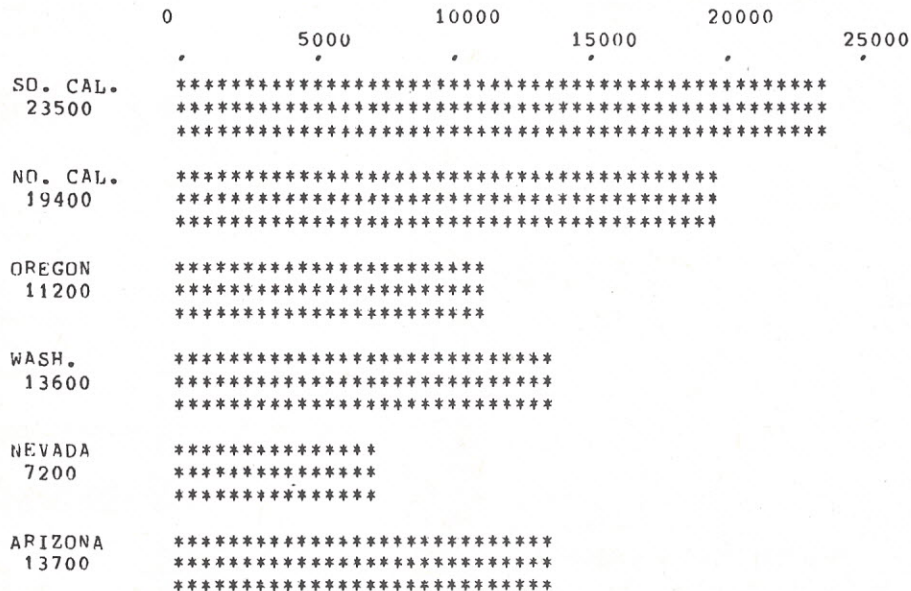
ENTER NEW INCREMENT:?4000

WITH THE NEW BASE AND INCREMENT, THE MAX VALUE (23500)
WILL NOT FIT ON THE GRAPH. THE BASE PLUS 5 TIMES THE
INCREMENT MUST BE GREATER THAN THE MAX VALUE.

ENTER NEW BASE:?0

ENTER NEW INCREMENT:?5000

WESTERN REGION SALES (MARCH):



Color. VP-590 add-on Color Board allows program control of 8 brilliant colors for graphics, color games. Plus 4 selectable background colors. Includes sockets for 2 auxiliary keypads (VP-580). \$69.*

Sound. VP-595 Simple Sound Board provides 256 tone frequencies. Great for supplementing graphics with sound effects or music. Set tone and duration with easy instructions. \$24.*

Music. VP-550 Super Sound Board turns your VIP into a music synthesizer. 2 sound channels. Program control of frequency, time and amplitude envelope (voice) independently in each channel. Program directly from sheet music! Sync provision for controlling multiple VIPs, multitrack recording or other synthesizers. \$49.*

Memory. VP-570 RAM Expansion Board adds 4K bytes of memory. Jumper locates RAM in any 4K block of up to 32K of memory. On-board memory protect switch. \$95.*

EPROM Programmer. VP-565 EPROM Programmer Board comes complete with software to program, copy and verify 5-volt 2716 EPROMs—comparable to units costing much more than the VP-565 and VIP put together! Programming voltages generated on board. ZIF PROM socket included. \$99.*

EPROM Interface. VP-560 EPROM Interface Board locates two 5-volt 2716 EPROMs (4K bytes total) anywhere in 32K of memory. VIP RAM can be re-allocated. \$34.*

ASCII Keyboard.** Fully encoded, 128-character ASCII encoded alpha-numeric keyboard. 58 light touch keys including 2 user defined keys! Selectable upper and lower case. Handsomely styled. Under \$50.*

Tiny BASIC.** VP-700 Expanded Tiny BASIC Board puts this high-level language on your VIP. BASIC stored in 4K of ROM. Ready for immediate use—no loading necessary. This expanded BASIC includes the standard Tiny BASIC commands plus 12 additional—including color and sound control! Requires external ASCII encoded alpha-numeric keyboard. \$39.*

Auxiliary Keypads. Program your VIP for 2-player interaction games! 16-key keypad VP-580 with cable (\$15*) connects to sockets provided on VP-590 Color Board or VP 585 Keyboard Interface Card (\$10*).

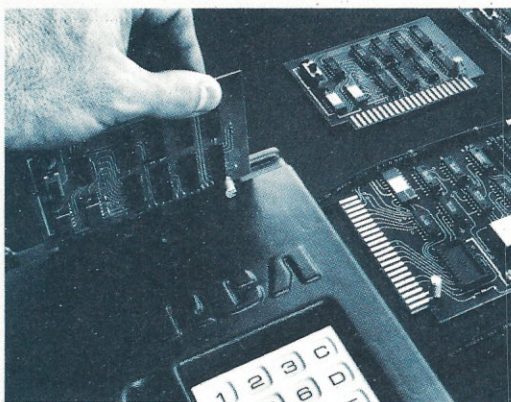


COSMAC VIP lets you add computer power a board at a time.

With these new easy-to-buy options, the versatile RCA COSMAC VIP (CDP18S711) means even more excitement. More challenges in graphics, games and control functions. For everyone, from youngster to serious hobbyist. And the basic VIP computer system starts at just \$249* assembled and ready to operate.

Simple but powerful—not just a toy.

Built around an RCA COSMAC micro-processor, the VIP includes 2K of RAM. ROM monitor. Audio tone with a built-in speaker. Plus 8-bit input and 8-bit output port to interface relays, sensors or other peripherals. It's



easy to program and operate. Powerful CHIP-8 interpretive language gets you into programming the first evening. Complete documentation provided.

Take the first step now.

Check your local computer store or electronics parts house. Or contact

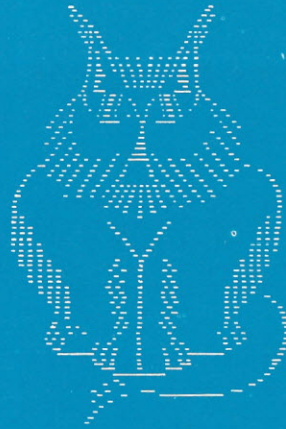
RCA VIP Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Phone (717) 291-5848.

*Suggested retail price. CDP18S711 does not include video monitor or cassette recorder.
**Available 1st Quarter, 1979.

The fun way
into computers.

RCA

"G" is for Graphics



BY MARK ZIMMERMANN

I have a 2-1/2 year old neighbor named Ray. He's learning the alphabet, and gets a tremendous thrill out of pushing a key and seeing the same symbol appear, magically, on the TV screen of my PET. He's also learned to type in "RUN", hit "return", and execute programs loaded in memory. I wrote a program for him which makes the computer a personalized alphabet picture book. It lets an adult (or older child) define a picture for every key on the keyboard: A is for Apple, . . . , Z is for Zilog, and so forth. Pressing any key immediately produces that picture on the screen. Pictures are stored in data files: a completely new picture book can be loaded in minutes.

This program has a great educational potential. There's instantaneous positive feedback to the student as he learns the letters (and eventually, words). New drawings can be conveniently made if old ones are uninteresting. Most important of all, the child at an early age gets an introduction to a computer as an exciting friend which does what one commands, *not* as an incomprehensible, uncontrollable monster!

The program to accept, store and produce these pictures is written in BASIC, and should be adaptable to other manufacturers' machines without much trouble, if common string functions are available. First I'll discuss the general structure of the program, and then spend time on the special features necessitated by PET peculiarities.

All pictures are stored as strings. To each key on the keyboard corresponds a number, provided by the function ASC:

for key A\$, the number is ASC(A\$). At the beginning of the program, a string array (a set of strings) is dimensioned, from Z\$(0) through Z\$(255). When any key is pushed, the string Z\$(ASC(A\$)) is printed out. (Shifted keys have symbols distinct from unshifted ones, and produce different strings.)

If a key is pushed which has no picture defined for it yet, (i.e., when a new picture book is being produced), the program branches to steps 1000 to 1280. These take in characters from the keyboard and store them, one by one, in one of the Z\$(I) strings. A picture is built up out of special symbols and ordinary ASCII characters available, plus cursor control characters. Hitting the "return" key ends the picture definition; of course, any other key can be used for such an end marker, if desired, by changing the "13" in line 1220.

If the "clear screen" key ("clr") is pushed, the previously displayed picture is erased from memory (the previous key is stored in AP\$) and the program goes into the picture-defining mode.

Finally, if the "home" key is pushed, the system goes to the tape reading or writing mode. If read is selected and a data file name is given, the tape is scanned for that file. When found, it is read into memory; old pictures are erased. If write mode is chosen, the present set of defined pictures is written to the cassette under a chosen file name. In either case, when the tape operation is finished, control returns to the first, keyboard-picture-production,

part of the program.

Now, for some special features, applicable only to the Commodore PET machine: to begin with, a matter of notation. Items within quotes which are written lower-case in the listing refer to cursor-control characters. For example, in line 20, "6 down" means to insert six cursor-down commands there, within the quotation marks. The string C\$ is a centering string; it moves the cursor to a convenient position for starting most pictures, and puts it here again when each picture is printed out.

The "GET A\$" in line 100 gets a single character from the keyboard; if no key is pressed, it returns with A\$="", an empty string. Line 10 loops until something is pressed, then execution continues.

Memory locations 224 and 225 contain the address of the beginning of the current line on the screen, in base-256. Specifically, the number 256*PEEK(225)+PEEK(224) gives the memory location of the leftmost character in the line where characters are being output. Location 226 gives the position in the line of the cursor, a number from 0 to 39. (I found these by peeking around memory while trying a variety of print operations.) Variable CL in the program thus is the current cursor location, and CH is the character there when line 1050 was executed. It is necessary to save this information so that the "delete" or "insert" or other cursor control keys print nicely while pictures are being defined, and don't simply write over whatever was in a given location. Of course, this information

may be very useful for other programming applications, too.

Line 1070 turns *on* the 2^7 bit of the current cursor location, which causes the character printed there to become "reverse-field". The logical operation "CH OR 128" means "turn *on* any bit which is either *on* in variable CH, or *on* in 128, or both". The time is then set, and lines 1100 to 1120 execute until TI, the internal timer, has increased by 15. Since each unit of TI is 1/60th of a second, this is 1/4 second elapsed time. After that, if no character on the keyboard had been pushed, the reverse-field feature is turned off by the logical operation "CH AND 127", which means "turn *on* any bit which is *on* in both variable CH and in 127". In binary, since 127 base 10 becomes "01111111", this simply turns *off* the leftmost, 2^7 , bit of the cursor location, and makes the character there non-reverse-field. Lines 1160 to 1180 then loop for 1/4 second more, and if still no key has been pushed, the program goes back to line 1070, where the timer is reset and the character flashes into reverse-field again.

Line 1260 checks to see whether or not a cursor control character was pressed (ASCII 0 to 31 or 128 to 159). If

it was a cursor control, the previous character CH is restored to location CL; an ordinary character is simply printed.

The PET's BASIC only allows strings of length 255 or less. So, line 1270 checks, and if the maximum length of string has been put in, that string is automatically ended. Without this line, adding the 256th character to a string causes a string error message to be printed, and the program stops. It would be possible to define larger strings, perhaps by putting characters above the 255th into another array Y\$(I), but I have generally been able to make fine pictures within the 255 character limitation, and the extra feature would add to the program's complexity.

The only remaining peculiarity of the PET that appears in the program structure is in the way it writes data files. Data to be written to tape is accumulated until about 190 characters are ready for output, and then that block is written as a chunk onto the cassette. On early PETs not enough space was left on the tape between blocks of data out, and errors resulted when data was being read back in. Subroutine 5000 to 5040 gives a blip of current to the tape recorder motor (controlled by an interface at memory location 59411) to

leave a gap on the tape between data blocks. For simplicity, I call that subroutine between every string that is saved. It actually only needs to be called every 190 characters, but keeping track of the number of characters is too much trouble; the method in the program listing works fine, and only costs a few centimeters of blank tape per file. The need for a gap between blocks of output is also the motivation behind lines 4030 to 4060, which split big pictures (length greater than 128) up into two chunks, A\$ and B\$ in lines 4050 to 4060.

Finally, and most peculiarly, my PET omits the first cursor control character that it prints to tape in each string. That's the sole reason for adding the "right" cursor to the beginning of each string. If your machine doesn't do that, the "right" additions can be omitted. As far as I know, it's just a part of the operating system, perhaps related to how strings are defined in memory — not a dangerous bug, as long as you know it's there and take care of it.

That's all there is to publishing your own picture book! Besides being wonderful for kids, the program makes a great demonstration for adult visitors. Artists, it's all yours! □

AMAZING PERFORMANCE AND AN AMAZING PRICE

Intertec's InterTube™

Compare These Standard Features:

- 24 x 80 Character Display
- 25th Line for Terminal Status
- Two EIA Interfaces Main and Auxilliary
- Full ASCII Upper and Lower Case
- Conversation, Message and Page Modes
- Editing—Char/Line, Insert/Delete
- Reverse Video Blinking Half Intensity
- 11 Special Graphics Characters
- Cursor Addressing
- 28 Programable Function Keys
- 14 Key Numbers Pad
- Protected Fields
- Self Test Mode



\$874

DISTRIBUTED
BY



information technology, inc.

154 Wells Avenue, Newton, Massachusetts 02159
617-969-2100 TWX 710 335 0053



In Stock Immediate Delivery

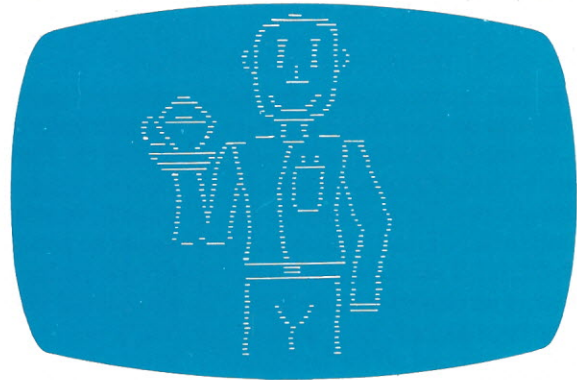
Place Your Order Today

Program Listing

```

10 DIM Z$(255)
20 C$="home, 6 down, 16 right"
50 PRINT "clr"
80 A$=""
100 GET A$: IF A$="" GOTO 100
120 IF A$="home" GOTO 2000: REM ENTER TAPE READ/WRITE ROUTINE
140 IF A$="clr" THEN A$=AP$: Z$(A)="": REM CLEAR PREVIOUS PICTURE
200 A=ASC(A$): AP$=A$: IF Z$(A)="" GOTO 1000: REM IF NO KNOWN PICTURE,
    GO TO PICTURE DEFINING ROUTINE
220 PRINT "clr";C$;Z$(A): GOTO 80
1000 PRINT "clr PLEASE DRAW ME SOMETHING FOR ";A$;C$;
1050 CL=256*PEEK(225)+PEEK(224)+PEEK(226):CH=PEEK(CL):
    B$=""
1060 REM CL IS CURSOR LOCATION, CH IS PREVIOUS CHARACTER THERE
1070 POKE CL,(CH OR 128):REM REVERSE FIELD AT CURSOR
1080 T=TI: REM SET TIMER
1100 GET B$: IF B$<>"" GOTO 1200: REM JUMP OUT IF CHARACTER INPUT
1120 IF (TI-T)< 15 GOTO 1100:REM KEEP LOOKING FOR CHARACTER FOR
    0.25 SECONDS
1140 POKE CL,(CH AND 127):REM TURN OFF REVERSE FIELD
1160 GET B$: IF B$<>"" GOTO 1200:REM JUMP OUT IF KEY IS HIT
1180 IF (TI-T)< 30 GOTO 1160: REM STAY .25 SEC MORE

```



```

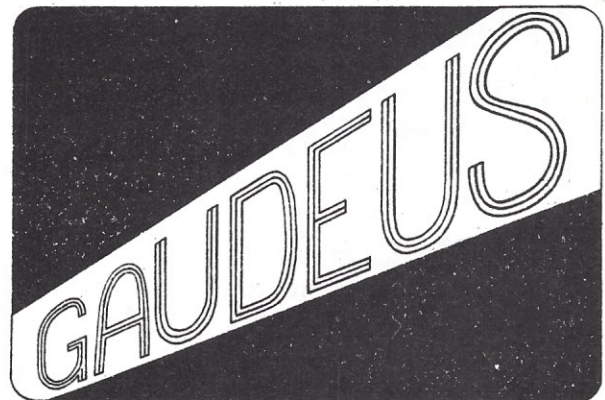
1190 GOTO 1070:REM GO BACK AND DO IT AGAIN
1200 B=ASC(B$)
1220 IF B=13 GOTO 220: REM CARRIAGE RETURN ENDS PICTURE INPUT
1250 Z$(A)=Z$(A)+B$: PRINT B$;: REM ADD CHARACTER TO PICTURE
1260 IF (B<32) OR ((B>127) AND (B<160)) THEN POKE CL,CH: REM
    CURSOR CONTROL CHAR'S DO NOT ERASE PREVIOUS CHARACTER
1270 IF (LEN(Z$(A))>254) GOTO 220: REM TO PREVENT CRASH WHEN
    STRING GETS TOO LONG

```

PET TRS-80 APPLE II SORCERER

8 K Bytes
Minimum
Needed

30¢ PER PROGRAM?



Gaudeus is a monthly cassette tape with at least ten programs each month with such topics as Home Economics — Business — Trivia — Games — Language (Computer) — also programs in Math, Physics, Geography, Chemistry, Recipes, Nutrition, Speed Reading, Buzz Phrase Generator and much more. The back of the cassette, besides having recipes, tables or charts, will also have short stories and editorials with speed control so you can train speed reading.

The introductory price is \$30.00 per year.

GAUDEUS, Box 113, Ozone Park, N.Y. 11417

Program Listing Continued

```

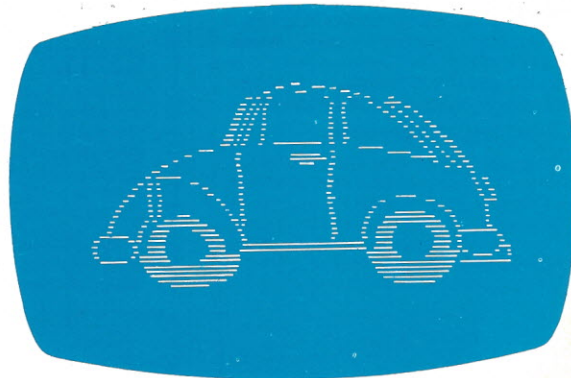
1280 GOTO 1050: REM GO GET ANOTHER CHARACTER
2000 INPUT "READ OR WRITE";B$: B$=LEFT$(B$,1)
2020 IF B$="R" GOTO 3000: REM GO TO READ TAPE ROUTINE
2040 IF B$="W" GOTO 4000: REM GO TO WRITE TAPE ROUTINE
2060 GOTO 2000
3000 INPUT "FILENAME";B$: OPEN 1,1,0,B$:INPUT #1,A$: IF A$<> B$ GOTO 3500:
    REM ABORT IF FILE HEADER DISAGREES
3010 PRINT "READING";A$
3020 FOR I=0 TO 255: Z$(I)="": NEXT I: REM CLEAR OUT OLD STRINGS
3030 INPUT #1,I: IF I=999 GOTO 3300: REM 999 MARKS END OF FILE
3040 PRINT CHR$(I): REM PRINT NAME OF PICTURE BEING READ IN
3050 GET #1,A$: IF ASC(A$)=13 GOTO 3030: REM CARRIAGE RETURN (=13)
    ENDS INPUT PICTURE
3060 Z$(I)=Z$(I)+A$: GOTO 3050: REM ADD CHARACTER TO PICTURE & CONTINUE
3300 CLOSE 1: PRINT "FILE READ":GOTO 80
3500 CLOSE 1: PRINT "PROBLEM--FILE ";B$;" HAS HEADER=" ";A$;" FILE NOT
    READ"
3520 GOTO 80
4000 INPUT "FILENAME";B$: OPEN 1,1,1,B$: PRINT #1,B$
4020 FOR I=0 TO 255: IF Z$="" GOTO 4100: REM SKIP EMPTY STRINGS
4030 PRINT #1,I: GOSUB 5000: L=LEN(Z$(I)): IF L<129 GOTO 4080:
    REM SUBROUTINE 5000 SPACES TAPE FOR EARLY PETS

```

```

4040 REM SHORT PICTURES CAN PRINT AS ONE CHUNK, BUT LONG ONES
    ARE SPLIT IN TWO
4050 A$="right"+LEFT$(Z$(I),128):B$="right"+RIGHT$(Z$(I),L-128):REM
    ADD CURSOR RIGHT TO PRINT CORRECTLY TO TAPE
4060 PRINT #1,A$: PRINT #1,I: GOSUB 5000: PRINT #1,B$: GOTO 4100
4080 A$="right"+Z$(I):PRINT #1,A$
4100 NEXT I
4120 PRINT #1,999:PRINT #1, 999: REM FILE END MARKER TWICE FOR SAFETY
4200 CLOSE 1: PRINT "FILE WRITTEN": GOTO 80
5000 POKE 59411,53: T=TI: REM TURN ON TAPE MOTOR
5020 IF (TI-T)< 6 GOTO 5020: REM FOR .1 SECONDS
5040 POKE 59411,61:RETURN:REM TURN OFF MOTOR

```



ATTENTION TRS-80'S

Why sit in the corner in the dark
and turned off while your master
is sitting by the light, turned on to
this magazine?

You need a magazine of your own for
Education-Enlightenment-Enjoyment
and for the personal satisfaction
(you're a personal computer, aren't you?)
of your very own possession. . .A

Subscription to **CLOAD MAGAZINE!**

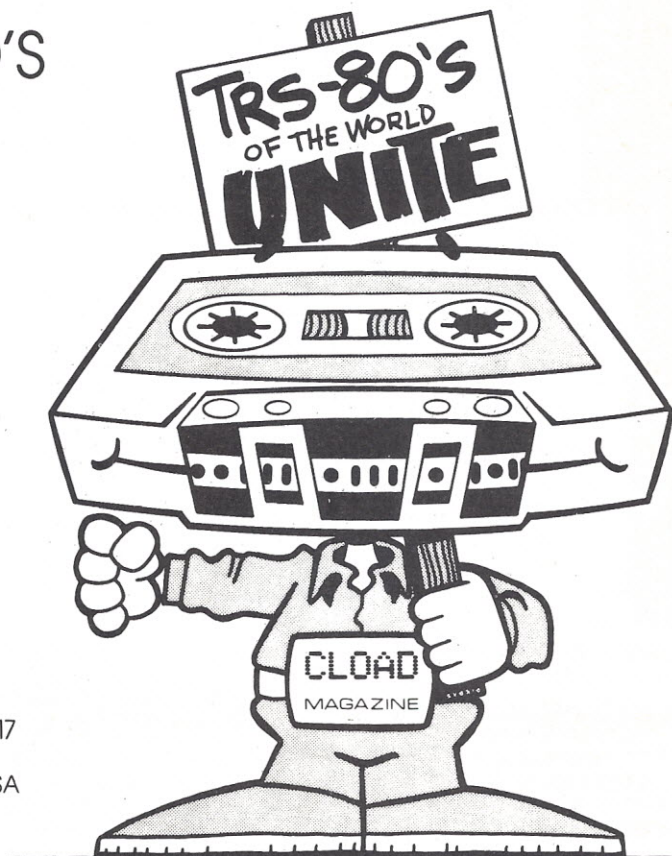
Turkey your master into sending a
\$36.00 check to the jive cats at **CLOAD
MAGAZINE**. You will get 12 C-30 cassettes,
one a month, each one filled with all kinds
of juicy software-Games, Tutorials, Practical
Programs and Impractical Trivia. All programs
rated G for computers under 18 years old.

Do It! Subscribe Now!

CLOAD

MAGAZINE

Box 1267
Goleta, CA 93017
(805) 964-2761
MasterCharge/VISA
welcome



© 1978 CLOAD MAGAZINE

CIRCLE 24

LOOKING FOR THE NEW KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN OR McDONALD'S? JUST OPEN YOUR EYES!

Back in the fifties, if someone had suggested you invest in a hamburger stand called McDonald's or a chicken store run by Colonel Sanders, you probably would have laughed. Most of us did. The few who didn't, and invested in KFC or Big Mac are millionaires today. They enjoy "finger lickin' good" profits and "have it all done" for them.

The whole trick to investing in your own business is to **keep your eyes open for something like a KFC or McDonald's**. A business that (1) requires a **small investment** that can be recouped quickly, (2) has an **enormous profit margin**, and (3) has great growing **consumer acceptance**.

There is such a business.

The business is computer portraits, and it's one of the hottest, most profitable new ideas around. International Entrepreneur's Magazine stated that there are locations that are currently grossing **from \$2,000 to \$4,000 a week**. Imagine, grossing up to \$4,000 a week from a small investment,

that gives you **your own high volume, all cash business**. No franchise fees or royalty payments. **all the money is yours**.

Computer Amusement Systems, Inc., (CASI) of 11 West 20th Street in New York City, has taken today's hot trends—T.V., computers, and instant pictures and combined them to produce a computer portrait system that is high in quality, low in price, portable and **requires absolutely no photo or technical experience**.

Easy to operate and easy to move, the **portable CASI system can be set up anywhere**: malls; flea markets; shopping centers; conventions; rock concerts, anywhere with high pedestrian traffic and just a little floor space. This **instant traffic stopper** will make a computer portrait in just fifty-five seconds! The picture is first seen on a T.V. screen, then dramatically printed before your eyes.

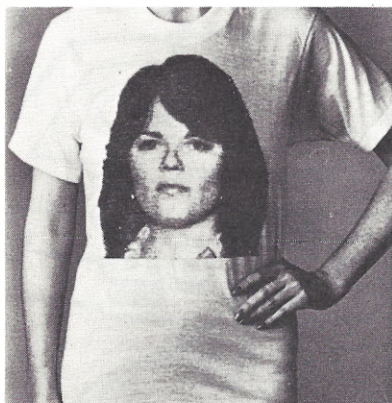
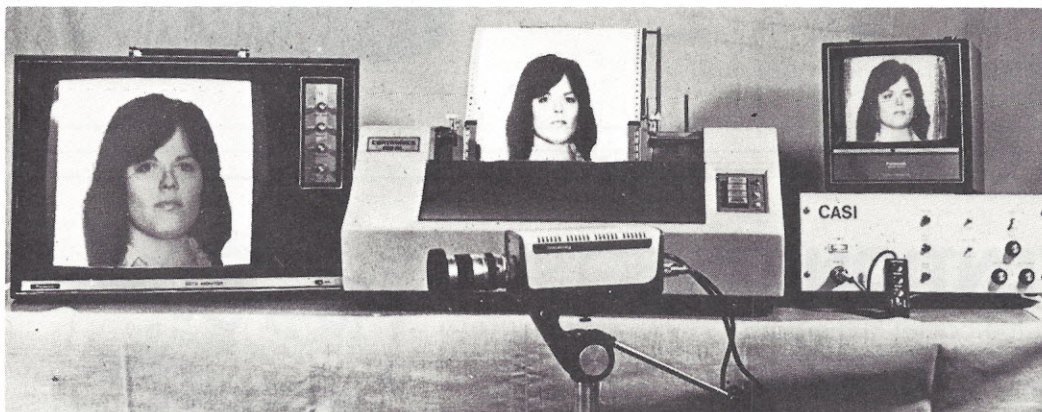
And there's more. You can transfer the portraits instantly to **many high mark-up, big profit items**—tote bags, T-shirts,

calendars, puzzles, dart games—whatever the latest trend might be. CASI supplies the wholesale sources for everything you need to be in on the profits.

And there's more. Like special options that allow personalized messages to be printed right on the computer portrait. Or programs that will print out personal bio-rhythm charts in seconds. **All big moneymakers.**

So open your eyes to the most dynamic, profit making opportunity of the year. **Perfect for part time, full time, family operation or absentee management.** CASI is your ticket to success. Start putting money in your pocket today with CASI computer portrait systems. Don't send money just write for details. We'll send them right away.

Before you make an important decision in this exciting new business, know who you're buying from. We suggest you ask your banker about us.



**YES! I WANT TO BE THE FIRST IN TOWN TO CASH IN ON COMPUTER PORTRAITS.
PLEASE RUSH DETAILS**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Home Phone _____ Business Phone _____

CASI

COMPUTER AMUSEMENT SYSTEMS INC.
11 West 20 Street New York, N.Y. 10011, Dept. 10
(212) 929-8355

Rate-Setting and Billing for Small Utilities

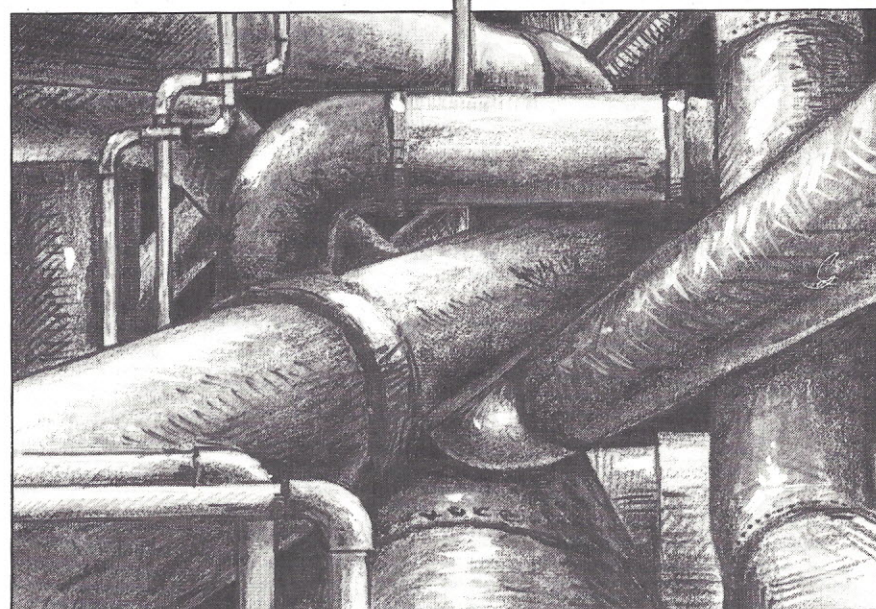
BY STEPHEN P. SMITH

This article presents the development and implementation of a package which includes billing and record keeping routines for a small utility, in this case a town water system. We'll see how the computer assists in establishing water rates, how it maintains records, prepares the bills and provides statistical data to monitor the distribution of the water. The modest hardware requirement can be imitated using almost any microcomputer. The BASIC software, with the possible exception of audio tape utilities, can be used directly on any system with an 8K interpreter.

The water system in question is operated by the town of Parksley, Virginia. Parksley has a population of about a thousand people and a prosperous business section servicing the surrounding rural area. Water is drawn from several deep wells and pumped to a tower for storage. Gravity feeds water from the tower to business and residential customers. Although a large portion of the system was built using Federal money, it is now maintained from fees and town property taxes.

Historically, these fees have been a flat \$9 per household per quarter. The result was that Parksley used almost twice as much water per capita as did similar towns with metered systems. Households that conserved water subsidized the water wasters, and there was no incentive to repair leaks. Also, the system's total capacity was nearly reached, while the need for new connections was steadily increasing. As an alternative to expensive capital improvements, the town elected to install water meters, charge customers by the gallon, and hope that consumption would be forced down.

This conversion presents two problems. The first is to determine a rate schedule that will achieve an adequate income. The current solution is to set the minimum rate at the existing \$9 per



quarter, but with the addition of a computer it will be possible to further reward conservation-minded households without jeopardizing the solvency of the system. The second problem is the actual preparation of the bills. Meters must always be read by hand, but manual preparation of bills has proved to be time consuming, costly and error prone. The task is ideal for automation, but people tend to fear that impersonal and inflexible billing, characteristic of large utilities, will result. This is an area where the intimacy and personal control possible with a microcomputer will prove to be a convincing factor.

In addition to solving these problems, automation will provide a bonus. With all the meter readings in its memory, the computer can do a fairly thorough statistical analysis. Consequently, the town can see the average use for residential and business customers, along with the deviations from month to month. The town will have a good idea what range of use can be expected at various times of the year. A statisti-

cally significant increase at any one meter might indicate a leak or some other problem with water use. Finally, customers who question the billing procedures can be shown exactly how their consumption compares with that of others in the town.

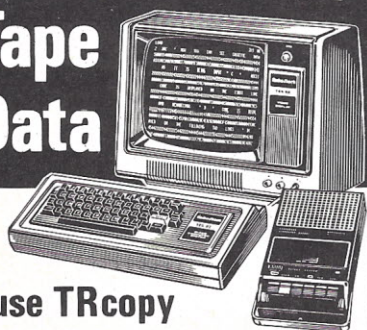
How Much Per Gallon?

Let's begin by looking at the technique used to establish rates. This is basically a one-time program, but it might be used again should use patterns of water use change in the near future. The town has a good idea of what revenues it needs to operate the system, and knows the total amount of water pumped from the wells. From government surveys, we can also determine how much water a typical household should use and how the price of water would affect that use. What we need is a model, a set of equations that will accept this data and find the optimum rate scale.

The model developed here is the Monte Carlo type. That is, it generates its own random population based on

Illustration by David Bastille

See and Copy Tape Data



use TRcopy

WITH YOUR LEVEL II TRS-80*

TRcopy is a cassette tape copying system that lets you SEE what your computer is reading.

COPY ANY CASSETTE TAPE**

With the TRcopy system you can copy any TRS-80 Level II cassette tape whether it is coded in Basic or in machine language. You can also copy data created by programs and you can copy assembler listings.

YOU CAN SEE THE DATA

As the tape is being loaded, you can SEE the actual data byte-for-byte from the beginning to the end of the program. Up to 320 bytes are displayed at one time. ASCII characters are displayed on the first line and hexadecimal code is displayed on the following two lines. Data is displayed exactly as it is input including memory locations and check sums.

IDENTIFY PROGRAMS

With TRcopy you can identify programs on cassette tapes without written documentation because you can SEE the filename. If you forget to label a tape, you can use TRcopy to display the tape contents and identify the cassette.

VERIFY CASSETTE TAPES

With TRcopy you can verify both the original tape and the tape copies. You can make certain that your machine reads the original tape correctly and that it makes byte-for-byte copies. TRcopy also counts as it reads giving you the exact length of the data.

MAKE BACKUPS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS

Now you can make backup copies of your valuable programs. Many times a cassette that you make will load better than one that is mass produced. The original can then be kept as a backup in case the copy is damaged.

MAKE COPIES OF YOUR SOFTWARE

If you are in the software business you can use TRcopy to make tested copies of your programs for sales distribution. TRcopy produces machine language tapes that are more efficient than those produced by the assembler itself.

RECOVER FAULTY DATA

With TRcopy you can experiment with the volume and level controls and you can SEE what the computer is reading—even if your computer will not read the data through normal read instructions! In this way it is possible to read and copy faulty tapes by adjusting the volume control until you SEE that the data is input properly.

SIMPLE — FASCINATING — FUN

TRcopy is not only a practical utility program. It is also a fascinating graphics program that lets you SEE, for the first time, cassette data as your computer is reading it. And it's as simple as 1-2-3. Just load, verify and copy. You will now be able to use cassette tapes with confidence knowing that TRcopy is there when you need it.

The TRcopy system is a machine language program with documentation explaining tape leaders, sync bytes, check sums and other formatting conventions. With the TRcopy system, you can SEE what you are doing!

TRcopy System Including
Cassette Tape and Documentation

39⁹⁵ POST PAID

Orders accompanied by money order or cashier's check mailed same day. Orders paid by other check shipped in 14 days. No COD's. Return within 10 days for a full refund if you are not satisfied.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

**You cannot copy the TRcopy cassette.

ORDER FROM

Data/Print

DEPT. PC, BOX 903, FARGO, N.D. 58107

CIRCLE 26

given statistics, then tries various rate schedules and compares their effects. We don't really know how many people live in each house in Parksley or how much water they use. We do know, however, what percentage of households (on a regional average) have 1, 2, 3, . . . , people and we know the normal range of water use for a household of any given size. We also know, from data published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, how a change in a water bill will effect consumption. We can't predict the behavior of individuals, but we can be fairly certain about the average effect over a population the size of Parksley's.

Our procedure, therefore, is to generate a random population whose water use pattern matches that expected for a town of 1000 persons. Next, we bill them according to a specific schedule and see what the effect will be on their consumption. Bills are then generated for the new consumption and we determine if the revenues and total water use meet our goals. If not, the schedule is adjusted; a new consumption is calculated; and the entire process is repeated. After several iterations, the procedure produces a table of rates consistent with good water management and fiscal need.

The first step is to generate the population. The computer does this using the BASIC random number function. The first set of numbers assigns the size of each household. About 3% of the possible random numbers will assign one person to a house; 50% will assign four persons. The percentages are provided to the program in data statements. The same statements contain the normal range of use per person in households of each given size. A second series of random numbers will be used to select a specific rate of consumption within this range. Different random number generators will pick different populations, and none may be exactly like that found in Parksley. Provided that our statistics are good, however, each will produce almost identical results in our billing model. These results demonstrate the power of the Monte Carlo technique.

The next step is to prepare a bill for each water user we have created. For Parksley, a five-level schedule has been selected with the hope that it will produce enough flexibility to control waste without overly confusing the customers. (The local electric power co-op also uses a five-tier schedule.) The cut-off for each level is a function of use and is determined by the program. The

approximately 100 customers whose use is lower than one standard deviation below the mean (see the accompanying box on normal distributions) pay only the minimum connection fee. Consumption within each standard deviation above that is billed at a successively higher rate, until the 10% of the customers whose water use is more than two standard deviations above the mean are paying the highest rate. Within each level, the price per 1000 gallons is determined by an equation of the form $C1 + N * C2$. N is the number of the price level (from 0 to 4). As we will see, this formula allows the rate schedule to be corrected for either low revenue or high consumption.

**Many businesses,
including small
utilities, often must
vary rates by use.
Computers can
simplify calculations
needed to insure
equitable rates.**

Finally, we can use the bills we have just generated to determine what the new water use patterns will be. Information provided in data statements allows our program to calculate the consumption each household should reach within a few billing cycles. The billing algorithm is run once again and the resulting revenue is compared with that needed to run the system. If too little money is brought in, constant $C1$ in the rate is increased. If too much money (say a 10% surplus) is generated, $C1$ is reduced, lowering prices across the board. If the new total consumption is too high, constant $C2$ is raised, increasing prices for heavy users. The program now returns to the original consumption data and calculates bills using the new schedule. Once again the effect of the bills consumption is found and the rate schedule is revised accordingly. The procedure is repeated over and over, until both fiscal and conservation criteria are met.

Does This Apply to My Business

This type of trade-off analysis should be familiar to most business people. If your prices are high, you make a good profit on each sale, but expect few sales. If your prices are low, you get more sales, but less profit on each. The optimum is the point at which total profit is the greatest. Although the town only needs to break even, the problem is similar. A rate schedule too highly weighted for conservation might reduce revenue below that needed to run the system. A schedule weighted too lightly might allow use to exceed the system's total capacity. Finally, if the overall rate structure is too high, the citizens may revolt and vote out the town officers at the next election.

This Monte Carlo model can be adapted for any small business enterprise. Market surveys will supply data on how customers will react to various price levels. Often the Federal government or industry groups will have already published this work. A good manager will know how his costs will vary with production or purchase levels, sales volume, warehousing, taxes on inventory and changes in the need for personnel and equipment. Given this data, a computer model will be able to select the optimum price for a product, predict demand and even show how altering price structure could change your share of the market (perhaps lowering current profits, but providing an even larger return in the future).

The Billing Program

The rate schedule generated with the Monte Carlo model becomes one of the inputs to the billing routine. The other inputs are the meter readings and a historical data file. This file includes last month's readings and certain statistical data for each meter. The new readings are entered at a terminal by the town secretary. All that is needed from the software is a simple prompting routine and some checks for obvious errors. The historical data must come from mass storage; and it's here that microcomputers most often fail to perform adequately for business applications.

Without good system utilities, it is very difficult to build disk or tape files that will cover any situation. Because we are limiting our computer system to this single task, however, we can handle the chore with an inexpensive audio tape recorder and a little BASIC software.

Having established that tape will be used, we must now determine what in-

SPACE WAR! TRS-80* APPLE II*

Real time graphic SPACE WAR like that played on large computers is available for the TRS-80 and the APPLE II in machine language. Two players combat in space while orbiting the sun in individual space ships. Each ship can rotate left or right, accelerate, fire up to five missiles at a time, and enter hyperspace. The program has five levels, for beginner to advanced, as follows:

- MODE: 1 BEGINNER** No floating - ships move like tanks
2 INTERMEDIATE Floating - like real space ships
3 ADVANCED Adds Sun's gravity
4 NO EDGE BOUNCE Ships can move off screen edge
5 REVERSE GRAVITY Sun pushes ships and missiles away

Available for 16K TRS-80 Level I and Level II or 16K APPLE II. TRS-80 version requires **no** additional hardware due to keyboard design. APPLE II version requires hi-resolution graphics and two four-button consoles, complete plans for building your own included.

Please specify TRS-80 or APPLE II. Send \$9.95 check or money order for cassette tape and manual.

\$9.95

All orders are postage paid. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. *TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company. *APPLE II is a trade mark of APPLE Computers.

DEVICE ORIENTED GAMES, INC.

P.O. Box 400727P, Dallas, TX 75240

CIRCLE 27

READ THE MAGAZINE THE PROS READ.

For over 20 years DATAMATION has been the magazine for the data processing professional. Now DATAMATION magazine is available to hobbyists, business men, accountants, engineers, programmers . . . anyone with a deep curiosity about the real world of data processing.

Written by the data processing professional for the data processing professional, DATAMATION magazine's articles cover a wide range of subjects . . . industry trends, "how to do it better" articles, budget and salary surveys, new computer applications, advanced technology, new products and services as well as a monthly department on personal computing.

Whether your interest in computers is for fun or profit, DATAMATION magazine has a world of information for you every month . . . plus an annual Special

Edition, the Industry Profile featuring the "DATAMATION 50" — the top U.S. DP companies.



TECHNICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY
A Dun & Bradstreet Company
35 Mason St., Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-5400

FOR A ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION
(13 ISSUES) SEND \$32.

TO: SUZANNE A. RYAN
DATAMATION magazine
666 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10019

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____ PC

DATAMATION®

magazine

CIRCLE 28

JUNE 1979

Personal Computing 45

formation is needed on the file. Certainly the last meter reading must be included. To help track changes in consumption, the last month's water use and the average use at this meter will appear. Additional statistical parameters such as standard deviation may also prove helpful in predicting use patterns. Each record on the tape will be identified by a unique meter number, and also by the name and address of the person receiving the bill. Reading and updating this tape involves a trade off. Reading the entire tape before doing any processing requires a lot of memory. This method is often the only alternative with the primitive hardware available for microprocessor systems. Adding a little special purpose hardware, however, we can provide our program with control of the tape recorder motor and allow it to read the file one record at a time. Unfortunately, if each record is read and processed individually, the operator will spend a great deal of time waiting for the relatively slow audio tape to enter its data.

The procedure which has proven most advantageous in this application involves software motor control and two readings of the tape which extract needed data without the operator being present. The tape is first read before any new data are entered. The system stores the meter number, the previous reading and the last monthly consumption. The other data are ignored. About 6000 words of memory are required for this array. As the operator enters new readings, the billing routine calculates the number of gallons used and compares it with the figure for the previous

month. Unusual changes are flagged so that the operator may check for input errors or make notes to examine the meter location for problems.

When all the new readings have been entered, the mean and standard deviation of water use for the entire town are calculated. These figures are used to measure progress toward the consumption goal and to assist in future rate calculations. They may also be used to tell individual users how their consumption compares to that of their neighbors. (Think of the effect of receiving a bill telling you you're using more water than 97% of your neighbors!)

The second reading of the tape takes place automatically. A single record is read and all the data are retained in memory. The computer now prints the bill for this customer, addressing it as shown on the data tape. The operator can store a list of customer name and address changes before the process starts. The list is keyed to meter numbers and corrects the tape as the bill writing proceeds. As each bill is printed, a new tape is written. This tape becomes the input file for the next month's billing procedure.

Because a relatively slow audio tape is used for storage and a very slow KSR-35 teletype is used for printing, this billing procedure is a lengthy process. The system has proven exceptionally reliable, however and can be run unattended. The operator keys in the new readings on the day they are collected, sets up the tapes and then leaves. The computer runs overnight, preparing bills and making a new tape.

Hardware

I'm sure that most data processing managers would be horrified at the prospect of using such equipment to do their work. From the standpoint of cost effectiveness, however, I doubt that they can match it.

The hardware consists of an Ohio Scientific Challenger II with 12K words of user memory and 8K Microsoft BASIC in ROM, a used KSR-35 Teletype terminal, two Kansas City standard audio cassette recorders and some relays for motor control. The entire package costs less than \$1500. Additions like disk drives and a high speed printer would be nice, but they are clearly not necessary and may contribute to the user's fear of the computer.

Overcoming this fear is one of the most important functions of the personal computer. Many potential business applications users have no experience with data processing, and out of ignorance, distrust the computer. The Parksley water billing system shows what can be done to encourage new users. The same hardware could just as easily perform inventory or general ledger operations. Alternately, any other hardware configuration (for example, your personal system) could do this job. The key to success is the development of software geared directly to the user's application. With this power available, a business person faced with paying tens of thousands of dollars for a general purpose minicomputer will be very interested in a custom tailored micro costing much, much less.

The Normal Distribution

Operation of the Monte Carlo model relies not on knowing about a specific group of people, but on the fact that we can know how people behave in general. They are described to the computer in terms of statistics. For example, 50% of all households have four people, and the average daily water use is 120 gallons per person.

In building a sample population, however, we must know more than just the average. We must know if all the elements of our population should be close to the average, or if they should be scattered widely. Perhaps a large number just below the average should be balanced by a few who are far above

it. This kind of information is supplied by a statistical distribution.

The distribution most commonly used is called simply the normal distribution. It characterizes almost any type of measurement, from test scores to the value of resistors to the water use of a community. Theoretically, the normal distribution appears as the bell-shaped curve shown in Figure 1. The majority of the population will be grouped at the center, near the average or mean. As you leave the center in either direction you find fewer and fewer samples.

Just how closely the samples group around the mean is called the central tendency. In a normal distribution, the

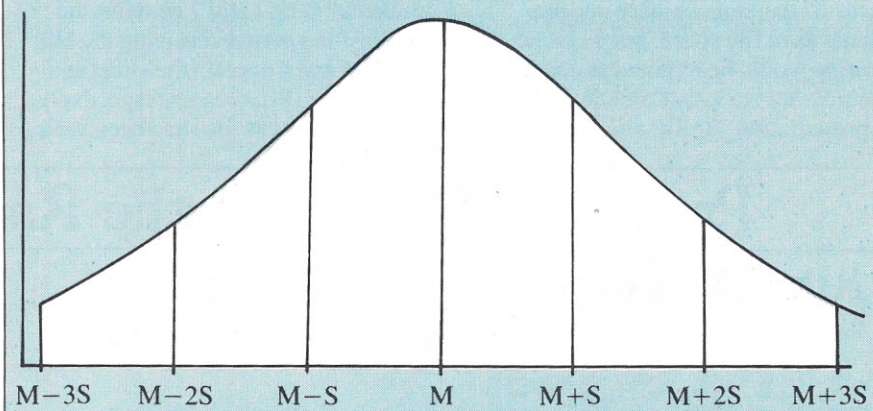
measure of central tendency is called the standard deviation: 68% of a normal population falls within one standard deviation of the mean, 34% above and 34% below. Another 28% lie between one and two standard deviations, and most of the remaining 14% lie between two and three. In each case, half are above and half are below the mean.

Suppose we know, for example, that the mean test grade in a class of 50 pupils was 85% and that the standard deviation was 5%. We can be fairly certain that 17 of the grades fell between 85 and 90, and that 17 more were between 80 and 85. It is unlikely, although not impossible, that more than

one pupil scored better than 95. We can also predict how many grades fell between any two limits. All these calculations are taken from the mean, standard deviation and the mathematical definition of the normal distribution.

The mean and standard deviation are calculated from real data such as census surveys or (in other applications) samples of a product. Often only these statistical parameters, and not the original data, are available. Using tables or equations that describe the distribution, however, we can create a new model population that will behave in approximately the same manner as the original. Thus, we can determine how a town will behave without ever meeting its inhabitants.

Figure 1 Bell-Shaped Curve



M is the mean or average. S is the standard deviation. The height of the curve represents the probability of finding element of the population with the given value.

Controlling Audio Tape From BASIC

The relatively low speed of the audio tape used for mass storage in the water billing system makes manual control of the tape drives impractical. If an operator were required to turn the recorders on and off for each record, any savings which might be realized through automation would quickly be lost. It is necessary, therefore, to provide computer control. Fortunately most quality cassette recorders have a remote on/off capability. Our software only needs ac-

cess to the switch.

The Ohio Scientific 430 I/O board which provides the audio tape port in this system has several unused output lines which can perform the switch function. High order address lines are decoded to activate the board. The three low order address lines are demultiplexed with the Read/Write line to produce 16 lines which strobe (go briefly from the zero to one level) when the correct memory location is ac-

cessed. Thus, PEEK and POKE commands in BASIC will activate one of the strobe lines.

Two flip-flops are added to latch these strobes. Accessing memory location D10N or D20N causes the corresponding latch to be set. Accessing DOFF causes the corresponding latch to be set. Accessing DOFF resets both latches. The latched outputs drive small relays which actually control the current to the tape recorders.

File Structure

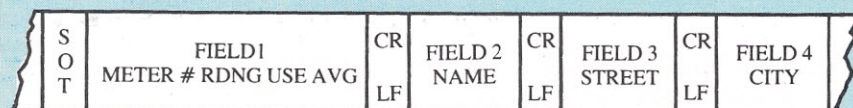
Producing a computer system for a specific application such as water billing requires more than choosing a computer and writing some BASIC software. Careful consideration must be given to the format in which data are stored. You, as the system analyst, must decide which data to save, the number of digits to present, the units to use, and whether to store numeric values as strings of ASCII characters, as binary numbers or in BASIC floating point representation. In many cases you must make a trade off between an efficient file structure and the amount of money you're willing to invest in mass storage devices for your system.

Data for the water billing system are stored in a single tape file. The file contains a series of records. Each record begins with an SOT (start of text) character and contains four field of data. (See Figure 2.) The fields are

separated by a carriage return and line feed. Because data are accessed sequentially (one character at a time) and because special characters are used as delimiters, the data fields may be of variable length. Only necessary characters are included, producing the shortest records. This method is of considerable importance when slow mass storage such as audio tape is used.

The first of the four data fields contains four numeric values separated by commas. These values are all integers and will fit nicely in the six significant figure accuracy of the Microsoft BASIC. The first value is the meter number and serves to identify the record. The second is the last meter reading (gallons*10); the third is the previous usage (gallons); and the last is the

Figure 2



Sequential file holds meter reading and name and address of owner.

weighted average of all previous uses. This field is read as a string of characters and then converted to numeric form. Using direct binary integers would save file space, but a special routine would be required to convert the numbers to BASIC floating point representation. BASIC already has a

function VAL(X), to convert from string notation.

The other three fields remain as character data. Field 2 contains the name of the person receiving the bill. Fields 3 and 4 contain the street and city/state/ZIP addresses respectively. If random access files had been used

(e.g., on floppy disk), the name and address data might have been stored separately from the meter data, allowing each file to be updated independently. The use of sequential access, however, dictated the combined format as most effective. The file structure had to be designed around hardware selection.

Program 1 – Setting the Rate Schedule

Run

```
ESTIMATION OF RATE SCHEDULE TO ENCOURAGE WATER CONVERSATION
TARGET CONSUMPTION = 909091 GALLONS PER MONTH
REVENUE SHOULD FALL BETWEEN $ 300 AND $ 327.273

A POPULATION OF 100 ELEMENTS HAS BEEN CREATED
TOTAL USAGE = 1.08754E+06 GALLONS PER MONTH
MEAN USAGE = 10875.4
STANDARD DEVIATION = 4405.22
A = .227003 K = .227003
PREDICTED CONSUMPTION = 1.04265E+06 REVENUES = $ 277.26
A = .267945 K = .256082
PREDICTED CONSUMPTION = 1.02285E+06 REVENUES = $ 314.57
A = .267945 K = .423157
PREDICTED CONSUMPTION = 999198 REVENUES = $ 317.67
A = .267945 K = 1.05959
PREDICTED CONSUMPTION = 910416 REVENUES = $ 282.73
A = .310153 K = 1.06909
PREDICTED CONSUMPTION = 891854 REVENUES = $ 308.24
RECOMMENDED RATE SCHEDULE
LESS THAN 6470.15 GALLONS - $ 2.00674
6470 TO 10870 ADD $ .310153 PER 1000 GALLONS
10870 TO 15280 ADD $ 1.37042 PER 1000 GALLONS
15280 TO 19680 ADD $ 2.4307 PER 1000 GALLONS
MORE THAN 24090 ADD $ 3.49097 PER 1000 GALLONS
```

Listing

```
1 PRINT"ESTIMATION OF RATE SCHEDULE TO ENCOURAGE WATER CONVERSATION"
2 REM WRITTEN BY STEPHEN P. SMITH
3 REM STATE COLLEGE, PA
4 REM MICROSOFIT BASIC
5 P=100
10 DIM J(P),U1(P),V(P),B(P),B1(P)
11 DIM D(6),UU(6),UL(6),N(6)
12 MINREV=825*P/275
13 MAXREV=900*P/275
14 TARGET=2500*P/275
15 PRINT"TARGET CONSUMPTION = "TARGET*1000" GALLONS PER MONTH"
16 PRINT"REVENUE SHOULD FALL BETWEEN $"MINREV" AND $"MAXREV
17 PRINT
18 GOSUB 200: REM CREAERE A MODEL POPULATION
19 S=S2:M=M2
20 S=S2:M=M2
21 A=1/S:K=A
24 PRINT"A = "A,"K = "K
25 GOSUB 450: REM BILL AT CURRENT USAGE
30 GOSUB 700: REM FIND EFFECT OF HIGHER BILLS
35 GOSUB 450: REM PREDICT NEW BILLS
36 PRINT"PREDICTED CONSUMPTION = "U1*1000,"REVENUES = $"INT(BT*100)/100
40 U1=1
42 FOR I=1 TO P:U1(I)=U1(I):NEXT I
43 K2=K:U2=U1
48 REM ADJUST K FACTOR TO MEET TARGET
50 K=A+ABS((K-KL)/(U1-U2))*(U1-TARGET)
52 KL=K2:UL=U2
54 IF U1>TARGET THEN D=0
55 IF U1<0.95*TARGET THEN D=0
58 REM IF REVENUE TOO LOW, RAISE A FACTOR
60 IF BT<MINREV THEN A=A*MAXREV/BT:D=0
68 REM IF REVENUE TOO HIGH, LOWER A FACTOR
70 IF BT>MAXREV THEN A=A*MINREV/BT:D=0
80 IF NOT D GOTO 24
84 REM
95 REM *****
90 PRINT"RECOMMENDED RATE SCHEDULE"
100 PRINT"LESS THAN" (M-S)*1000"GALLONS - $"A*(M-S)
110 FOR I=0 TO 2
120 PRINT INT((M+(I-1)*S)*100)*10"TO"INT((M+I*S)*100)*10" ADD $"A+I*K;
121 PRINT " PER 1000 GALLONS"
130 NEXT I
140 PRINT"MORE THAN"INT((M+3*S)*100)*10"ADD $"A+3*K"PER 1000 GALLONS"
150 STOP
154 REM
155 REM *****
200 REM MODEL SUBROUTINE
210 REM DATA TABLES HOLD PERCENT OF POPULATION WITH N PERSONS/FAMILY
212 REM FOLLOWED BY UPPER AND LOWER DAILY USE PER PERSON
220 DATA 3,30,100,13,40,120,33,40,140,83,60,150,97,50,130,100,40,120
230 FOR I=1 TO 6:READ U(1),UL(1),UU(1):NEXT I
240 FOR I=1 TO P
250 K=KND(1)*100
260 FOR J=1 TO 6
270 IF X>D(J) THEN NEXT J
275 REM SET FAMILY SIZE
290 V(I)=J
300 N(J)=N(J)+1
305 REM SET USE BY HOUSEHOLD
310 J(I)=(UL(J)+(UU(J)-UL(J))*RND(2))*30/1000*J
315 REM RUNNING TOTAL
320 T=T+J(I)
330 S2=S2+J(I)*U(1)
340 NEXT I
345 REM MEAN (AVERAGE)
350 M2=T/P
355 REM STANDARD DEVIATION
360 S2=SQR((S2-P*M2*M2)/(P-1))
370 PRINT"A POPULATION OF"PP" ELEMENTS HAS BEEN CREATED"
400 PRINT" TOTAL USAGE = "T*1000"GALLONS PER MONTH"
410 PRINT"MEAN USAGE = "M2*1000
```

This routine finds a rate scale which should cause total water consumption to be reduced to the target level while insuring that revenues will be adequate to operate the water works. A Monte Carlo model creates a user population based on the population characteristic of the town and U.S. Department of Commerce statistics on residential water consumption. Bills are calculated using a proposed rate scale. The probable effect of increased bills is then computed and a new total consumption and total revenue are calculated. If either consumption or revenue do not meet the set criteria, the rate schedule is adjusted and the bill/effect/bill/test procedure is repeated.

A similar technique can be applied to marketing or production problems, but the user should be careful. This interactive technique may not converge on a solution when two variables are adjusted independently as in this program. It is important to have some insight into the problem and design a correction (i.e., change in rate schedule) compatible with its effect (i.e., change in consumption). The equation used here cannot be considered general, but are designed to insure convergence to a reasonable solution.

```
415 PRINT"STANDARD DEVIATION = "S2*1000
420 RETURN
430 REM
440 REM *****
450 REM BILLING SUBROUTINE
462 REM CALCULATE BILL FOR EACH METER BASED ON PROPOSED SCHEDULE
470 BT=0:UT=0
480 FOR I=1 TO P
490 B(I)=A*(M-S)
495 UT=UT+U(I)
500 S1=INT((U(I)-M)/S)+2
520 IF S1<=0 GOTO 610
525 S2=-1
530 IF S1=4 THEN S1=4
550 U1=U(I)-M+S
560 S1=S1-1
565 S2=S2+1
570 IF S1=0 THEN B(I)=B(I)+U1*(A+S2*K):GOTO 610
580 B(I)=B(I)+S*(A+S2*K)
590 U1=U1-S
600 GOTO 560
610 BT=BT+B(I)
612 NEXT I
620 RETURN
630 REM *****
640 REM EFFECT SUBROUTINE
702 REM EFFECT OF HIGHER BILL HAS THREE FACTORS
710 M2=M:S2=S
720 FOR I=1 TO P
760 J(I)=U(I)
765 B1(I)=B(I)
768 REM 1ST FACTOR IS INCREASE IN BILL
769 REM CURRENT BILL IS 3 DOLLARS PER MONTH
770 DB=B(I)-3
775 IF DB<=0 GOTO 830: REM LOWER BILLS WON'T RAISE CONSUMPTION
778 REM 2ND FACTOR IS POTENTIAL FOR DECREASE
780 DU=J(I)/V(I)-UL(V(I))*30/1000
790 REM 3RD FACTOR IS RANDOM AND SCALING
800 UF=(1+DN(3))*3
810 DU=DU*DB*DF
820 U(I)=U(I)-DU
824 TEST=UL(V(I))*30/1000*V(I)
825 IF U(I)<TEST THEN PRINT"*":U(I)=TEST
830 NEXT I
840 RETURN
```


THE FACTS

JUST THE FACTS

about Hayden Computer Program Tapes

FACT #1

complete, ready-to-run, bug-free programs. Of the thousands of tapes already sold, less than a handful have been returned to us because of bugs. That's because we maintain a rigorous quality check as part of our manufacturing process. Yes, on occasion you may have a loading problem; but that's usually the fault of the tape player or its volume setting — not the tape.

FACT #2

full documentation either accompanies the program or it can be found in our bestselling books. Other software producers tend to simply leave you in the dark particularly when the documentation is lengthy.

FACT #3

creative programs. Hayden recognizes that you didn't buy a personal computer just to play blackjack, lunar lander, or some target game that can be mastered in a few minutes. Hayden publishes programs that are *unique* (voice commands for a robot), *dynamic* (ask any pilot how realistic is our **MAYDAY** program), *educational as well as entertaining* (you need to know your fractions to do well at **CROSSBOW**), and *simply the best* (**SARGON** is the best microcomputer chess program currently available).

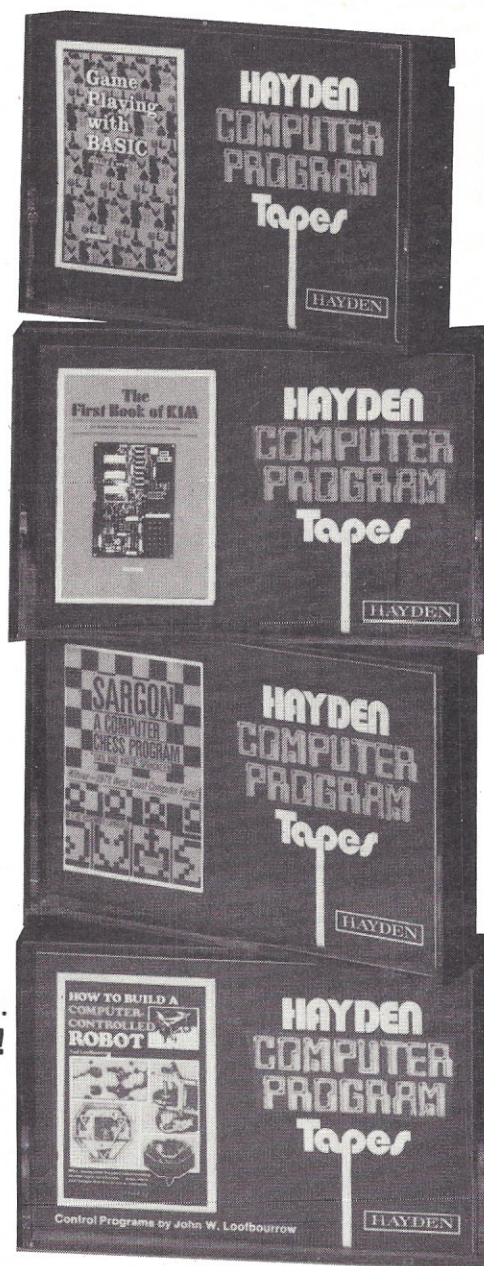
FACT #4

reasonably priced. Most Hayden Computer Program Tapes retail for \$9.95. A select few retail up to \$19.95 — none are higher! And every tape comes with a full warranty against manufacturer's defect!

There are the facts, but don't take our word for it. **Visit your local computer store and compare!** You'll see... everything said here is the simple truth.



HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662



Program 2 - Billing Routine

Run

DATE? "SEPTEMBER 30,1978
AJIO ENTRY? YES
METER # 23456
READING? 346789
METER # 23473
READING? 235654

STATISTICAL DATA FOR TOWN, SEPTEMBER 30,1978
TOTAL 2198 MEAN 1099 STD DEV 0

CHANGE OF USER OR ADDRESS
METER #? 0
IS TAPE 2 SET TO RECORD HEADER? YES
DATE BILLS DUE? "OCTOBER 31, 1978
INPUT TAPE ON DRIVE ONE
OUTPUT TAPE ON DRIVE TWO
READY? YES

TOWN WATER SERVICE
PARKSLEY, VA 23421
SEPTEMBER 30,1978

STEPHEN P. SMITH
106 EAST CLEARVIEW
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

FOR METER 23456 READING 345678 TO 346789
PLEASE REMIT \$2.00 ON OR BEFORE OCTOBER 31, 1978

THIS BILL WAS PREPARED BY COMPUTER
BUT ERRORS MAY BE REPORTED TO A PERSON AT 665-5090.
NEW LOWER RATES FOR CAREFULL USERS

TOWN WATER SERVICE
PARKSLEY, VA 23421
SEPTEMBER 30,1978

STEPHEN P. SMITH
106 EAST CLEARVIEW
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

FOR METER 23473 READING 234567 TO 235654
PLEASE REMIT \$2.00 ON OR BEFORE OCTOBER 31, 1978

THIS BILL WAS PREPARED BY COMPUTER
BUT ERRORS MAY BE REPORTED TO A PERSON AT 665-5090.
NEW LOWER RATES FOR CAREFULL USERS

BILLING COMPLETE FOR 2 METERS
NEW METERS MAY BE ADDED TO SYSTEM
IS OUTPUT TAPE READY ON DRIVE TWO? NO

Listing

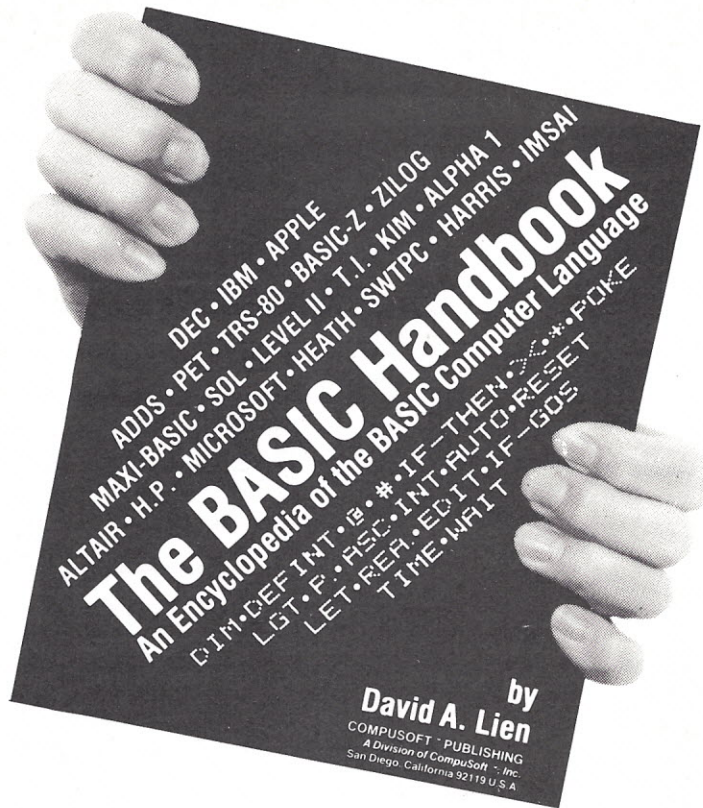
```
10 REM MODEL UTILITY BILLING PROGRAM
12 REM MICROSOFT BASIC AND OSI 430 TAPE I/O
14 REM
16 PO=275: REM NUMBER OF METERS IN SYSTEM
20 DIM M(P0),R(P0),K1(P0),J(P0),U1(P0),A(P0)
30 DIM M2(10),R2(10),N5(10),S5(10),CS(10)
40 CHS=CHR$(13): REM CARRIAGE RETURN
50 SOTS=CHR$(2): REM START OF TEXT
60 FFS=CHR$(12): REM FORM FEED
65 LFS=CHR$(10): REM LINE FEED
70 DIM=64258: REM STROBE FOR DRIVE ONE ON
80 J20U=64260: REM STROBE FOR DRIVE TWO ON
90 JOFF=64263: REM STROBE FOR BOTH DRIVES OFF
100 FRACTION=.25: REM POSSIBLE CHANGE AT ONE METER IN ONE MONTH
110 TAPE=64259: REM TAPE PORT (FB03 STATUS REG,FB05 I/O PORT)
140 INPUT "DATE":DATE$
150 GOSUB 310: REM READ TAPE FOR LAST MONTH'S DATA
160 INPUT "AJIO ENTRY":AS
170 IF AS="YES" THEN GOSUB 1210:GOTO 185: REM METER # GENERATED AUTOMA
180 GOSUB 1270: REM OPERATOR ENTERS METER NUMBERS
185 GOSUB 1610: REM STATISTICS
190 GOSUB 1710: REM CHANGE OF ADDRESS
200 GOSUB 2210: REM WRITE HEADER
210 GOSUB 2410: REM DO BILLS
220 PRINT "BILLING COMPLETE FOR "PO" METERS"
230 GOSUB 2810: REM ADD NEW METERS
240 END
290 REM*****
300 REM
310 REM READ TAPE
320 INPUT "NUMBER OF RECORDS ON TAPE":PO
330 PRINT "SET DRIVE 1 TO PLAYBACK"
340 INPUT "READY":AS
350 FOR I=1 TO PO
360 GOSUB 510: REM GET A RECORD
370 M(I)=METER
380 R(I)=READING
390 J(I)=USAGE
400 A(I)=AVERAGE
410 NEXT I
420 RETURN
490 REM*****
500 REM
510 REM READ A RECORD
520 X=PEEK(U10N): REM START DRIVE ONE
530 GOSUB 910: REM GET CHARS
540 IF CHARS<>SOTS GOTO 530
550 REM FOUND START OF RECORD
560 GOSUB 810: REM GET LINE
570 METERS=LINES
580 GOSUB 810: REM GET LINE
590 NAMES=LINES$
600 GOSUB 810: REM GET LINE
610 STREETS=LINES$
620 GOSUB 810: REM GET LINE
630 CITIES=LINES$
640 X=PEEK(DOFF): REM TAPE OFF
650 REM DECODE METERS
660 LINES=METERS$
670 GOSUB 1010: REM GET NUMBER
675 METER=NUMBER
680 GOSUB 1010: REM GET NUMBER
690 READING=NUMBER
700 GOSUB 1010: REM GET NUMBER
710 USAGE=NUMBER
720 GOSUB 1010: REM GETNUMBER
730 AVERAGE=NUMBER
740 RETURN
750 REM*****
800 REM
810 REM GETLINE
815 LINES=""
820 GOSUB 910: REM GET CHARS
830 IF CHARS=CHS THEN RETURN
840 IF ASC(CHARS)>31 THEN LINES=LINES+CHARS
850 GOTO 820
860 REM*****
900 REM
910 REM GET CHARACTER IN CHARS
920 WAIT TAPE,123,128: REM TEST STATUS REGISTER
930 X=PEEK(TAPE+2)
940 CHARS=CHR$(X): REM DATA STORED AS ASCII CHARACTERS
950 RETURN
990 REM*****
1000 REM
1010 REM GET NUMBER FROM LEFT SIDE OF STRING LINES$
1020 L=LEN(LINES$)
1030 NUMS=""
1040 FOR I=1 TO L
1050 CHARS=MID$(LINES$,I,1)
1060 IF CHARS=" " GOTO 1090
1070 NUMS=NUMS+CHARS
1080 NEXT I
1090 NUMBER=VAL(NUMS)
1100 LINES=RIGHT$(LINES,L-1)
1110 RETURN
1119 REM*****
1200 REM
1210 REM ENTER METER NUMBERS AUTOMATICALLY
```

This program computes and prints the bills for over 200 residential and commercial water meters. All data are contained in a single sequential file on audio cassettes. The file is updated by making a new copy.

The program begins by reading the entire file. Next, the operator is prompted to enter the new meter readings. A check insures that the data are at least reasonable. When all new readings are entered, the operator may store address changes for use when the updated file is written. The updates occur as the file is read again, this time record by record. With each read, a fee is calculated, a bill is printed, and a new record is written. Finally, the operator may add new meters to the updated file.

The program is a good example of top down design. Although it relies on Ohio Scientific's implementation of audio tape to operate, modification to suit other hardware should be easy. Note also how the extended variable names permitted by Microsoft's interpreter make the code more readable.

CompuSoft™ Publishing Proudly Announces



\$14⁹⁵

(360 pages - Soft Cover)

From the author of the highly acclaimed TRS-80 Learner's Manual comes the book you've been asking for! **THE BASIC HANDBOOK** is **THE** definitive reference and "idea" book which explains in detail the BASIC language as used in over 50 micros, minis and mainframes.

Not a dictionary, not a text, it is a virtual **ENCYCLOPEDIA** of the BASIC language. Explaining all you need to know about over 250 BASIC statements, functions, operators and commands, it is the "missing link" needed to convert programs from one computer to RUN on another.

YES, I need the BASIC Handbook!

COMPUSOFT PUBLISHING 8643 PC Navajo Road, San Diego, CA 92119

Please send _____ copies of
The BASIC Handbook. My check for
\$14.95 each + \$1.35 P&H is enclosed.
(CA Addresses add 6% tax)

I understand my order will be shipped
promptly and there is a 30 Day
money-back guarantee.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zip _____

My computer is a _____

Listing 2 continued

```

1220 AUTO=-1
1230 FOR I=1 TO PO
1240 METER=M(I)
1250 PRINT "METER #";METER
1260 GOSUB 1390: REM INPUT READING ETC.
1262 NEXT
1264 RETURN
1265 REM*****
1268 REM
1270 REM OPERATOR ENTERS METER NUMBERS
1290 INPUT "METER #";METER
1300 IF METER=0 THEN RETURN
1310 FOR I=1 TO PO
1320 IF METER=M(I) THEN GOSUB 1350: GOTO 1290
1330 NEXT
1340 PRINT "INVALID METER NUMBER. TYPE 0 TO RETURN":GOTO 1290
1349 REM*****
1350 REM
1352 REM INPUT READING ETC
1354 INPUT "READING";READING
1360 USAGE=READING-R(I)
1370 DELTA=ABS(USAGE-U(I))
1380 AVERAGE=A(I)
1385 IF DELTA<FRACTION*USAGE OR DELTA<FRACTION*AVERAGE GOTO 1500
1390 PRINT "CURRENT USAGE";USAGE;"IS OUT OF PROBABLE RANGE"
1400 PRINT "LAST USAGE=";U(I);"LAST READING";R(I);"AVERAGE USAGE=";A(I)
1430 INPUT "WAS READING IN ERROR?";AS
1440 IF AS="YES" GOTO 1390: REM GET CORRECTED READING
1500 REM UPDATE RECORD WITH CORRECT READING
1510 J1(I)=J(I):U(I)=USAGE
1520 R1(I)=R(I):R(I)=READING
1530 A(I)=(USAGE+AVERAGE*3)/4: REM RUNNING WEIGHTED AVERAGE
1560 RETURN
1590 REM*****
1600 REM
1610 REM STATISTICS
1620 S=0:T=0
1630 FOR I=1 TO PO
1640 T=T+U(I): REM TOTAL USAGE FOR TOWN
1650 S=S+U(I)*U(I)
1660 NEXT
1670 M=PO: REM MEAN USAGE AT ALL METERS
1680 S=SQR((S2-PO*M*M)/(PO-1)): REM STANDARD DEVIATION
1682 PRINT "*****"
1684 PRINT "STATISTICAL DATA FOR TOWN,";DATES
1685 PRINT "TOTAL "T" MEAN "M" STD DEV "S
1686 PRINT "*****"
1690 RETURN
1699 REM 0*****
1700 REM
1710 PRINT "CHANGE OF USER OR ADDRESS"
1720 FOR I=1 TO IO
1725 GOSUB 1920: REM INITIALIZE METER
1730 IF METER=0 GOTO 1920
1740 M2(I)=METER
1760 R2(I)=READING
1770 N5(I)=NAMES
1780 S5(I)=STREETS
1790 C5(I)=CITIES
1800 NEXT
1810 PRINT "STORAGE EXHAUSTED *** PROGRAM ERROR #12
1820 RETURN
1890 REM*****
1900 REM
1910 REM INITIALIZE METER
1920 INPUT "METER #";METER
1930 IF METER=0 THEN RETURN
1940 INPUT "READING";READING
1950 USAGE=0
1960 AVERAGE=12000
1970 INPUT "NAME";NAMES
1980 INPUT "STREET";STREETS
1990 INPUT "CITY";CITIES
1995 GOTO 1920
1999 REM*****
2000 REM
2010 REM WRITE A RECORD
2040 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT: REM RECORD A BLANK LEADER
2050 CHARS=SOFS:GOSUB 3410: REM PUT CHARS
2060 LINES=STFS(METER)+STFS(READING)+STFS(USAGE)+STFS(AVERAGE)
2065 GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2070 LINES=NAMES:GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2080 LINES=STREETS:GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2090 LINES=CITIES:GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2100 LINES="":GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2110 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT: REM TRAILING BLANK TAPE
2120 X=PEEK(DOFF): REM ALL DRIVES OFF
2130 RETURN
2190 REM*****
2200 REM
2210 REM WRITE HEADER
2220 INPUT "TAPE 2 SET TO RECORD HEADER?";AS
2230 IF AS="NO" GOTO 2220
2240 X=PEEK(D2ON): REM DRIVE TWO ON
2250 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT: REM LEADER
2260 LINES="RECORDS UPDATED ON "+DATE+" FOR "+STFS(PO)+" EXISTING "
2265 GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2270 LINES="TOTAL USAGE LAST PERIOD WAS "+STFS(T)+" GALLONS"
2275 GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2280 LINES="MEAN USAGE LAST PERIOD "+STFS(M)
2285 GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2290 LINES="STANDARD DEVIATION "+STFS(S)
2295 GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2300 LINES="TOTAL BILLING $";TB
2305 GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2310 LINES="":GOSUB 3310: REM PUT LINE
2390 REM*****
2400 REM
2410 REM DO BILLS
2420 PRINT "INPUT TAPE ON DRIVE ONE"
2430 PRINT "OUTPUT TAPE ON DRIVE TWO"
2440 INPUT "READY?";AS
2450 FOR I=1 TO PO
2460 GOSUB 510: REM READ A RECORD
2470 GOSUB 3210: REM ENTER CHANGES
2472 GOSUB 3010: REM FIND FEE
2474 GOSUB 3510: REM DOLLARS AND CENTS
2475 TB=TB+AMOUNT
2480 READING=R(I)
2490 USAGE=U(I)
2500 AVERAGE=A(I)
2505 REM
2506 REM PRINT BILL
2510 PRINT "FFS: REM FORM FEED"
2520 PRINT "TOWN WATER SERVICE"
2530 PRINT "PARKSLEY, VA 23421"
2540 PRINT DATES
2550 PRINT:PRINT
2560 PRINT TAB(20);NAMES
2570 PRINT TAB(20);STREETS
2580 PRINT TAB(20);CITIES
2590 PRINT:PRINT
2600 PRINT "FOR METER";METER;"READING";R1(I) "TO";R(I)
2610 PRINT "PLEASE REMIT $";AMOUNT;" ON OR BEFORE ";DUES
2620 PRINT:PRINT
2630 GOSUB 2910: REM COMMENTS
2640 GOSUB 2010: REM WRITE A RECORD ON TAPE
2650 NEXT I
2670 RETURN
2690 REM*****
2800 REM
2810 PRINT "NEW METERS MAY BE ADDED TO SYSTEM"
2820 INPUT "IS OUTPUT TAPE READY ON DRIVE TWO?";AS
2830 IF AS="NO" THEN RETURN
2840 GOSUB 1920: REM INITIALIZE METER
2850 IF METER=0 THEN RETURN
2860 GOSUB 2010: REM WRITE A RECORD
2870 GOTO 2830
2890 REM*****
2900 REM
2910 REM COMMENTS
2920 REM THIS ROUTINE CAN ADD A MESSAGE ON EVERY BILL
2925 REM
2930 PRINT "THIS BILL WAS PREPARED BY COMPUTER"
2940 PRINT "BUT ERRORS MAY BE REPORTED TO A PERSON AT 665-5090."
2945 REM
2950 REM IT CAN ALSO ADD MESSAGES TO SPECIFIC BILLS
2955 REM
2960 IF AMOUNT<3 THEN PRINT "NEW LOWER RATES FOR CAREFUL USERS"
2970 RETURN
2990 REM*****
3000 REM
3010 REM FIND AMOUNT
3020 IF KNOWN GOTO 3070
3030 DIM LEVEL(5),RATE(5)
3040 DATA 8000,2,12000,3,16000,4,20000,5,24000,6
3050 FOR I=1 TO 5:READ LEVEL(I),RATE(I):NEXT I
3060 KNOWN=1
3070 AMOUNT=RATE(I): REM MINIMUM BILL
3080 IF USAGE<LEVEL(I) THEN RETURN
3090 FOR I=2 TO 5
3100 IF USAGE<LEVEL(I) THEN AMOUNT=AMOUNT+(USAGE-LEVEL(I-1))*RATE(I-1)
3105 IF USAGE<LEVEL(I) THEN RETURN
3110 AMOUNT=AMOUNT+(LEVEL(I)-LEVEL(I-1))*RATE(I)
3120 NEXT I
3130 AMOUNT=AMOUNT+(USAGE-LEVEL(5))*RATE(5)
3140 RETURN
3190 REM*****
3200 REM
3210 REM ENTER CHANGES
3220 FOR I=1 TO IO
3230 IF METER<M2(I) GOTO 3280
3240 NAMES=N5(I)
3250 STREETS=S5(I)
3260 CITIES=C5(I)
3270 GOTO 3290
3280 NEXT I
3290 RETURN
3299 REM*****
3300 REM
3310 REM PUT LINE
3320 L=LEN(LINES)
3330 FOR I=1 TO L
3340 CHARS=MID$(LINES,I,1)
3350 GOSUB 3410: REM PUT CHARS
3360 NEXT I
3370 CHARS=CRS:GOSUB 3410: REM PUT CHARS
3380 CHARS=LFS:GOSUB 3410: REM PUT CHARS
3390 RETURN
3399 REM*****
3400 REM
3410 REM PUT CHARS
3420 WAIT TAPE,128,128
3430 POKE TAPE+2,ASC(CHARS)
3440 RETURN
3450 REM*****
3500 REM
3510 REM FORMAT AMOUNT AS DOLLARS AND CENTS IN AMOUNTS
3520 X1=AMOUNT
3525 IF X1<1 THEN X0S="0"
3530 X1=INT(X1*100+0.5)/100
3540 X0S="":X5=""
3550 IF X1=0 GOTO 3630
3560 X1S=STFS(X1)
3565 X2=LEN(X1S)
3570 X2=X2-1
3580 X1S=MID$(X1S,2,X2)
3590 FOR I=1 TO X2
3595 X3=1
3600 X2S=MID$(X1S,I,1)
3605 IF X2S="." THEN 3685
3610 NEXT I
3615 X5=X5+.00
3685 IF X3=(X2-1) THEN X5="0"
3690 AMOUNTS=X0S+X1S+X5
3700 RETURN

```


ALTOS presents a new standard
in quality and reliability



WE'RE ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS. Our SUN-SERIES ACS8000 business/scientific computer creates a new standard in quality and reliability in high technology computers.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY The ACS8000 is a single board, Z80®* disk-based computer. It utilizes the ultra-reliable Shugart family of 8 inch, IBM compatible, disk drives. A choice of drives is available: single or double density, single or double sided. Select the disk capacity you need, when you need it: ½M, 1M, 2M, or 4M bytes. The ACS8000 features the ultimate in high technology hardware: a fast 4 MHz Z80 CPU, 64 kilobytes of 16K dynamic RAM, 1 kilobyte of 2708 EPROM, an AMD 9511 floating point processor, a Western Digital floppy disk controller, a Z80 direct memory access, Z80 Parallel and Serial I/O (two serial RS232 ports, 1 parallel port), and a Z80 CTC Programmable Counter/Timer (real time clock). In essence, the best in integrated circuit technology.

BUILT-IN RELIABILITY The ACS8000 is a true single board computer. This makes it inherently reliable and maintainable. The board and the two Shugart drives are easily accessible and can be removed in less than five minutes. All electronics are socketed for quick replacement. Altos provides complete diagnostic utility software for drives and memory.

QUALITY SOFTWARE Unlimited versatility. The ACS 8000 supports the widely accepted CP/M®** disk operating system and FOUR high level languages: BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL and FORTRAN IV. All available NOW.

PRICE ACS 8000-1, single density, single-sided [½ Mb] \$3,840
ACS 8000-2, double density, single-sided [1 Mb] \$4,500
ACS 8000-3, single density, double-sided [1 Mb] \$4,800
ACS 8000-4, double density, double-sided [2 Mb] \$5,300

Brackets show disk capacity per standard two drive system. All models come standard with 32 Kb RAM and two 8" disk drives as shown above. Expansion to 64 Kb is \$363 per 16 Kb. FPP, DMA, software optional. Dealer/OEM discounts available. Delivery: 30 days ARO, all models.

*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

ALTOS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2338A WALSH AVENUE • SANTA CLARA • CA 95050 • (408) 244-5766

Tired of Typing GOTO? Try T-Bug

BY WILLIAM L. COLSHER

Bored with Level I BASIC on your TRS-80, but haven't got the \$99 that Level II costs? Why not give T-BUG a try. You've probably been telling yourself that you really should learn machine language anyway, right? So why not give up next week's beer money and spring the \$14.95 it costs for a copy?

T-BUG, a Radio Shack program tape, allows you to enter machine language programs directly into your TRS-80. And machine language allows you to create some really spectacular games. It also lets you write very efficient programs (or user routines, if you've got Level II) to do things much faster than even the best-written BASIC program could. You have full control of the computer's input/output capabilities, so you can operate some of those really neat peripherals that are available — or even design your own.

The only catch to all this is that you have to know or learn machine language. This is not nearly as difficult as it sounds, and there are a number of good beginner's books to help. If you can write programs in BASIC, you shouldn't have too much trouble learning assembler. Just take it slow and work carefully.

Radio Shack assumes that you've got at least a fundamental knowledge of assembly language. The only materials they supply with T-BUG are a ten-page "User Instruction Manual" on T-BUG itself and a copy of the *Mostek Z-80 Pocket Reference*. The documentation is at least a little better than what we've become accustomed to in this hobby; but it seems to be rather hastily done, with a number of grammatical errors left in to annoy the reader.

T-BUG itself is 1K (1028) bytes long

including a stack area. That leaves the user with about 3K in the minimal system. You can do a *lot* with 3K. That 3K is all program space, too. The display area is completely separate.

T-BUG is no harder to get going than a BASIC program; it loads with the CLOAD command. Once it's loaded, the prompt (#) appears and you're ready to enter commands.

T-BUG's nine commands allow you to enter, examine, debug, load and save machine language programs. Each command is entered into the system in the form of a one-character abbreviation (see Table 1). Commands can only be entered when the prompt is the first character on the line.

Let's take a look at each command and what it does. Clearly, the most important command is the one that allows the user to examine and change locations in memory. Since this command affects *Memory* locations, the

abbreviation to be entered is "M". Following the "M" you must enter the hexadecimal address of the first memory location you wish to examine or change. T-BUG then displays the contents of that location on the screen. At this point you have three options. You can enter a two-digit hex number. This number is then stored at the addressed location and the next address and the contents of that address are displayed. Your second option is to hit the ENTER key which leaves the current location the same and displays the next location. The final option is to hit the "X" key. This returns you to the prompt and lets you enter any other command.

Once you've entered a program and checked it over, you obviously want to execute it. To do so, use the "J" command (short for *Jump*). After entering the "J", type in the four-digit hexadecimal address of the first instruction of your program. Control is then trans-

Table 1

Command	Function
B xxxx	Insert a break point at the hex address xxxx
F	Restore the original instruction after a break point
G	Begin execution at the location of a "restored" break point. (Used after an "F")
J xxxx	Jump to the location specified by the hex address xxxx
L	Load a program or data tape created by the "P" command
M xxxx	Display the contents of the memory location specified by the hex address xxxx. The contents of the location can be changed at will.
P xxxx yyyy	Save the program or data from location xxxx to location yyyy on tape. Both addresses are in hex.
R	Display the contents of the CPU registers in hex
X	Terminate the execution of a B, J, M or P instruction before typing the last digit.

STOCK YOUR BOOKSHELF WITH COMPUTER-AGE TECHNOLOGY

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Home, Professional, and Small Business Applications

Daniel R. McGlynn, Quark Microsystems, Inc.

Here's a survey of the entire field of personal and small business computing—including the features, capabilities, and limitations of the various types of hardware and software commercially available today. It provides the essentials that enable the consumer to wisely evaluate and select personal computing equipment for educational, professional, or recreational use.

(1-05830-5) June 1979
approx. 296 pp. \$9.95 paper

MICROPROCESSORS: Technology, Architecture, and Applications

Daniel R. McGlynn

This introduction to microprocessors—the "computer-on-a-chip"—describes the computer elements and electronic semiconductor processes that relate to microprocessors as it provides an overview of the architecture and operation of some of the more popular commercially available microprocessors. It includes introductory material on such topics as: computer system design techniques; criteria for selecting microprocessors; microprocessor software techniques; and microprocessor applications.

(1-58414-2) 1976 207 pp. \$14.50

INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS AND MICROPROCESSORS

Arpad Barna, Hewlett-Packard Laboratories, Palo Alto, Calif., & **Dan I. Porat**, Stanford Linear Accelerator Center, Stanford Univ.

This book contains all the information you need to understand microprocessor systems. It presents a balanced, fundamental account of both the hardware circuits and software (programming) aspects of microcomputers and microprocessors, bridging the gap between the two through a broad range of topics.

(1-05051-2) 1976 108 pp. \$12.95

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTERS

Branko Souček, SUNY at Stony Brook

Here's a description of the application, programming, and interfacing techniques common to all microprocessors, with emphasis on detailed descriptions of representative microprocessor families. This ideal reference includes:

■ explanations of digital codes ■ logical systems and microcomputer organization ■ basics for design and use of microprocessor-oriented systems ■ coverage of new microprocessors and special purpose microsystems.

(1-81391-5) 1976 607 pp. \$25.95

Available at your bookstore or write to John V. Storojev, Dept. 092-7114.

MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING

William F. Leahy, Pacific States Univ., Los Angeles

Now there's a text that provides instruction on the components and techniques associated with the microprocessor through a progressive, step-by-step procedure. Employing a systematic approach to the subject, Leahy begins with classical computer architecture and progresses through the hardware of the microprocessor to the programming techniques and algorithms associated with this revolutionary technology.

(1-01889-9) 1977 237 pp. \$22.95

MICROPROCESSORS IN INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROL

Robert J. Bibbero, Honeywell, Inc.

Here, in one volume, is a complete discussion of the microprocessor's relationship with its host system, including analyses of necessary matching and successful design. You'll discover all the background information needed to apply the modern microprocessor, and its associated chips, to an instrument or a control system. Complete case histories of successful applications are included, as well as complete software/firmware development for several systems.

(1-01595-4) 1977 301 pp. \$16.95

DIGITAL DESIGN WITH STANDARD MSI AND LSI

Design Techniques for the Microcomputer Age, 2nd Ed.

Thomas R. Blakeslee, Consulting Engineer

Though over half of the material in this updated and expanded edition relates directly to design with microcomputers, it covers much more than ordinary books on the subject. It presents a complete design philosophy which will become increasingly valid as the integrated circuit revolution progresses—making use of the highest possible level of integration. Other practical problems covered include: noise, race conditions, and crosstalk.

(1-05222-1) 1979 384 pp. \$17.50

THE 8080/8085 MICROPROCESSOR BOOK

Intel Marketing Communications

This second volume in a series covering the popular Intel microprocessor products is the one book to consult for detailed specifications, applications, programming, and reliability information on these microprocessor chips. Serves as an invaluable working reference for the engineer, student, and computer hobbyist.

(1-03568-8) Sept. 1979
approx. 512 pp. \$12.95 (tent.) paper



WILEY-INTERSCIENCE

a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

TBS OFFERS SYSTEMS

The creators of the LIBRARY 100 continue to provide you with items necessary to turn your computer into a full fledged system.

TBS was founded to assure the TRS-80 owner that software would be available for his needs; however the "firmware" needs of computer owners are just as great. The fanciest check writing Payroll Program is not usable if the checks are not available. TBS carries personalized checks in small quantities on computer rolls and fanfold.

While continuing to build programs to fulfill the needs of Radio Shack TRS-80 computer owners, TBS, and its dealers, now carry full lines of computer work stations, printer forms, blank paper, power isolation cords, magnetic recording media, and over 200 other items. A full list of items is available in SYSTEMS EXTENSIONS, and color pictures will be available at participating TBS dealers.

TBS Work Stations

At last, a proper work station for your computer is available! Designed for computers from the ground up, complete with hidden trays and cable runs for those unsightly cables. TBS work stations are completely modular, and may be designed by you for any number of operators, printers, file storage space, and other items necessary to give you a first class computer work station. Your choice of colors is available.

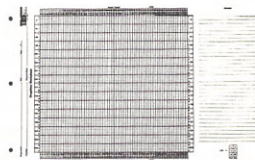
See your local TBS dealer for a full catalog, or the summary available in Systems Extensions.



TBS Pad System — \$19.95 set of five

Programmers pads, 11 1/2" x 17". Punch for insertion and storage in a standard three ring notebook binder. All necessary indexes and numbers for your programming convenience on a TRS-80 or other 16 x 64 CRT.

Your dealer has a sample! Set of five different fifty page pads.



Computer Paper

All standard papers, fanfold or rolls 8 1/2" to 14" in quantities as low as one box.

Available from stock! See your Dealer or SYSTEMS EXTENSIONS for prices.

Systems Extensions — \$3.00

Systems Extensions is published and marketed by TBS, creators of the LIBRARY 100. The articles published in Systems Extensions were written by our staff of TOP QUALITY PRO — GRAMMERS at TBS, to aid you with your computer. Also incorporated in this publication is a group of over 300 items designed to support your computer system.

Partial Table Of Contents

1. Computers of the Past
2. Computers the Present and Next Two Years
3. Computers the Future and Next Ten Years
4. TRS-80 and the Business System Community
5. Standards for Professional Programming
6. Preparing for Programming
A Business and Professional Application
7. Methods to Program Your System
8. Review of the Electric Pencil
9. Random Ramblings
10. Computer Aided Instruction
11. The Diskette Revolution
12. Level II Index
13. The Purchase, Care and Maintenance of A Business Computer
14. Your Computer and the Wall Socket

Diskettes — Box of 10, \$38.00

New from TBS and Wabash Tape Corp. TBS, the leading name in TRS-80 software, and Wabash, the leading name in computer magnetic recording materials, presents, for your micro-computer disk system 5 1/4" mini diskettes.

Only TBS and Wabash can assure you that each diskette has been individually certified, and certified to 3200 BPI! Further, EACH one is guaranteed for one year after purchase.

Cassettes — \$1.90 3 for \$5.40

Our cassettes are designed specially for use in RADIO SHACKS'S TRS-80 and other audio based computers. TBS backs its cassettes with a 90 day warranty against parts and material defects. TBS has equipped its cassettes with special features for you: sliding write protect tabs, extra large pressure pad and a 5 screw assembly. These cassettes are of TBS quality, built for your convenience in your TRS-80 or other audio based computers.



COMPLETE BACKUP

Library 100—\$49.50

The Library 100 was designed to fulfill your general TRS-80 Level II programming needs. Using advanced Level II techniques and rigid quality control, The Bottom Shelf has been able to make available 100 programs on five guaranteed-to-load cassettes, which load over a wide range due to advanced recording techniques and methods designed by engineers for The Bottom Shelf. The programs include applications in five areas: Business and Finance, Education, Graphics, Home and Games.

As an added bonus, you get Tiny PILOT, the first new high-level language for the TRS-80. It's perfect for teachers, parents, students and sales trainees.

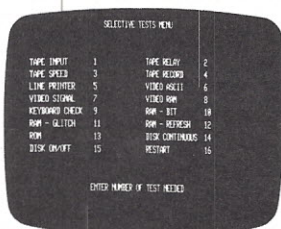
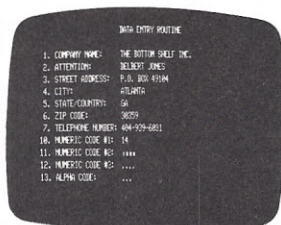
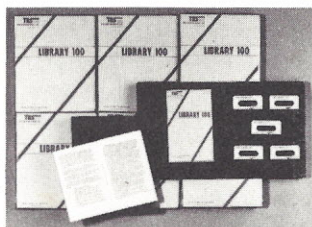
Mail List—\$125.00

For your 32K, two disk drive and printer TRS-80, an endless mailing list!

MAIL LIST keeps 500 names and addresses per disk, together with three numeric codes and one alphabetic code for each name. 500 records per disk, and any number of disks that you wish. MAIL LIST keeps all entries in zip code and then last name order, and keeps track of which disk is holding which items. Automatic prompts instruct the operator as to which disk should be inserted. Selectable printouts for labels or other lists for hard copy storage. Full EDIT, DELETE, and other commands for your operators convenience. See SYSTEMS EXTENSIONS or your dealer for full details. **The first TRS-80 batch-processing program.**

System Doctor—\$28.50

Now you can check your TRS-80 Level II computer and all it's peripherals with this program. SYSTEM DOCTOR allows you to selectively test any function or peripheral or continuously test your system. Run this program once a week or when trouble occurs. Be your own computer diagnostician.



Checkbook II—\$18.50

By Alan Meyers

The technical expertise of TBS has been synthesized into a program that upgrades checkbook analysis to an interesting, informative and fun portion of your regimen. This program outshines the other programs of its type to such a degree that it is a new category of checkbook analysis for the consumer.

Featuring:

- Five column keyboard input handling amounts up to \$100,000.
- Complete editing mode allowing changes in any or all columns plus a deletion module.
- Checkbook balancing with balance brought forward always in memory and recorded on tape.
- Bank reconcile with listing of all outstanding checks. Automatically deletes all cleared checks upon completion.
- Search and Total from all checks in memory or an entire month by all fields but amount.
- 16K version holds 75 transactions while the 32K holds 400!

CHK	DATE	TO WHOM	AMOUNT	CODE
101	1-15-79	TR. LABLE CO.	14.42	ENT
102	1-18-79	CON. CO.	96.74	VEN
103	1-18-79	12'S SPINERY	23.00	ENT
104	1-18-79	REAL ESTATE CO.	100.00	ENT
105	1-18-79	*****		

The Basic Toolkit—\$19.80

By F. Barry Mulligan

A Programmer's Solution. The Basic Toolkit is a dream come true! This machine language program will do the following:

- Search a basic program, and print out to screen or printer, an alphabetized listing of the variables used in the program and the line numbers in which they are found.
- Search and print to screen or printer, a listing of all GOTO's and GOSUB's and the line numbers in which they appear.
- Restore basic programs that have been accidentally lost (after typing NEW or WHEN YOU GO TO DOS).
- Will check for bad memory in 15 seconds.
- WILL MERGE PROGRAMS ON A CASSETTE BASED SYSTEM!
- Will search memory for all occurrences of a specific byte and list the locations where it appeared.



See your local TBS dealer, over 100 nationwide. Master Charge or Visa accepted. All orders plus \$2.00 P & H. Add 4% tax, if Georgia. Above software for TRS-80 16K L II.

TBS INC.

The Bottom Shelf, Inc.
P.O. Box 49104
Atlanta, Georgia 30359
Phone: 404-939-6031

TRS-80 USERS GROUP NEWSLETTER

MONTHLY FEATURES

CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS

Keeps you abreast of the latest developments.

PROGRAMS

Complete programs for business and personal use. CAI (Computer Assisted Education) Scientific, Financial, Bookkeeping, Games, etc.

PROGRAMMING

Each month a continuing tutorial program in basic from beginner to advanced. Get the most out of your Level 11. Also a course in Z-80 machine/assembly language.

APPLICATIONS

The how to section for your technical applications. Interfacing various peripherals: Tips, Hints, Short cuts, Using dual cassettes, Mini disk and Disk Operating System, Various Printers, etc.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Answers to your questions and problems. Feed back from other members.

RANDOM ACCESS

Share and trade programs with other members.

PRODUCT NEWS

What's new/used and available. Advertise to sell or buy.

MEMBERSHIP DISCOUNTS

Special member discounts. Due to Microcomputer Consultants volume buying we will offer substantial discounts to our members on Ram memory chips, Cassette tapes, Floppy diskettes, Printers, books, etc.

Please enter my subscription for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) — \$24.00
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) — \$44.00
- ☐ Three years (36 issues) — \$64.00

NAME _____

COMPANY _____ TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

EQUIPMENT: LEVEL I: ☐ 4K ☐ 16K
LEVEL II: ☐ 4K ☐ 16K

☐ Mini Disk-Number of Drives _____
☐ Printer — Make _____
Model _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed.
☐ Mastercharge No. _____
☐ Visa _____
Card expiration date _____

TRS-80 USERS GROUP NEWSLETTER

Published By

MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTANTS

629 Dixie Lane
South Daytona, Florida 32019
(904) 767-1319

The Microcomputer Consultants Newsletter is published monthly at South Daytona, Florida and is neither sponsored nor officially sanctioned by Radio Shack or Tandy Corporation. Address all inquiries to the Editor at the above address.

ferred to that location by means of an unconditional jump.

Most of us have at least a couple of bugs left in our programs when we enter them for the first time, so Radio Shack has thoughtfully provided a "break" command to help with debugging. Abbreviated "B", this command is also followed by the hex address of the instruction you wish to stop execution at. This address must be the address of a one-byte instruction to the address of the first byte of a multi-byte instruction. T-BUG then saves the original contents of that location and replaces it with a three-byte instruction that returns control to T-BUG. This feature enables you to examine the registers and data locations and figure out what the program's problem is.

After you've figured out what's wrong, you can restore the original instruction (the one replaced by the break) simply by pressing the "F" key on the keyboard. You can then press the "G" key and the program will start up with the instruction that had been replaced by the break. Obviously, you can only put one break at a time in the program since it saves the instruction that it replaces and you could quickly run out of space without some kind of limit.

I mentioned above that you might want to look at the contents of the CPU registers. This is easily done with the "R" command. T-BUG will display the registers in a rather difficult to read format. I've become used to the very impressive display that the Digital Group monitor provides and T-BUG's is rather disappointing for that reason. There's no labeling of the registers on the screen — just a bunch of hex numbers. You have to refer to the user's manual until you get used to the format.

I also have two other complaints about the display. First, the Interrupt Vector register is not displayed; and, second, the Flag register (F) is displayed in hexadecimal. You have to break it down into binary to determine what a given flag is set to.

Once you've gotten a program to work, you'll probably want to save it on tape. Type a "P" followed by the beginning and ending addresses (in hex) of the program to be saved. Assuming that you have your tape recorder hooked up right (just as if you were

saving a BASIC program), T-BUG will write your program out to tape in a format compatible with the LOAD command. Radio Shack provides a description of this format in the manual.

The load command, abbreviated "L", works just like CLOAD in BASIC. Just type the command; if the cassette recorder is ready, T-BUG will load the program or data from the tape. Just as in BASIC, an asterisk blinks in the upper left hand corner of the screen to assure you that loading is going all right. In case of error, an "E" is displayed to the right of the "L". If this happens, you must try to reload the tape from the beginning.

If you're at all like me, you will occasionally make a typing mistake. If you do, the "X" command terminates whatever command is currently running — generally before the last digit is entered. Of course, since the "L" and "F" commands start up as soon as you type the character, "X" won't work with them.

As a 1K monitor, T-BUG is fairly typical. There's only so much you can fit into 1K. I already mentioned that I think the register display could be improved. That's really the only weak point of any importance.

The rest of my complaints concern the documentation. I don't like to dig through machine code one byte at a time to figure out where useful routines are hidden. Radio Shack has documented the keyboard input routine as well as the TV output routine and the cassette I/O routines in ROM (Read Only Memory). It would have been nice if they'd told us a little more. One example of a useful routine that isn't mentioned is the code that handles the TRS-80 BASIC language arithmetic.

The biggest omission, though, is the graphic characters. There are a bunch of graphic characters that you can access from machine language; but the documentation doesn't tell you how.

No doubt someone will come up with a much better monitor soon; but for the money T-BUG is the best you can get right now. It also has the advantage of being available in your local Radio Shack, so you don't have to wait on the mail. If you've got any interest in using all the capabilities of that grey box of yours, by all means pick up a copy of T-BUG and dive right in. □

"HOT" NEW BOOKS FOR MICRO-COMPUTER PROS!

The latest in micro-computer books that people waited in line to buy!
Now available by mail for the first time.



How to Buy & Use Minicomputers & Microcomputers By W. Barden, Jr.

Explores the basics; covers hardware, software, peripheral devices, programming languages & techniques; use for fun or profit! 240 pgs. #21351 ... \$9.95

Microcomputer Primer By M. Waite & M. Pardee

Explains it all: central processing unit, memory, input/output interfaces, programs. Discusses well-known models & shows how to program your own. 224 pgs. #21404 ... \$7.95

Basic Primer

By M. Waite & M. Pardee

Covers BASIC fundamentals, program control, organization, functions & variations. With a game program & data on numbering systems & ASCII character codes. 192 pgs. #21586 ... \$8.95

How to Program Microcomputers By W. Barden, Jr.

Examines assembly-language programming of 8080, MC6800 & MCS6502 models. Explains concepts, operation & architecture. With preanned operations. 256 pgs. #21459 ... \$8.95

Fundamentals of Digital Computers (2nd Ed.) By D. Spencer

Explains computers, programming, hardware, BASIC, FORTRAN & COBOL languages, advanced concepts & computer center operation. 320 pgs. #21534 ... \$9.95.

The 8080A Bugbook®: Microcomputer Interfacing and Programming By Rony, Larsen & Titus

Emphasizes the computer as a controller. Covers principals & 4 basic tasks of computer interfacing. BUGBOOK® is a registered trademark of E&L Instruments, Inc., Derby, Conn. 06418. 416 pgs. #21447 ... \$10.50

DEBUG: An 8080 Interpretive Debugger

By C. Titus & J. Titus

How to use DEBUG (a software debugging package) to develop & test programs. With documented hexadecimal & octal listings. 112 pgs. #21536 ... \$4.95

Introductory Experiments in Digital Electronics and 8080A Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing

By Rony, Larsen & Titus

Covers basic gates thru microcomputer interrupts, with hardware & software examples. Experiments re: breadboarding, circuits, etc. over 416 pgs. each. Book 1: #21550 ... \$12.95. Book 2: #21551 ... \$10.95. Both: #21552 ... \$20.95

NCR Data Communications Concepts By NCR Corp.

Explores concepts, techniques & limitations of data communications: telephone-based & others. 208 pgs. #21548 ... \$6.95

NCR Data Processing Concepts Course

By NCR Corp.

Intro to data processing, computers & digital logic. Covers input/output devices, memories, control. 256 pgs. #21547 ... \$7.95

Understanding CMOS Integrated Circuits (2nd Ed.)

By R. Melen & H. Garland

Begins with basic digital ICs; covers semiconductor physics, CMOS fabrication technology & design, & advanced CMOS applications. 144 pgs. #21598 ... \$5.95

Transistor-Transistor Logic (2nd Ed.)

By G. Flynn

Discusses digital logic & different types of logic circuits used in the TTL functional class. With block diagrams, schematics, logic truth tables. 288 pgs. #21572 ... \$6.95

SAVE 10% when you order 3 or more!

Examine any book(s) at NO RISK for 15 Days!

315

Clip Out-Mail Today!

YES—Please send me the book(s) indicated below. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return any or all within 15 days of receipt for full credit or refund. Add sales tax where applicable.

☐ 21351	☐ 21534	☐ 21552
☐ 21404	☐ 21447	☐ 21548
☐ 21586	☐ 21536	☐ 21547
☐ 21459	☐ 21550	☐ 21598
☐ 21551	☐ 21572	

☐ I have checked 3 or more titles and deducted my 10% savings.

Name (Please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____ Total: \$ _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Master Charge

☐ Visa/BankAmericard

Exp. Date _____

Account No.: _____

Interbank No.: _____

(Master Charge only)

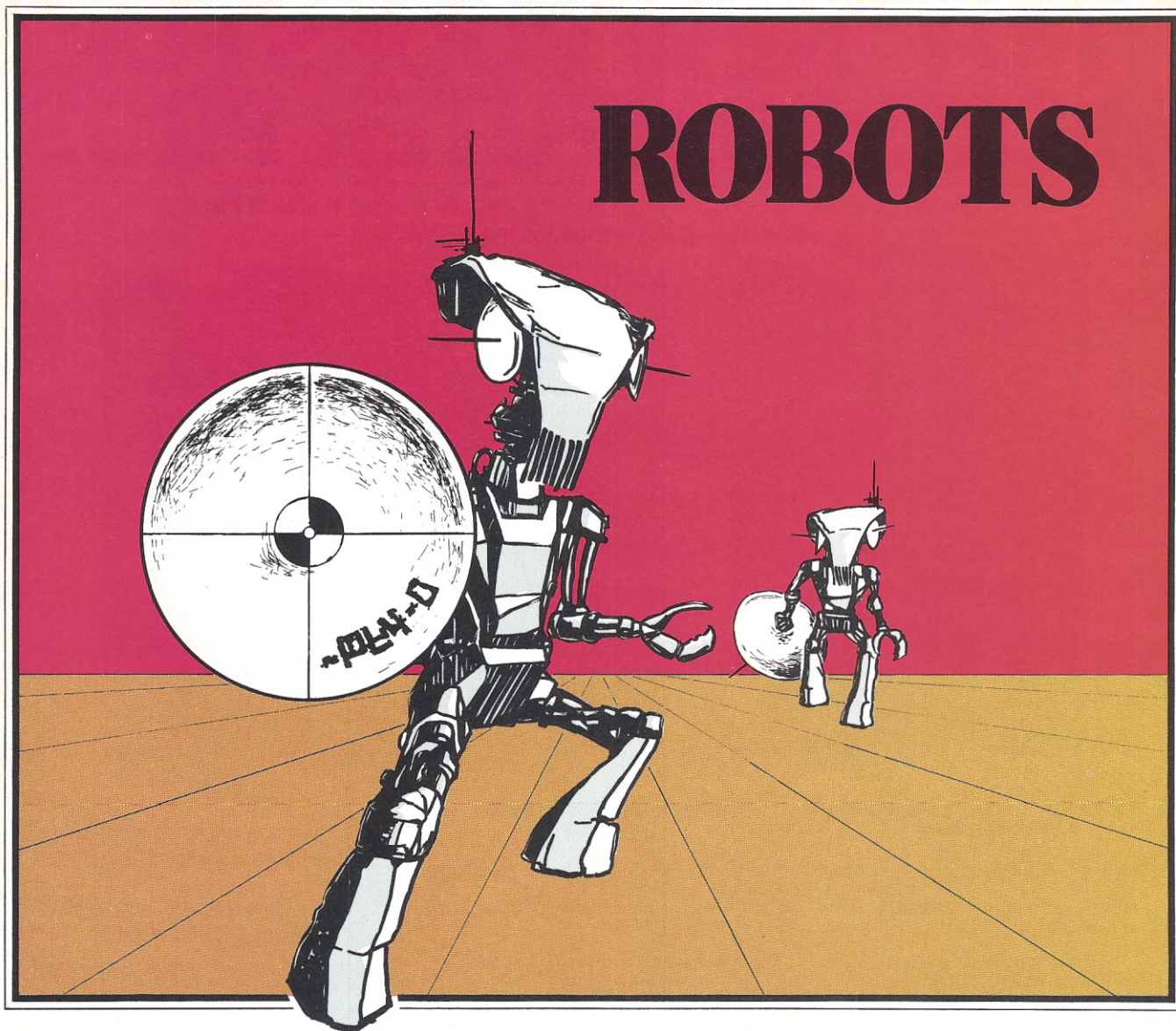
Signature: _____

Minimum credit card purchase: \$10.00

MF5 1

MAIL TO:
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Prices subject to change 6 months after issue date.



— BY WILLIAM LAPPEN —

You are in a room with killer robots. Through some cosmic oversight, the robots have only heat sensors (no eyes). They are programmed to seek you out and destroy you (by occupying the same square you are on — like chess). Their creator did not anticipate that the room in which the chase takes place also has electronic force beams that don't give off any heat. If a robot moves into one of these force beams, it will be destroyed. The same goes for you. Further, if two robots collide with each other, both will be destroyed. The object of the game is to position yourself so that all of the evil robots are destroyed by the beams or crash into each other.

Movements allowed to you and the robots are similar except that you may stay still but the robots must move to-

wards you. The moves are the same as the king's in a chess game (horizontal, vertical or diagonal). You move one space and then *all* of the robots move one space towards you. Some will hit the walls (force beams) and others will collide. But they do converge on you pretty quickly.

You can probably modify this game program to play in real time. Radio Shack Level I BASIC does not have a command that allows the computer to input a character from the keyboard as soon as it is typed. So this version is played with each side (you and the robots) taking turns.

This program has been designed to run as quickly as possible. As in most time/memory trade-offs, the program is very inefficient in memory use. For example, an array almost 900 elements

long just keeps track of what has been printed on the screen; and only even numbered elements are ever used in the array as described below.

Basically, the computer must keep track of the locations of the force beams (twice as many as robots) and the robots, along with the location of the opponent. From a memory point of view, the most efficient method would be to keep one array of information and break it into "stationary" (walls) and "mobile" (robots and opponent) sections. Then, when each move is computed, the whole array up to the element being moved would be searched for something else already on that array. The program currently runs in a Radio Shack TRS-80 with 16K RAM. It requires about 8K but can be made to fit into 4K by searching through the

Illustration by David Bastille

location array instead of the screen square. Searching past the element moved is unnecessary because you are only interested in what is on that square at the end of the turn. For example, if one robot is trailing another, it would be wrong to eliminate both of them just because the back robot moves forward before the front robot can get out of its way. This would leave collisions partly up to the luck of which robot happens to move first.

With this program, a game with 20 robots and 40 walls would have to search the first 40 elements of the array 20 times plus each element, I, of the mobile section 20 - I times. This search is exceedingly slow.

A refinement could be made by keeping the two sections sorted in ascending order. The walls section would only have to be sorted once. The time taken to locate a wall on the square or another robot that has moved onto the square would be less; but you must either sort the mobile section of the array at the end of each turn, or rebuild the array in sorted order, sorting after each robot's move (insertion sort). While this method does not seem to take long, it ruins the "pseudo-animation" effect that can be achieved with huge arrays. Nonetheless, this method is acceptable for 4K machines.

With more memory, representing the whole screen with an array is faster. This way, the computer would only check one element of the array to see if there has been a crash (either with another robot or into a wall). I used this approach. The array is "A" from 64 to 960. (Radio Shack Level I only allows one array, but it may be very large.) Instead of searching the long "screen" array to find out where the robots are when ready to move them, I have stored that information in the first 63 elements of the array. (A game will only rarely use over 35 robots.) Because walls do not move, only the locations of robots are stored in this array. As a further speed factor, this "location" array only contains the location of active robots. Once a robot is destroyed, an active robot is moved into its place and the end pointer is decremented.

Turning to the actual code, lines 40 to 165 print out the instructions. Then the "screen" array is reset. Due to visual considerations, I chose to use every other position on the horizontal

PRINT AT S	S =
490	10040
800	10040
1400	10040
4400	previous 3900
4530	3900
5915	previous 5900
5970	previous 5900
6140	5900
6180	5900
6205	5900
6208	5900
6250	5900
6254	5900
6300	5900
30020	5900
30050	5900
30060	5900
30068	5900

Table 1

line (only even numbered positions). Otherwise, horizontal motion looks shorter than vertical motion.

With the Radio Shack print statement, you can PRINT AT S where S (or any variable or constant) is a position on the screen. Instead of using X and Y coordinates, Tandy chose to number each position consecutively from 0 to 1023. If your computer allows you to use X and Y coordinates, substitute those into the print statement. Table 1 contains the PRINT AT S command and its equivalent X and Y coordinates. "Previous" means that the number was computed on the last move and is now stored (you are moving *from* a square). If you print using X and Y coordinates, I suggest that you save the locations the same way using a two dimensional array. This method saves conversion time. Conversion is $Y = \text{INT}(S/64 + .01)$; $X = S - Y*64$.

Back to the program. At line 200, the user is asked to enter a difficulty level (number of robots) if this is the first pass through the program. Otherwise, D will be greater than 0, control will skip around this segment, and the program will adjust the next game based on the performance during the last. If the opponent won the game, the next will have two more robots and four more walls. If the opponent lost, the program will take into account the number of remaining robots when computing a new difficulty level.

The boundaries of the room are then drawn. The SET command uses X and Y coordinates to turn on a block of

light. There are six such blocks per alphanumeric position on the screen (1024*6 for the whole screen).

Next, the program randomly assigns locations to the opponent, then the robots and then the walls. The assignment subroutine, lines 10000 to 10060, will not let a subsequent pick replace a former one. So, if the game puts a robot next to you, there is no chance that a wall will later replace it! By filling the room in this order, the games are a little more challenging than by using a reverse order fill.

The opponent's location is stored in A(0) while the robots' locations are stored in A(1) to A(D). At line 3000, the program is ready to move the opponent and awaits an instruction. (The "+" signs in lines 3500 to 3800 stand for "OR".) Once the move is broken into its X and Y components, converted to a number from 64 to 960 and verified, the program moves and updates starting at line 4460.

Because I keep more than one array, I have to signal when I have moved one of the robots. Therefore, before moving any robots, I change their numbers in the screen array from 1 to 0.5. This signals that the robot is yet to be moved. As long as the computer has to loop through all of the elements of the location array, it might as well perform the "repacking" function at this point. When an inactive robot is discovered, the last element is moved to that location and the location array is shortened. This way, by line 5050, the first C elements of the location array have the locations of all active robots.

The move for each robot is now computed, while the opponent's move is broken into X and Y components, converted to a screen number and then verified. Then it is moved and the arrays updated. The timing loops (starting at lines 5950, 6160, 6206, 6252, 6255, 30030, 30053 and 30062) provide some animation. For example, at 6160, the robot has been printed where a wall was. The program pauses just long enough to let the user see the robot "move into the wall" and then reprints the wall.

ROBOTS is not only entertaining, but also illustrates memory/speed trade-off dramatically. Instead of searching many elements of an array, you can represent the whole screen in one large array. □

RADIO SHACK COMPUTER OWNERS

TRS-80 MONTHLY NEWSLETTER

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

↙ **FREE** * ↘

WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (Cassette or Disk)
For Writing Letters, Text, Mailing Lists, Files, Etc.
With Each New Subscription Or Renewal

COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

Box 149

New City, New York 10956



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24 _____

TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48 _____

SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$4 _____

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE _____
(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION _____ RENEWAL _____

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

SEND FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80 PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE).

* This offer valid on orders placed after Dec. 1, 1978

Program Listing

```

10 REM ROBOTS 7/26/78
20 D=0
30 CLS
40 PRINT "YOU ARE IN A ROOM WITH KILLER ROBOTS AND ELECTRONIC"
50 PRINT "WALLS. THE ROBOTS ARE EQUIPPED WITH HEAT SENSORS"
60 PRINT "AND ARE PROGRAMMED TO DESTROY YOU. IF THEY (OR YOU)"
70 PRINT "HIT THE WALLS, INSTANT DEATH RESULTS. FURTHER, IF"
80 PRINT "TWO ROBOTS COLLIDE, THEY WILL BOTH BE DESTROYED."
90 PRINT "YOU ARE THE '*', THE ROBOTS ARE THE '%' AND THE"
100 PRINT "WALLS ARE THE '+'. YOU MAY MOVE IN ANY DIRECTION"
110 PRINT "AND THE MOVES ARE NUMBERED:"
120 PRINT TAB(20); "1 2 3"
130 PRINT TAB(20); "4 5 6"
140 PRINT TAB(20); "7 8 9"
150 PRINT "FOR EXAMPLE, 1 WOULD MOVE YOU NORTHWEST AND 5"
160 PRINT "WOULD LEAVE YOU WHERE YOU ARE. GOOD LUCK!!!"
163 PRINT
165 PRINT
166 REM RESET A(64-960) WHICH REPRESENTS THE SCREEN
170 FOR I=64 TO 960 STEP 2
180 A(I)=0
190 NEXT I
200 IF D>0 D=D+2-INT(F/2); GOTO 405
300 INPUT "DIFFICULTY LEVEL ";D
400 IF (D<1) + (D>40) GOTO 300
405 CLS
407 C=D
408 REM DRAW THE ROOM
410 FOR I=4 TO 92
420 SET (I,2)
425 NEXT I
430 FOR I=2 TO 45
433 SET (92,I)
436 SET (93,I)
439 NEXT I
440 FOR I=92 TO 4 STEP -1
450 SET (I,45)
455 NEXT I
460 FOR I=45 TO 3 STEP -1
463 SET (4,I)
466 SET (5,I)
469 NEXT I
470 GOSUB 10000
475 REM S HAS THE LOCATION OF THE *
480 A(S)=2
485 A(0)=S
490 REM FILL ROOM WITH D ROBOTS AND RECORD LOCATION IN A(1-D)
495 PRINT AT S; "*";
500 FOR I=1 TO D
600 GOSUB 10000
800 PRINT AT S; "%";
900 A(S)=1
950 A(I)=S
1000 NEXT I
1050 REM FILL ROOM WITH 2*D WALLS
1100 FOR I=D+1 TO D*3
1200 GOSUB 10000
1400 PRINT AT S; "+";
1500 A(S)=-1
1600 NEXT I
1650 REM A(0) HAS LOCATION OF *
1660 REM A(64-960) REPRESENTS THE SCREEN. 1 IS A ROBOT, 2 IS
1670 REM THE *, -1 IS A WALL, AND 0 IS A BLANK.
1680 REM A(1-D) HAS LOCATION OF ROBOTS (%).
1700 PRINT AT 184; "MOVES:"
1800 PRINT AT 312; "1 2 3"
1900 PRINT AT 376; "4 5 6"
2000 PRINT AT 440; "7 8 9"
2500 V=D
2510 REM V IS THE NUMBER OF ACTIVE ROBOTS
2530 PRINT AT 815; V; "ROBOTS LEFT";
2550 IF V=0 GOTO 25000
2600 F=V
3000 PRINT AT 628; "MOVE ";
3050 INPUT M
3100 IF (M<1) + (M>9) GOTO 3000
3200 PRINT AT 628
3300 REM READY TO MOVE *
3350 REM BREAK MOVE (M) INTO ITS X AND Y COMPONENTS
3400 X=0
3420 Y=0
3450 IF M=5 GOTO 4600
3500 IF (M=1) + (M=4) + (M=7) X=-1
3600 IF (M=3) + (M=6) + (M=9) X=1
3700 IF (M=1) + (M=2) + (M=3) Y=-1
3800 IF (M=7) + (M=8) + (M=9) Y=1
3900 S=A(0)+Y*64+X*2
3950 REM S IS THE NEW LOCATION
4000 A=INT(S/64+.001)*64
4100 IF (S-A<3) + (S-A>45) GOTO 3000
4200 A=INT(S/64+.001)
4300 IF (A<1) + (A>14) GOTO 3000
4350 REM HAVE VALID MOVE
4400 PRINT AT A(0); "*";
4450 IF A(S)<>0 X=-3; GOTO 30000
4460 REM UPDATE LOCATION AND SCREEN ARRAYS
4470 A(A(0))=0
4500 A(0)=S
4530 PRINT AT A(0); "*";
4560 A(S)=2
4600 REM READY TO MOVE ROBOTS
4700 V=0
4800 I=0
4850 I=I+1
4860 REM SET ALL ROBOTS TO .5 IN SCREEN ARRAY TO SIGNAL THAT

```


Personal Computing... It All Comes Together at NCC '79.

Only during the National Computer Conference will you have an opportunity to experience personal computing to the fullest. And that's why the 1979 Personal Computing Festival, June 4-7 in New York's Sheraton Center Hotel, formerly the Americana, is different. As a conference within a conference, it will give you the chance to explore the complete spectrum of information processing while concentrating on those aspects of personal computing you won't want to miss...including equipment, applications, ideas, and new developments that have created excitement throughout the entire computing community.

Only at NCC '79 will you find such a panorama of computer products on display...ranging from micros to maxis, from processors to peripherals. Included will be the latest innovations in low-cost computing for business, professional, and home use.

Against the backdrop of the prestigious NCC, the Personal Computing Festival has attracted many well-known experts and personalities who will participate in an information-packed technical program and compete for prizes for the best presentations. Join them in exploring applications ranging from use of small business systems and financial analysis to personal networking, new information utilities, and aid to the handicapped.

You will also have ample opportunity to discuss new ideas and novel approaches to shared problems, to find out what to expect in the year ahead, and observe interesting and clever applications demonstrated by the individuals who developed them.

Plan now to take part in a unique personal computing experience at NCC '79. You can register for the Festival at the Sheraton Center Hotel, 52nd Street between 7th Avenue and Avenue of the Americas, for only \$15 which includes your copy of the



NCC '79 Personal Computing Proceedings. Registrations, excluding the **Proceedings**, also are available at \$5 for one day and \$9 for all four days. The **Proceedings** will be available separately at \$8. For additional information on NCC '79, including housing and registration procedures, contact AFIPS, 210 Summit Avenue, Montvale, N.J. 07645; telephone 201/391-9810. To obtain information on the special NCC Travel Service call toll-free 800/556-6882.



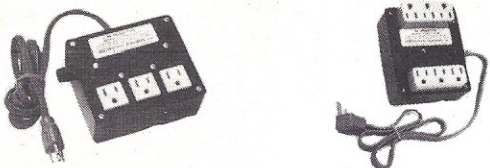
NCC '79

PERSONAL COMPUTING FESTIVAL

c/o AFIPS, 210 Summit Avenue, Montvale, N.J. 07645

Disk Drive Woes? Printer Interaction? Memory Loss? Erratic Operation?

DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact!
Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction
AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- *ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets;
integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum
load, 1 KW load any socket \$49.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket
banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppres-
sion; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . \$49.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-ICB/-2CB) 15 A Circuit Brkr. \$57.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-1CBS/-2CBS) Brkr-switch/lite. \$62.95
- *SUPPRESSOR/FILTER (SFK-33) three 3-prong sock-
ets, 1250 Watt Maximum load. \$32.50
- *SUPPRESSOR/FILTER
(SFK-31) 3-prong socket: KW \$24.50

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

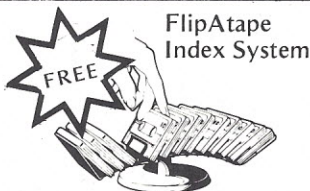
CIRCLE 37

Robots Listing continued

```

4870 REM THE ROBOT HASN'T YET BEEN MOVED
4900 IF (A(I)<0) * (A(A(I)))>=5) A(A(I))=.5: GOTO 5000
4905 REM ROBOT I IS NOW INACTIVE
4910 A(I)=A(C)
4920 C=C-1
4930 I=I-1
5000 IF I<C GOTO 4850
5050 REM C IS THE NUMBER OF ACTIVE ROBOTS
5070 REM BREAK VECTOR INTO X AND Y COMPONENTS
5100 FOR I=1 TO C
5250 A=A(0)-INT(A(0)/64+.001)*64:B=A(I)-INT(A(I)/64+.001)*64
5300 A=A-B
5400 B=A(0)-A(I)
5405 IF B<0 B=B+4
5410 IF B>0 B=B-4
5415 IF B<0 G=B/ABS(B)
5420 B=INT(ABS(B)/64+.001)*64
5450 IF A=0 A=.1
5460 IF B=0 B=.1
5500 X=0
5550 Y=0
5600 IF ABS(A/B)>4 X=A/ABS(A)
5700 IF ABS(B/A)>2 Y=B/ABS(B)
5800 IF (X=0) * (Y=0) X=A/ABS(A): Y=B/ABS(B)
5900 S=A(I)+Y*64+X*2
5910 REM S IS THE NEW LOCATION FOR ROBOT I
5915 PRINT AT A(I): "";
5920 IF A(A(I))>.6 GOTO 6000
5940 REM ANOTHER ROBOT HAS ALREADY MOVED TO POSITION S
5945 REM SO DON'T ERASE THE %
5950 FOR K=1 TO 30
5960 NEXT K
5970 PRINT AT A(I): "%";
5980 GOTO 6050
6000 REM MOVE ROBOT I
6010 A(A(I))=0
6050 IF A(S)=2 GOTO 30000
6100 IF A(S)<0 GOTO 6195
6110 REM ROBOT I HAS HIT A WALL AT S
6120 A(I)=0
6140 PRINT AT S: "%";
6160 FOR K=1 TO 30
6170 NEXT K
6180 PRINT AT S: "+";
6190 GOTO 8000
6195 IF A(S)=.6 A(S)=1
6200 IF A(S)<.5 GOTO 6210
6201 REM ROBOT I IS MOVING TO POSITION OCCUPIED BY A ROBOT
6202 REM YET TO BE MOVED--.6 SIGNALS NOT TO ERASE %
6203 A(S)=.6
6204 A(I)=S
6205 PRINT AT S: "";
6206 FOR K=1 TO 30
6207 NEXT K
6208 PRINT AT S: "%";
6209 GOTO 6400
6210 IF A(S)<1 GOTO 6300
6215 REM ROBOT I COLLIDED WITH ANOTHER ROBOT AT POSITION S
6220 A(S)=0
6230 A(I)=0
6240 V=V-1
6247 FOR J=1 TO 3
6250 PRINT AT S: "X";
6252 FOR K=1 TO 20
6253 NEXT K
6254 PRINT AT S: "";
6255 FOR K=1 TO 20
6256 NEXT K
6257 NEXT J
6258 REM FIND THE OTHER ROBOT THAT COLLIDED WITH I AT POSITION S
6260 FOR J=1 TO I
6270 IF A(J)=S A(J)=0: GOTO 6290
6280 NEXT J
6290 GOTO 8000
6300 PRINT AT S: "%";
6320 A(S)=1
6340 A(I)=S
6400 V=V+1
8000 NEXT I
9000 GOTO 2510
10000 REM SUBROUTINE TO PICK RANDOM LOCATION WITHIN ROOM FOR
10005 REM INITIAL POSITION OF * OR ROBOT OR WALL
10010 A=14
10015 B=42
10020 S=RND(B)+2
10030 S=INT(S/2+.5)*2
10040 S=RND(A)*64+S
10050 IF A(S)<0 GOTO 10010
10060 RETURN
25000 REM OPPONENT WON
25100 PRINT AT 985: "YOU WIN!!! ";
25200 GOTO 170
30000 REM OPPONENT LOST
30010 FOR I=1 TO 5
30020 PRINT AT S: "##";
30030 FOR J=1 TO 30
30040 NEXT J
30050 PRINT AT S: "X";
30053 FOR J=1 TO 10
30055 NEXT J
30060 PRINT AT S: "##";
30062 FOR J=1 TO 20
30064 NEXT J
30066 NEXT I
30068 PRINT AT S: "##";
30070 IF X=-3 PRINT AT 985: "SUICIDE ISN'T NOBLE! ";
30100 IF X<-3 PRINT AT 985: "THEY GOT YOU! ";
30200 GOTO 170

```



FlipAtape
Index System

To order ask for CEC-FL10

With Purchase of 12
10 Minute Cassettes*

Holds 12 Cassettes on revolving
stand. only \$9.00

- 10 minute cassettes
- High Quality
- Calendared High Out-
put Tape

Quantity 10-49 75¢ each
50-149 65¢ each
150-up 60¢ each

Send \$1 for sample (Ppd)
* Limit 5 per customer

Scotch DISKETTES

740-0 8" Soft Sector, one side,	10 for \$41.00
740/2-0 8" Soft Sector, two side,	10 for \$63.00
740-32 8" Hard Sector, one side,	10 for \$45.00
740/2-32 8" Hard Sector, two side,	10 for \$66.00
741-0 8" Soft Sector, double density	10 for \$53.00
741-32 8" Hard Sector, double density	10 for \$56.00
744-0 5 1/4" Soft Sector, one side	10 for \$41.00
744-10 5 1/4" 10 Hole, one side	10 for \$43.00
744-16 5 1/4" 16 Hole, one side	10 for \$45.00

740 Diskettes for IBM 3740 compatible drives
741 Diskettes for Shugart 800 and 801 compatible drives
744 Diskettes for Shugart SA400 compatible drives



Program Library
on Cassette

APPLE	Clinic
Beat the House	Outwit II
Clinic	The Market (Level I & II)
Outwit	Blockade
Confrontation	Adventure
Outwit II	Oil Tycoon
The Market	SORCERER
Blockade	Beat the House
Adventure	Clinic
Oil Tycoon	Outwit
Pilot	The Market
S.W.T.P.C.	Blockade
Beat the House	Outwit II
Clinic	Adventure
SOL	PET
Beat the House	Beat the House
Clinic	Clinic
Outwit	The Market
TRS-80 (Level II)	Blockade
Basic	Adventure
Beat the House	Outwit II

Send for Free Catalog and detailed info on
each Library.

only \$14.95 ea.
6 or more \$12.95 ea.

Postage Prepaid on all Programs

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Orders under \$50 and COD'S add \$2.
- All orders, shipped Ppd in U.S. via UPS.
- For Blue Label (air) or 1st class, add \$1.
- We accept Visa or Master Charge
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Calif. Res. add 6% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

Century Electronics

447 Associated Road • P.O. Box 429 • Brea, Calif. 92621
(714) 990-3051

CIRCLE 38

MAGAZINE SAMPLES

only
50¢
each

TO ORDER

- (1) Cut out the coupon
- (2) Circle the NUMBERS of the magazines you want a sample copy of
- (3) Fill out the coupon
- (4) Mail coupon with 50¢ for EACH magazine selected
- (5) Expect delivery in 8-10 weeks

11. AAU NEWS (b)
Award-winning monthly newsmagazine covering AAU-related topics, sports, championships, people and programs—including a calendar of upcoming events.
12. AMERICAN FILM (b)
Previews significant new motion picture and television productions.
13. THE ASIA MAIL (b)
American perspectives on Asia and the Pacific.
14. BACKPACKER (b)
In depth articles on backpacker activities on the trail.
15. BACKPACKER FOOTNOTES (b)
8-page newsletter written by "Backpacker" readers.
16. BIKER (b)
For the street motorcyclist, including activities across the nation.
17. BOW & ARROW (b)
All phases of archery, with emphasis on bowhunting.
18. CONSERVATIVE DIGEST (b)
A digest of the nation's best conservative writing.
19. CYCLE NEWS (b)
For experienced motorcycle riders, fans and their families.
20. DISCOWORLD MAGAZINE (b)
America's only disco magazine.
21. EAST WEST JOURNAL (b)
The Magazine of Natural Living
22. THE EXCEPTIONAL PARENT (b)
Children with disabilities/practical information.
23. THE FOOTBALL NEWS (m)
America's Number One Football Publication.
24. THE GARDENER (m)
Men's Garden Clubs of America
25. GUN WORLD (m)
All phases of shooting; emphasis on new products, hunting, law enforcement.
26. Ham Radio HORIZONS (b)
Introduction to Amateur Radio
27. THE HAPPY WANDERER (b)
Coded listings on travel destinations for trip planning.
28. HOOF BEATS (b)
For harness racing participants and spectators.
29. HORSE and HORSEMAN (b)
All phases of horsemanship; equine training.
30. HORSE ILLUSTRATED (b)
For the serious horse enthusiast who shows and trains horses of various breeds. Emphasis on photographs.
31. JAZZ ECHO NEWSPAPER (b)
News publication dedicated to happenings in the jazz world internationally.
32. JAZZ FORUM (b)
In depth feature stories reviewing records, books, festivals and tours; interviews with known musicians.
33. JOURNAL OF APPLIED MANAGEMENT (b)
A professional publication for managing executives.
34. LAKELAND BOATING (b)
For freshwater sailors and power boaters.
37. MUSIC CITY NEWS (b)
Country's Best—The Sound of a City Heard Around The World.
38. NEW ENGLAND SENIOR CITIZEN (b)
A New England monthly newspaper for senior citizens.
39. NORTH LIGHT (b)
A source book for artists.
40. NURSING JOB NEWS (b)
A monthly national marketplace for nursing job opportunities.
41. THE OUTDOOR PRESS (m)
Weekly news for Northwest sportsmen.
42. PADDLE WORLD (b)
World's First/Only Platform/Paddle Tennis, Paddleball Publication
44. PET NEWS MAGAZINE (b)
Educational Pet Journal by Pet and Animal Professionals.
45. PRO FOOTBALL WEEKLY (m)
America's #1 Authority on Professional Football.
46. RACQUET MAGAZINE (b)
The Journal of Racquet Sports.
47. RACQUETBALL ILLUSTRATED (b)
The ultimate in racquetball coverage from the beginning player to the pro tour.
48. ROAD RIDER MAGAZINE (b)
For the Touring Motorcyclist since 1969.
49. RODEO NEWS (b)
The Total Rodeo Industry Magazine.
50. RUGBY MAGAZINE (b)
A complete coverage of U.S. and International Rugby.
51. THE RUNNER (b)
The Total Magazine for Runners.
52. SADDLE and BRIDLE (b)
A show horse magazine primarily dealing with the American Saddlebred Horse.
53. SAILING (b)
For sailboat enthusiasts; features racing and cruising. Photographs sailing action around our country's coasts and the Great Lakes.
54. SENIOR AMERICAN NEWS (b)
A national monthly newspaper for senior Americans.
55. THE SOAP BOX (b)
The Newsmagazine of Soap Opera.
56. SPINNING WHEEL (b)
Antiques and Early Crafts.
57. THE SPOTLIGHT (b)
"The other side of the news." Of interest to consumers, taxpayers and voters. Vital views of political and economic importance.
58. SUPER-8 FILMAKER (b)
Geared to amateurs, independent filmmakers and professionals as well as to education, industry and government.
59. TODAY'S ANIMAL HEALTH (b)
Animal health, nutrition, behavior and training; including special features.
61. TROPICAL FISH HOBBYIST (b)
Largest aquarium magazine in the world featuring color photographs.
62. VELO-NEWS (b)
A journal of bicycle racing.
63. VIDEO MAGAZINE (b)
Programming and new products for home video recording fans.
64. VINTAGE MAGAZINE (b)
The voice of the wine consumer.
65. WESTERN FLYER (b)
General aviation stories and photos.
66. THE WESTERN HORSEMAN (b)
The World's Leading Horse Publication.
67. X-COUNTRY SKIER (b)
Only Complete Family/Fun Cross-Country Skiing Publication.
(sample of this will be sent by Nov.)

Magazine appeals to: (m) Men (w) Women (b) Both

Fill in coupon and mail today

**FairMail Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1368, Dept. 43
Plainfield, New Jersey 07061**

Enclosed is \$_____ for a sample copy of _____ magazines. Please arrange to send me these samples as soon as possible.

CIRCLE THE MAGAZINES YOU WANT:

11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31 32 33 34 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 61 62 63 64 65 66 67

Name (please print) _____

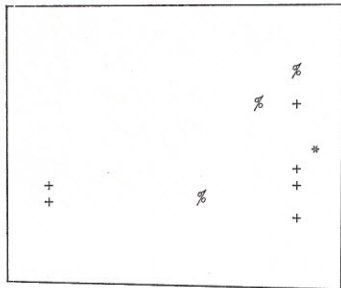
Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Offer expires December 31, 1979.

Sample Run

1

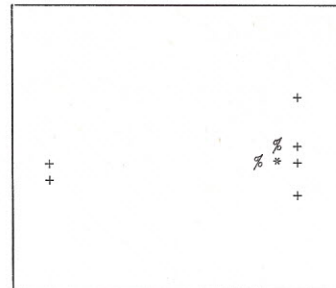


MOVES:
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9

MOVE ?4_

3 ROBOTS LEFT

5

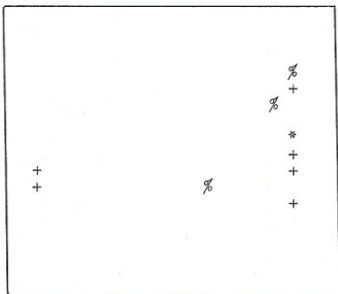


MOVES:
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9

MOVE ?9_

2 ROBOTS LEFT

2

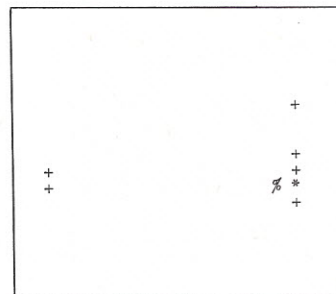


MOVES:
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9

MOVE ?5_

3 ROBOTS LEFT

6

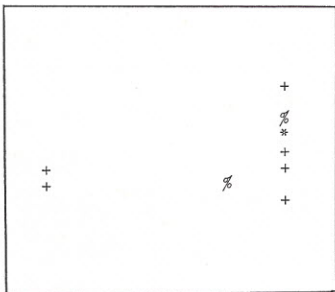


MOVES:
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9

MOVE ?3_

1 ROBOTS LEFT

3

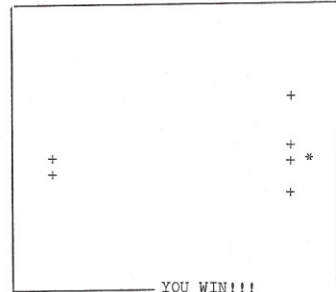


MOVES:
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9

MOVE ?7_

2 ROBOTS LEFT

7

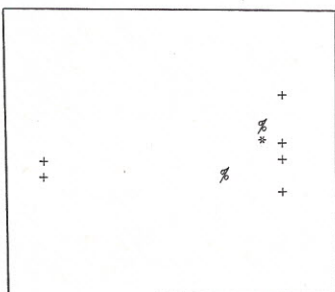


MOVES:
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9

0 ROBOTS LEFT

YOU WIN!!!

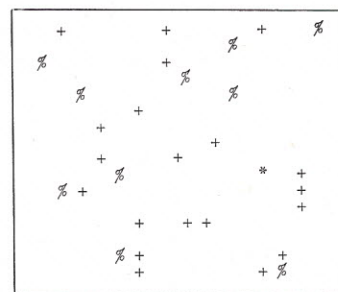
4



MOVES:
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9

MOVE ?8_

2 ROBOTS LEFT



MOVES:
1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9

MOVE ?_

10 ROBOTS

(A slightly more difficult game — Difficulty of 10)

How to Fail with a Business System

— BY RODNAY ZAKS —

Failures here will be deemed to be "accidental;" i.e., due to errors. Every user of a business system should be aware of these errors in order to avoid them. A business system should be *secure and reliable*. Failure will be traced to three essential sources: hardware, software, procedures.

It is assumed that the system has been delivered in good operating condition. The first 100 to 200 hours of operation are called the *burn in* period. During this period, bad components are most likely to die. Many manufacturers or retailers will "burn in" a unit prior to shipment.

Mechanical failures are usually the most likely to occur in the life of the equipment and the best candidate is the printer. To obviate such failures, preventive maintenance is normally used in a production environment: mechanical parts are inspected, cleaned, and adjusted every x hours. This procedure catches most malfunctions before they occur.

All components of a system are rated within a specified temperature range and humidity level. Clearly, these specifications must be met. However, malfunctions due to temporary non-compliance are usually transient and will not damage the system permanently. As in any complex system, some of the electronic components might malfunction. General recommendation is to leave the diagnostic

and repair to the supplier. This implies the availability of an efficient repair service locally.

If the system has been built according to generally accepted guidelines for reliable operation, hardware malfunctions are likely to be minimal after the first few days. They are normally entrusted to the manufacturer's repair service, or else to the local supplier. It



is of critical importance for a business system that local on-site service be available.

Parity has long been a favorite technique for verifying correct transmission or retention of information. Parity consists in adding an extra bit to each byte of data to verify its contents. *Even* parity will add a "zero" if the total number of ones in the byte is even, and will add a "one" otherwise. In other words, it guarantees that the total number of bits will be even. *Odd* parity may also be used.

This technique will detect "single bit failures" which are the most likely to occur: if a single bit changes state, the parity verification module will compare the computed parity bit to the one stored with the byte, and detect the failure. Parity is extensively used in medium and large scale systems. It is almost never used in micro-

processors. There are two reasons:

1 - Microprocessor systems are much more reliable than even traditional minicomputers, simply because they use far fewer components (the failure rate increases very quickly with the number of parts and interconnections)

2 - There has been no demand so far for the additional reliability at extra cost and complexity.

One area where a malfunction is likely to occur is in the memory of the system, because it uses a large number of components. A temporary failure during a space-war game is not objectionable: the game is just restarted. A temporary failure which wipes out hours of accounts-receivable data is certainly objectionable.

In addition, business systems are likely to require large RAM memory (40 or 48K bytes). Therefore, memory malfunctions are also more likely to occur. Eventually, there will be memory systems for microprocessors equipped with parity option, in order to provide the extra reliability.

Parity is used at the byte level. However, in the case of mass memories, (disk or tape), it is not possible to dedicate an extra bit to this function. In this case, a whole byte (or several bytes) are used at the end of specified blocks. This byte contains a "checksum" or a "CRC" (cyclic redundancy check).

The *checksum* is computed according to a simple formula involving the previous n bytes (where "n" depends on the system). If a byte is changed, the checksum is changed, and the checksum verification module will detect it when the block of data is read. CRC uses a more complex technique for computing the CRC bytes. Checksum or CRC are universally used in the case of disks or tapes. The checksum is

Reprinted with permission. From the book An Introduction To Personal And Business Computing by Rodnay Zaks. Copyright © 1978, Sybex, Inc. The complete 245-page PB book, containing 14 related chapters on the computer's function in the business world is available for \$6.95 from Sybex, Inc., 2020 Milvia, Berkeley, CA 94704.

a simplified method, the CRC a more reliable one.

Finally, another good practice is the "read after write": whenever a block of data is written, it should be read again. This is sometimes done in the case of disks, and should be used for crucial files. It is a software function. Usually it is not implemented as it slows down the write operation. Its availability as an option may be valuable.

Every complex program should be deemed incorrect! At least in the mathematical sense, there will almost always be some combination of events that will cause the program to malfunction. However, the probability is small, and, hopefully, little damage will result.

Because there is no way to guarantee that any long program, like any complex man-built system, is totally error free, every system will suffer occasionally from software bugs. Traditionally, manufacturers release periodic updates of programs where significant bugs have been found. For example, almost every BASIC interpreter, when first released, will misbehave when some specific sequence of in-

struction is used. These problems are then later corrected. Any software which has not yet been tested by a large number of users must be assumed to contain bugs. Any new software facility should, therefore, be treated cautiously in a business environment.

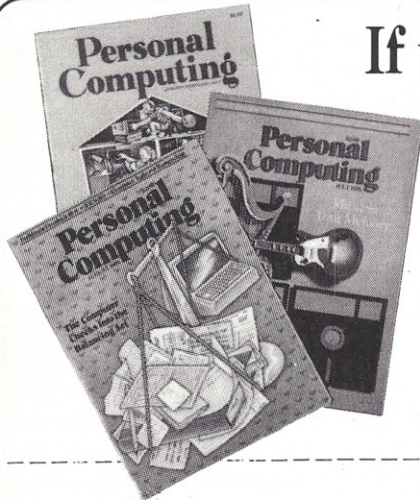
However, the point should not be overstated either: some users may never notice significant malfunctions. The system may not accept a command, and it will just have to be re-typed. If good system design is used, the malfunctions are often limited to the need to repeat an operation which did not work. Even the largest IBM systems will experience catastrophic "crashes" on occasion. In fact, because of their very complexity, they are more likely to malfunction, and require a reliability enhancement technique.

Data should be verified when it is entered, and should also retain its accuracy when processed by the computer. *When entered, data must be checked for accuracy.* In many cases, this can be done by field checks and limit checks. A *field check* is also called a "reasonableness test." for example, a month should be between 1

and 12. An unusually large or small entry should be detected. A traditional computer horror story is the following: an inexperienced (or tired) typist in a government office enters a \$1,000,000 order in the accounts receivable file, instead of \$10,000. The manager has approved an expenditure rate of 30% of receivables. Before the error is caught, up to \$300,000 could be spent.

Another possible horror story is the "Mr. Smith case." A \$780.00 payment is received from Mr. Smith. It is promptly credited to his account, which showed only a balance of \$180.00 due. A \$600.00 refund check is issued. One month later, an irate Mr. Smith calls in, and asks why he is receiving a computerized "final notice" when he paid in full. You guessed why. There were two "Mr. Smith's" in the file. The payment was credited to the wrong one. Either a human, or else a software procedure should check for this situation. Ideally, the program will flag the "multiple Smith's" situation.

General business principles state that duties should be separated: the person verifying data should not be the one entering them. This reduces



If you're missing any of these you have gaps in your data bank.

Update your files with **Personal Computing** back issues. Past issues contain articles on computer basics and getting acquainted with your personal system, programs for business and home use, educational applications, programming tips and suggestions on getting the most from your computer — plus much, much more.

Just send \$3 for each issue*; or \$15 for a complete set of six 1977 issues of **Personal Computing**. Use the coupon below to place your order while our limited supply lasts.

* Canada and Mexico, \$4; all other foreign, \$6.

☐ Send me these back issues of **Personal Computing** for \$3 each:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ January/February 1977 | ☐ July/August 1977 |
| ☐ March/April 1977 | ☐ September/October 1977 |
| ☐ May/June 1977 | ☐ November/December 1977 |

☐ Send me the complete set of six 1977 issues for \$15 (U.S. only).

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| ☐ January 1978 | ☐ September 1978 |
| February 1978 out of print | ☐ October 1978 |
| March 1978 out of print | ☐ November 1978 |
| ☐ April 1978 | ☐ December 1978 |
| ☐ May 1978 | ☐ January 1979 |
| ☐ June 1978 | ☐ February 1979 |
| ☐ July 1978 | ☐ March 1979 |
| ☐ August 1978 | ☐ April 1979 |

☐ My check is enclosed.

☐ Charge to my ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

☐ Account No. _____

Card Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: **Personal Computing**
1050 Commonwealth Ave.
Boston, MA 02215

the risk of accidental errors, and also introduces a control against malicious, or other modifications: Also, from a procedural standpoint: (and a vital business practice) *audit trails must be* correlated to a date, check number, and invoice number. Similarly, a commission list must be correlated to the transactions from which the commissions originated. In other items, sufficient cross-references must be listed to allow the complete verification of all data.

In situations where long codes are used, as with inventories, it is essential to use either redundant encoding, or else check digits. *Redundant encoding* will use codes such as:

TUBE - 204211
BOLT - 418182
ASBL - 881921
FRME - 329137

The letters at the beginning of the code identify the product for a human operator. Every "tube" has a "204" code. Every "bolt" has a "418" code. The program will check that the code matches the letters. Errors will occur at most within the various tube or bolt types available; i.e. within the last 3 digits. This method is easy to implement, but wastes some space.

A *check digit* is an extra digit added to the code which will detect a transposition error, or a single digit error. For example: 881921 - 5. The "check digit" in this case is 5. It is computed by multiplying "1" by "1", then "2" by n^2 , then "9" by n^2 , etc., then adding up the 6 numbers. The sum is divided by n . If the remainder is R , the check digit is $n - R$. The choice of n varies. This method is almost always used when checking account numbers, as the most frequent error is a transposition, (writing 21224138 instead of 21221438.)

Files should be secure both in the case of machine malfunctions, and in the case of human error or interference. Naturally, all important files must be duplicated at regular intervals, and safeguarded. Just as importantly, software safeguards should be available, such as passwords or other access protection mechanism, from a good file system. A *password* can be imposed for a specific access to a file such as Read or Write. It must not be echoed. It must not be easily accessible within the system. Once created, a file can thus be protected against unauthorized access or modification by the wrong person. *File protection* features associated with a good file sys-

tem are the ability to specify "access attributes" associated with a file, such as "write-protect". Finally, simple means such as a key on the terminal should not be underestimated.

The effects of computerizing can also be severe. Typically, unless operating personnel have been trained for the transition, significant processing delays may occur initially, resulting in degraded performance for a period of time. However, there is normally a quick transition to higher efficiency,

provided that correct procedures are implemented.

Limited hardware and software failures must be expected. Provided that the precautions indicated be taken, these failures should not significantly affect the operation of the system. The greatest risk is usually in the procedures (programmed and managerial) used with the new system. Common sense, sound business judgement, and advice from an experienced user are the basic required resources. □

Coming Up Soon

Watch for these practical programs and articles in the next few issues of

Personal Computing


A program that lets your computer function as a cash register, printing receipts for customers. In addition, you get monthly reports summarizing all your transactions and the status of all your accounts.


A medical filing program that lets doctors retrieve patients' records by surgical procedure or type of treatment.


A photo-finding program useful for professionals and amateurs alike. Now you can quickly locate that sunset beach or that family reunion snapshot of Uncle Harry.


A program and article showing you how to draw three-dimensional graphics on your CRT.



PASCAL SOFTWARE

COMPLETE
BUSINESS
ACCOUNTING
PACKAGES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
INVENTORY CONTROL
ORDER ENTRY

PS inc

619 N.P. Ave.

Box 2017
Fargo, ND, 58102

(701) 235-8145
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
SEE US AT THE NCC

See our other ad in this
Magazine

CIRCLE 85

A General Game Playing Program

— BY HERBERT L. DERSHEM —

Programmers have used the look-ahead strategy to develop competitive game playing programs for games like checkers and chess. A general form of this look-ahead algorithm can be described in terms of a recursive procedure implemented in BASIC for specific games. If your BASIC processor accepts recursive subroutine calls, then you can use this algorithm to play any suitable game by programming three additional subroutines that describe the game. (For more information on recursive programming, see "Recursive Programming in BASIC", April PC.)

Consider a game with two players called "computer" and "opponent". At any given point in the game, two descriptors describe the situation: the game status (GS), often the status of the game board; and the player to move next (PM), either "computer" or "opponent". Each GS, PM pair results either in a completed game with a winner, or in a draw, or in a set of legal moves for PM. Each legal move maps the GS, PM pair. Let's consider the case where the players alternate moves, making the new PM generated by a move always different from the previous PM.

Now we're ready to recursively state the look-ahead algorithm which, given a GS, PM pair, evaluates all the legal moves available to player PM and determines the optimal one.

Algorithm Evaluate to find the best move BM for player PM from game status GS with evaluation of E.
Evaluate (GS, PM, E, BM)

1. If (GS, PM) is directly evaluable, evaluate it and place result in E; return.

2. Generate $MV_1, MV_2, \dots, MV_n$, the set of all legal moves from (GS, PM), and $GS_1, GS_2, \dots, GS_n$, the corresponding set of game statuses after the legal moves are applied to GS.

3. If PM = computer, call Evaluate (GS_i , opponent, E_i , BM_i) for $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$; for E_k , the largest of $E_1, E_2, \dots, E_n$, set $E = E_k$, $BM = MV_k$; return.

4. If PM = opponent, call Evaluate (GS_i , computer, E_i , BM_i) for $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$; for E_k , the smallest of $E_1, E_2, \dots, E_n$, set $E = E_k$, $BM = MV_k$; return.

Evaluation of a game status is always from the computer's point of view. The larger the evaluation, the better the status is for the computer. Therefore, the principle behind this algorithm is that the computer always chooses from the legal moves that move resulting in a game status with largest evaluation. On the other hand, the opponent always chooses the move with the smallest evaluation, since that move is the least desirable for the computer.

How does the computer determine whether a move is directly evaluable? If a game status is terminal, there are no further moves. Or sometimes the computer stops when a certain number of levels of moves have been examined. For example, a 3-level look-ahead will examine all of the computer's legal responses. As you can see, the number of moves that must be examined grows rapidly as the level of the search in final level (level 3 in the example above), you must implement some heuristic procedure to evaluate the GS, PM pair. The ability of this procedure, the static evaluation function, to ac-

curately evaluate the game's status greatly affects how well the computer will compete. There's a trade-off between the depth of look-ahead and the validity of the static evaluation function. If the static evaluation function is perfect, the computer can use it to evaluate all its alternatives directly and not look ahead at all. On the other hand, if the computer can look ahead clear to the end of the game, examining all of the alternatives, it has no need for a static evaluation function since the perfect evaluation function is the game result: win, lose or draw. In practice we find ourselves somewhere between those two extremes.

For the general BASIC version for this algorithm, see Listing 1. Two additions to the algorithm have been made to speed up the search. Both halt the process when it's obvious no more searching is needed.

Suppose the search is at a level generating the computer's responses. If, at the preceding level, the opponent's best move evaluates to 4 and so far the computer's best move at this level evaluates to 5, why continue the search at this level? The opponent will never choose the current move under consideration because it will evaluate to no smaller than 5 which is already 1 worse than the best move the opponent has examined so far. This condition is tested in line 2100 of the program in Listing 1. In tree searching this process, called alpha-beta pruning, usually saves search time.

Additional savings can result from statement 2130 where, as soon as a player has found a sure winner for himself, he stops searching.

Now let's look at two implementations of the algorithm in Listing 1. The first, found in Listing 2, is the familiar game of tic-tac-toe. The implementation requires the addition of three sub-routines to the general game status evaluator at 2000. These are 1000, a move generator; 3000, a static move evaluation function; and 4000, a game-over tester. But the choices shown here are examples: try designing your own improved versions of these subroutines.

The particular implementation here uses a maximum search depth of 10 levels. For tic-tac-toe, this level implies all searches will be terminated by the end of the game since the longest

possible game is 9 moves. The static evaluation function returns 100 if the position is a win for the computer, -100 if it's a win for the opponent, and 0 if it's a draw.

Subroutine 2000 has been modified slightly from that shown in Listing 1 to accommodate the presence of only one subscripted variable in Radio Shack Level 1 BASIC, the system on which this program was implemented.

The ancient game of Kalah, our second game, is played on a board with six small pits on either side and large pits at each end. The game begins with 3 markers in each of the small pits as shown in Figure 1.

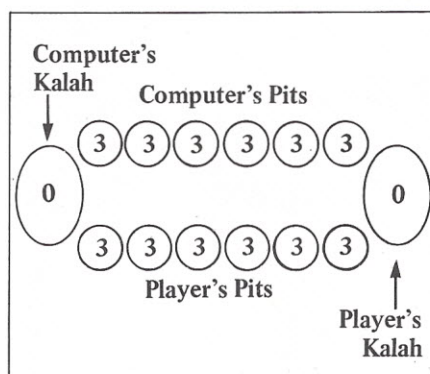


Figure 1 Initial position of Kalah board

The players alternate moves according to the following rules:

1. A player moves by choosing a pit on his side of the board and distributing the markers contained in that pit into other pits counterclockwise around the board beginning with the counterclockwise neighbor of the emptied pit. He places one marker in each pit and Kalah in turn until all markers removed are distributed. *Example:* If the opponent began play from the initial board shown above by emptying the fifth pit from the left on his side, after his move the board would look like Figure 2.

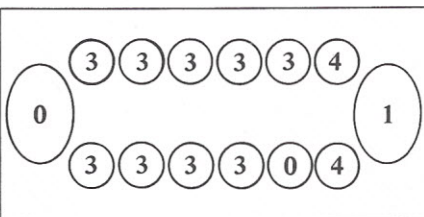
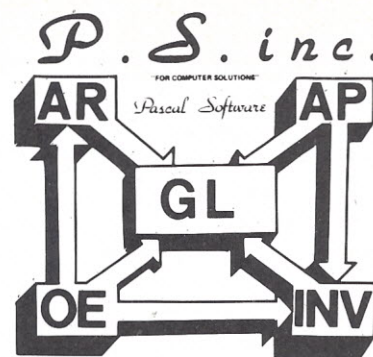


Figure 2 Example of a move



COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING PACKAGES IN

Pascal

You've read about this efficient new block structured language. Now for the first time you can run your business with completely integrated accounting packages written in PASCAL, realizing the speed and efficient file handling capabilities inherent to this language.

GENERAL LEDGER

Allows over a thousand general ledger account numbers. Features a transaction register that forms the AUDIT TRAIL for all transactions. Easy entry and editing of transactions and special routines to prohibit posting of unbalanced transactions that might otherwise go unnoticed.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Allows over a thousand vendors which you can ADD, DELETE or CHANGE. Allows easy entry and editing and the voucher register forms a clear AUDIT TRAIL for your permanent records.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Allows for over ten thousand customers (limited by disk storage) easy entry and editing of sales including invoices, finance charges, and credit and debit memos. Also a sales journal that lists all transactions. Cash receipts are easily entered and listed prior to posting. All transactions are posted not only to the ACCOUNTS PAYABLE file but also to the GENERAL LEDGER.

INVENTORY CONTROL (ORDER ENTRY)

Allows up to 32,000 items, (depending on storage media). Prints invoices, picking tickets and stock status reports. Posts transactions to A/R or A/P. Performs sales analysis by product category. Automatic updating of inventory file gives you up to the minute stock status. Re-order flags tell you when it is time to order a low stock or out of stock item.

EASY TO USE

All these application programs are menu oriented for ease of operation and minimum personnel orientation and training time. All screens are formatted for clear concise data entry and editing. All totally interactive and easy to comprehend.

AVAILABLE TODAY!

Currently available on floppy disk for the Pascal Microengine—single or double density. Single density Alpha Pascal disks for Alpha-Micro Systems and RX diskettes for PDP11 Systems. Also available in single density diskette for any system that runs UCSD Pascal. Also available on 5440 cartridge disks and other media. Write today for our Complete Information Package.

PS inc

619 N.P. Ave.

Box 2017

Jargo, ND, 58102

(701) 235-8145

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
SEE US AT THE NCC

CIRCLE 86

2. If the last marker distributed by a player lands in that player's Kalah, the player must empty another pit on his side. This move is called a continuation. The continuation might have another continuation, and so on. *Example:* If the computer's response to the above move was to empty the third pot from the left, it would receive a continuation. This move and its continuation are illustrated in Figure 3.

3. If the last marker distributed on a player's move lands in an empty pit on the player's side of the board, and if some markers are in his opponents pit directly opposite this pit, then the last marker distributed and all the markers in the opposite pit are placed in the Kalah of the player making the move. This move is called a capture. *Example:* If the opponent now empties the lands in the empty pit and captures the

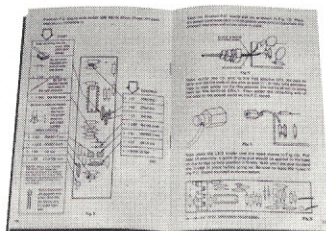
computer's four markers on the opposite side (Figure 4).

The winner has the most markers in his Kalah at the end of the game. When a player has no more markers in his pits and it's his turn to move, the game ends. At that point the opponent places all the markers in his pits into his Kalah, and the winner is determined.

Listing 3 shows the application of the game playing algorithm to this game. The continuation complicates matters by requiring two locations to store a move as well as a special coding scheme for continuation moves.

Guess who builds this great \$19.95* Logic Probe.

You. With this easy-to-build Logic Probe Kit from CSC and just a few hours of easy assembly—thanks to our very descriptive step-by-step manual—you have a full performance logic probe. With it, the logic level in a digital circuit translates into light from the Hi or Lo LED; pulses as narrow as 300 nanoseconds are stretched into blinks of the Pulse LED, triggered from either leading edge. You'll be able to probe deeper into logic with the LPK-1, one of the smarter tools from CSC.



Complete, easy-to-follow instructions help make this a one-night project.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



70 Fulton Terr., New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco: (415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992
Europe: CSC UK LTD. Phone Saffron-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

Call toll-free for details
1-800-243-6077

*Suggested U.S. resale. Available at selected local distributors.
Prices, specifications subject to change without notice.
© Copyright 1979 Continental Specialties Corporation

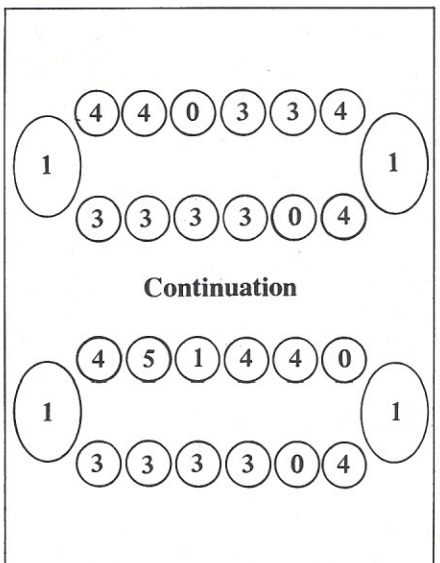
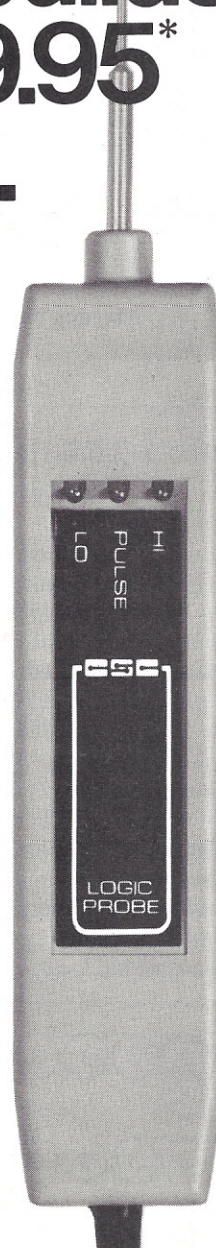


Figure 3 Example of a move and continuation

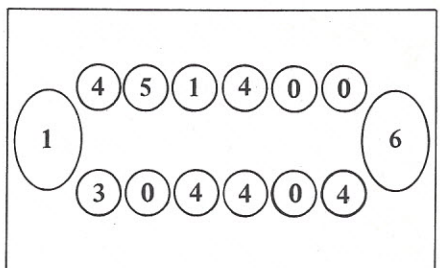


Figure 4 Example of a capture

Now that you've seen these examples, you can implement this algorithm for other games. You might want to improve the computer's performance on these games by providing better static evaluation functions or increasing the maximum depth of search. You must proceed with caution, however. Look-ahead algorithms can consume lots of computer time. So be prepared to wait for the computer's moves. □

Listing 1 - Game-Playing Algorithm

```

1500 REM GENERAL GAME PLAYING PROGRAM. THIS SUBROUTINE,
1510 REM WHICH IS CALLED BY 1990, WILL ACCEPT A GAME STATUS STORED
1520 REM IN A(1) THRU A(S) AND RETURN IN S(1) THE BEST MOVE FOUND
1530 REM AND IN E THE EVALUATION OF THAT MOVE.
1540 REM PARAMETERS:
1550 REM S IS THE NUMBER OF LOCATIONS NEEDED TO STORE GAME STATUS.
1560 REM M IS THE MAXIMUM DEPTH OF SEARCH
1570 REM N IS A VALUE WHICH IS IMPOSSIBLE CODE FOR A MOVE AND
1575 REM REPRESENTS A NULL MOVE.
1580 REM W IS A VALUE SUCH THAT ANY GAME STATUS WHICH EVALUATES
1590 REM >=W IS A WIN FOR THE COMPUTER AND ANY WHICH EVALUATES
1600 REM <=-W IS A WIN FOR THE OPPONENT.
1610 REM
1620 REM VARIABLES:
1630 REM L IS THE LEVEL INDICATOR FOR THE CURRENT LEVEL OF SEARCH.
1640 REM Z INDICATES PLAYER WHO IS MOVING: 1=COMPUTER, -1=OPPONENT.
1650 REM Q IS THE STACK POINTER. IT INDICATES THE POSITION IN THE
1660 REM STACK DIMENSIONED VARIABLE WHERE THE CURRENT GAME STATUS
1670 REM DESCRIPTION BEGINS.
1680 REM M(L) IS THE CURRENT MOVE BEING EXAMINED AT LEVEL L
1690 REM S(L) IS THE BEST MOVE EVALUATED SO FAR AT LEVEL L.
1700 REM B(L) IS THE EVALUATION OF THE BEST MOVE SO FAR AT LEVEL L.
1710 REM E IS THE VARIABLE IN WHICH THE EVALUATION OF THE BEST MOVE
1720 REM IS RETURNED.
1730 REM
1740 REM SUBROUTINES:
1750 REM 1000 GENERATES FROM MOVE M(L), THE NEXT MOVE IN A SEQUENCE
1760 REM OF ALLOWABLE MOVES FROM THE GAME STATUS STORED AT POSITION
1770 REM Q IN THE STACK. THE MOVE IS STORED IN M(L), AND THE NEW
1780 REM GAME STATUS IS PLACED IN THE STACK BEGINNING AT POSITION
1790 REM Q+S. THE FIRST MOVE IN THE SEQUENCE IS GENERATED WHEN
1800 REM M(L)=N, THE NULL MOVE, WHEN THE SUBROUTINE IS CALLED.
1810 REM IF M(L) IS THE LAST MOVE IN THE SEQUENCE, THEN M(L)=N
1815 REM IS RETURNED.
1820 REM 3000 EVALUATES THE GAME STATUS STORED BEGINNING AT POSITION
1830 REM Q OF THE STACK USING A STATIC EVALUATION FUNCTION. THE
1840 REM VALUE IS STORED IN E.
1850 REM 4000 TESTS THE GAME STATUS STORED BEGINNING AT POSITION Q
1860 REM OF THE STACK. IF IT IS A GAME ENDING POSITION, THAT IS,
1870 REM IF NO MORE MOVES ARE POSSIBLE, 0 IS RETURNED AS 1.
1880 REM OTHERWISE, 0 IS RETURNED AS ZERO.
1890 REM
1900 REM THIS SUBROUTINE IS WRITTEN IN RADIO SHACK LEVEL I BASIC
1910 REM EXCEPT FOR THE USE OF EXTRA
1920 REM DIMENSIONED VARIABLES M,S, AND L.
1930 REM THESE HAVE BEEN USED FOR CLARITY.
1940 REM
1950 REM INITIALIZE L AND Z ON THE FIRST CALL.
1960 L=0: Z=-1
1970 REM UPDATE L,Q, AND Z FOR THE NEXT LEVEL OF SEARCH.
1980 L=L+1: Q=S*(L-1)+1: Z=-Z
1990 REM TEST IF GAME IS OVER.
2000 GOSUB 4000
2010 REM IF LEVEL IS TO THE MAXIMUM OR GAME IS OVER, EVALUATE
2020 REM USING STATIC EVALUATION FUNCTION AND RETURN.
2030 IF (L<=M)*(0=0) GOTO 2050
2040 GOSUB 3000
2050 GOTO 2150
2060 REM INITIALIZE FOR BEST POSSIBLE MOVE SEARCH.
2070 M(L)=N: S(L)=N: B(L)=-Z*W
2080 REM GENERATE NEXT MOVE
2090 GOSUB 1000
2100 REM IF NO MORE MOVES, SET E AND RETURN.
2110 IF M(L)=N THEN E=B(L): GOTO 2150
2120 REM EVALUATE THIS MOVE, M(L), BY A RECURSIVE CALL.
2130 GOSUB 2000
2140 REM IF THE BEST MOVE AT THIS LEVEL IS ALREADY BETTER FOR Z
2150 REM THAN THE BEST MOVE FROM PRECEDING LEVEL WAS FOR -Z, THEN
2160 REM THIS MOVE WILL NOT BE CHOSEN BY -Z ANYWAY, SO RETURN
2170 REM WITHOUT EVALUATING THE OTHER MOVES AT THIS LEVEL.
2180 IF L=1 GOTO 2110
2190 IF Z*E>Z*B(L-1) THEN B(L)=E: GOTO 2150
2200 REM IF THIS IS THE FIRST RESPONSE TRIED OR IT IS BETTER
2210 REM THAN THE BEST SO FAR, RECORD IT AS BEST SO FAR.
2220 IF (S(L)<N)*(Z*E<=Z*B(L)) GOTO 2060
2230 B(L)=E: S(L)=M(L)
2240 REM IF THIS RESPONSE WINS, THERE IS NO NEED TO SEARCH MORE.
2250 IF Z*B(L)<W GOTO 2060
2260 REM ADJUST L,Q, AND Z AND RETURN.
2270 L=L-1: Q=Q-S: Z=-Z: RETURN

```



HOBBY WORLD® CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 423-5387
CA, HI, AK: (213) 886-9200

TRS-80 SOFTWARE CASSETTES

Cat No.	Description	Price
1093	SARGON CHESS II	19.95
1041	STAR TREK II	14.95
1036	SCI FI GAME SAMPLER I/II	5.95
1042	TAROT I/II	5.95
1179	CRIBBAGE I/II	9.95
1192	REAL TIME LUNAR LANDER II	7.95
1195	BRIDGE CHALLENGER II	14.95
1186	AIR RAID I/II	14.95
1187	PILOT I/II	14.95
1047	OTHELLO I/II	5.95
1043	SMALL BUSINESS BOOKKEEPING I/II	14.95
1051	DAILY BIO RHYTHM PROGRAM I/II	5.95
1049	MICRO TEXT EDITOR I/II	9.95
1038	INVENTORY MODULAR I/II	19.95
1153	EDIT-80, text editor II (32K)	39.95

ANADIX PRINTER Model DP-8000 \$999

Connects easily to most popular computers including TRS-80. 3 basis ASCII compatible interface configurations are provided. 80 columns, 112 cps. 84 lines per min, bi directional printing. Out-of-paper detector, uses standard low-cost papers. 96 character set, 9x7 dot matrix.

Characters. Original plus up to 3 copies. Skip-over-perforation control, double width printing, 8 program-mable vertical tab positions. Excellent readability. Superior to other printers costing three times as much.

TRS-80 ELECTRIC PENCIL

Character oriented word processing system. Produce mailing lists, business forms, large numbers of original correspondence, camera ready copy for printing...all on your TRS-80. No carriage returns or hyphenations, line formatting is done by the Electric Pencil! Also features right margin justifying, page numbering,

and tilting, and many combinations of line length, page length, etc. For TRS-80 level 1 or 2, 16K, and virtually any printer.

\$95

TRS-80 LEVEL III BASIC \$42

As advertised in March Interface. Loads on top of level II, turns your TRS-80 into a powerful system. Solves loading problems, cures keyboard "bounce". Software cassette, has the power of a hardware modification! Guaranteed satisfaction! Cat No. 1332

TRS-80 FORTRAN \$340 PLUS

As advertised! Supplied on 2 mini-diskettes, and requires a 32K system with one disk drive. Written by Microsoft, designer of Level II and Level III. Includes Fortran compiler, Z-80 macro assembler, text editor, and linking loader. Adds speed and versatility.

SHUGART SA-400 MINIFLOPPY DRIVE \$295

Hard and soft sectoring, single density, 35 track. Requires power supply. Cat No. 1154

VERBATIM 5 1/4" DISKETTES \$27 box of 10

Cat No.	Type	Use
1147	Soft sector	TRS-80, Apple
1148	Hard, 10 hole	North Star
1149	Hard, 16 hole	Micropolis

BUY 7, GET 1 FREE! *Buy 7 of one type, get the eighth of that type free!

Order by type no.

1702A	\$3.50
2708	10.00
4116	11.00
21102-250	1.20
21102-450	1.00
21102-650	.65
2114-450	8.00
5203Q	3.25

DATA CASSETTES 10 for \$17

Highest quality, leaderless! With protective plastic case. Cat No. 1142

8" DISKS

• Single density
• IBM Compatible
\$40 box of 10

Cat No.	Type
1145	32 sector holes, 1 index hole
1146	IBM 32, 3740, 3540, 3770, 3790

California Computer Systems

MEMORY ADD-ON 16K \$65

For APPLE, TRS-80, EXIDY

Everything you need! Installs in minutes, no special tools, no soldering! 250 nsec. Cat No. 1156

FREE CATALOG!

New, hot off the press! Top quality, low cost factory fresh IC's, leds, readouts, semis, computer add-ons, boards, test equipment, books, software, PC aids, and more!

Pay by check, COD, Visa, or Mastercharge. Order by phone or mail. Please include phone no. USA add \$1.50 for shipping/handling, or \$2.50 for air. Foreign add \$2.00 for surface, \$5.00 for air. COD's add 85c. All items guaranteed satisfaction for 120 days!

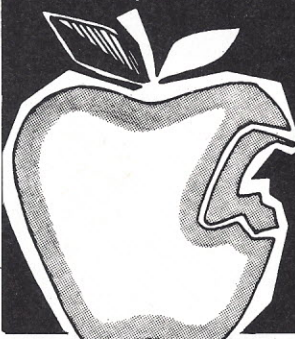
19355 BUSINESS CTR DR. -6L6 NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324

Listing 2 - Tic-Tac-Toe

```

954 REM TIC-TAC-TOE MOVE EVALUATOR IN RADIO SHACK LEVEL I BASIC.
956 REM THE BOARD POSITION IS STORED IN A(Q) THRU A(Q+8) AS
958 REM
959 REM      X      X      X
960 REM      A(Q)  X  A(Q+1)  X  A(Q+2)
961 REM      XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
962 REM      A(Q+3)  X  A(Q+4)  X  A(Q+5)
963 REM      XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
964 REM      A(Q+6)  X  A(Q+7)  X  A(Q+8)
965 REM
966 REM A POSITION UNOCCUPIED CONTAINS A 0.
972 REM A POSITION OCCUPIED BY THE COMPUTER'S MARK CONTAINS A 1.
974 REM A POSITION OCCUPIED BY THE OPPONENT'S MARK CONTAINS A 4.
975 REM M(L), S(L), AND B(L) FROM THE GENERAL ALGORITHM (SEE FIG. 1)
976 REM ARE STORED IN A(Q+9), A(Q+10), AND A(Q+11), RESPECTIVELY.
978 REM VALUES OF PARAMETERS:
980 REM      S=12
982 REM      M=10 (SEARCHES UNTIL COMPLETION OF GAME)
984 REM      N=0
986 REM      W=100
988 REM
990 REM
992 REM SUBROUTINE 1000 STORES IN A(Q+9) THE NEXT MOVE FOR BOARD
994 REM POSITION A(Q)-A(Q+8) FROM PREVIOUS MOVE A(Q+9). IF A(Q+9)=0,
996 REM FIRST MOVE IS RETURNED. IF THERE ARE NO MORE MOVES, A(Q+9)
998 REM IS RETURNED AS ZERO. NEW BOARD IS STORED IN A(Q+5)-A(Q+8)
1000 A(Q+9)=A(Q+9)+1
1010 IF A(Q+9)>9 THEN A(Q+9)=0: RETURN
1019 REM IF POSITION IS OCCUPIED, TRY THE NEXT ONE.
1020 IF A(Q+A(Q+9)-1)<>0 GOTO 1000
1030 FOR I=0 TO 8
1040   A(Q+S+I)=A(Q+I)
1050 NEXT I
1059 REM RECORD THE MOVE.
1060 A(Q+S+A(Q+9)-1)=(Z=1)+4*(Z=-1)
1070 RETURN
1076 REM
1088 REM TIC-TAC-TOE VERSION OF GENERAL EVALUATION ALGORITHM
1090 L=0: Z=-1: S=12: M=10: N=0: W=100
2000 L=L+1: Q=S*(L-1)+1: Z=-Z
2010 GOSUB 4000
2020 IF (L<=M)*(O=0) GOTO 2050
2030 GOSUB 3000
2040 GOTO 2150
2050 A(Q+9)=N: A(Q+10)=N: A(Q+11)=-Z*W
2060 GOSUB 1000
2070 IF A(Q+9)=N THEN E=A(Q+11) GOTO 2150
2080 GOSUB 2000
2090 IF L=1 GOTO 2110
2100 IF Z*E=Z*A(Q-S+11) THEN A(Q+11)=E: GOTO 2150
2110 IF (A(Q+10)<>N)*(Z*E<=Z*A(Q+11)) GOTO 2060
2120 A(Q+11)=E: A(Q+10)=A(Q+9)
2130 IF Z*A(Q+11)<W GOTO 2060
2150 L=L-1: Q=Q-S: Z=-Z: RETURN
2986 REM
2988 REM STATIC MOVE EVALUATOR FOR TIC-TAC-TOE.
2990 REM SUBROUTINE EXAMINES A(Q)-A(Q+8) AND RETURNS:
2992 REM      E=100 IF WINNING POSITION FOR THE COMPUTER.
2994 REM      E=-100 IF WINNING POSITION FOR THE OPPONENT.
2996 REM      E=0 IF DRAW POSITION.
2998 REM      E=-0.5 IF NOT A GAME-OVER POSITION.
3000 GOSUB 4000
3010 IF ABS(V)=100 THEN E=V: RETURN
3020 IF V=8 THEN E=0: RETURN
3030 E=-0.5: RETURN
3988 REM
3990 REM GAME-OVER TESTER FOR TIC-TAC-TOE.
3992 REM SUBROUTINE EXAMINES A(Q)-A(Q+8) AND RETURNS:
3994 REM      O=1, V=100 IF WINNING POSITION FOR COMPUTER.
3996 REM      O=1, V=-100 IF WINNING POSITION FOR OPPONENT.
3998 REM      O=1, V=8 IF DRAW POSITION.
3999 REM      O=0, V<8 IF NOT A GAME ENDING POSITION.
4000 RESTORE: V=0
4010 FOR I=1 TO 8
4020   READ A,B,C
4030   T=A(Q+A)+A(Q+B)+A(Q+C)
4040   IF T=3 THEN V=100: O=1: RETURN
4050   IF T=12 THEN V=-100: O=1: RETURN
4060   IF (T=5)+(T=6)+(T=9) THEN V=V+1
4070 NEXT I
4080 O=(V=8)
4090 RETURN
4099 REM THIS STORES ALL 8 COMBINATIONS OF POSITIONS FOR WINNING.
4100 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,0,3,6,1,4,7,2,5,8,0,4,8,2,4,6

```



Commit an Original Sin

Byte our apple...

(Software that is!)

A FAST NEW IDEA...

For Apple II Users

How About POSTING 1,000 RECORDS to the GENERAL LEDGER in 7 MINUTES?

It's possible with New Ware's **INTER-ACTIVE** system that has been **SERVICE BUREAU TESTED** and **CPA APPROVED!**

Individual Packages Are:

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. General Ledger | 4. Inventory |
| 2. Accounts Receivable | 5. Payroll/Personnel |
| 3. Accounts Payable | |

Order Today: Each Package \$120.00*

- *Disk with Source Code, add \$10.00 (shipped only with packages)
- *Disk with Demo Data, add \$10.00 (shipped only with packages)

402/339-7350

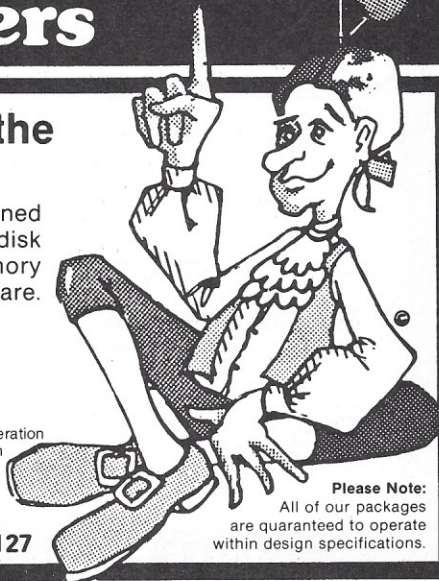
The packages have been designed for Apple II single or dual disk systems with 32K of user memory with or without Applesoft 2 Firmware.

Standard No Charge Features:

- Terminal or printer report selection
- High Speed Journal to Ledger Posting
 - A. Automatic General Ledger Journal Transaction generation
 - B. Automatic Inventory transaction generation
 - C. Automatic Accounts Receivable transaction generation
 - D. Real time accounts receivable application system

NEW WARE

8525 Park Drive
Omaha, Nebraska 68127



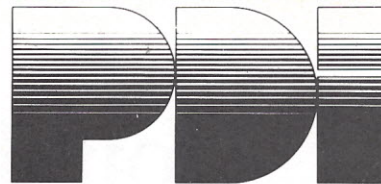
Please Note:
All of our packages are guaranteed to operate within design specifications.

Listing 3 - Kalah

```

938 REM KALAH GAME EVALUATOR IN RADIO SHACK LEVEL I BASIC.
940 REM THE BOARD IS STORED IN A(Q) THRU A(Q+13) AS
942 REM
944 REM
946 REM          COMPUTER'S PITS
948 REM          A(Q+12) A(Q+11) A(Q+10) A(Q+9) A(Q+8) A(Q+7)
950 REM          A(Q+13) A(Q+6) A(Q+5)
952 REM          A(Q) A(Q+1) A(Q+2) A(Q+3) A(Q+4) A(Q+5)
954 REM          OPPONENT'S PITS
956 REM A SIMPLE MOVE IS REPRESENTED BY AN INTEGER 0-5 WITH 0
958 REM REPRESENTING THE PIT FARTHEST FROM THE PLAYER'S KALAH
960 REM AND 5 THE PIT NEAREST THE PLAYER'S KALAH.
962 REM A CONTINUATION MOVE IS THE SEQUENCE OF SIMPLE MOVES CODED
964 REM AS FOLLOWS:
966 REM (MOVE1)*6(I-1) + (MOVE2)*6(I-2) +...+ (MOVEI)*60.
968 REM THE LOCATION FOLLOWING THIS CONTAINS 6(I-1) TO INDICATE
970 REM THE NUMBER OF CONTINUATIONS.
972 REM M(L) IS STORED IN A(Q+14), A(Q+15)
974 REM S(L) IS STORED IN A(Q+16), A(Q+17)
976 REM B(L) IS STORED IN A(Q+18)
978 REM VALUE OF PARAMETERS:
980 REM S=19
982 REM M IS UNDER EXTERNAL PROGRAM CONTROL
984 REM N=-1
986 REM W=100
988 REM SUBROUTINE 1000 STORES IN A(Q+14), A(Q+15) THE NEXT MOVE FOR
990 REM BOARD POSITION A(Q)-A(Q+13) FROM PREVIOUS MOVE A(Q+14),
992 REM A(Q+15). IF A(Q+15)=-1, THE FIRST MOVE IS RETURNED.
994 REM IF THERE ARE NO MORE MOVES, A(Q+14) IS RETURNED AS -1.
996 REM THE RESULTING BOARD POSITION IS STORED IN A(Q+5)-A(Q+13).
998 REM
1000 REM INCREMENT MOVE AND STORE IN T AND R.
1002 REM A(Q+14)=A(Q+14)+1: T=A(Q+14): R=A(Q+15)
1004 REM INITIALIZE NEW BOARD.
1006 REM
1008 REM FOR I=0 TO 13: A(Q+S+I)=A(Q+I): NEXT I
1010 REM IF MOVE AT ONE CONTINUATION EXHAUSTED, COME BACK A LEVEL.
1012 REM IF (INT(T/6)*6-T)*(R<0) THEN T=T/6: R=R/6: GOTO 1020
1014 REM TEST FOR LAST MOVE.
1016 REM IF (T=6)*(R=1) THEN A(Q+14)=-1: RETURN
1018 REM
1020 REM U=T: V=R
1022 REM PULL OUT SIMPLE MOVE.
1024 REM X=INT(U/V): U=U-X*V: V=INT(V/6)
1026 REM P IS THE PIT POSITION ON BOARD OF MOVE.
1028 REM P=7*(Z-1)+X
1030 REM IF PIT IS EMPTY, GO GET ANOTHER MOVE.
1032 REM IF A(Q+P+S)=0 THEN T=T+1: GOTO 1010
1034 REM MAKE THE MOVE.
1036 REM D=Q+S: FOR I=P+1 TO P+A(D+P)
1038 REM J=I-INT(I/14)+14
1040 REM A(D+J)=A(D+J)+1
1042 REM NEXT I
1044 REM I=A(D+P): A(D+P)=0
1046 REM IF A NEW CONTINUATION IF SOUND, GO FORWARD A LEVEL.
1048 REM IF (J=6+7*(Z-1))*(V=0) THEN T=T*6: R=R*6: U=0: V=1
1050 REM MORE CONTINUATIONS?
1052 REM IF V>0 GOTO 1040
1054 REM TEST FOR CAPTURE.
1056 REM IF (A(D+J)>0)+(P+I)>6+7*(Z-1) GOTO 1170
1058 REM A(D+6+7*(Z-1))=A(D+J)+A(D+12-J)+A(D+6+7*(Z-1))
1060 REM A(D+J)=0: A(D+12-J)=0
1062 REM MOVE COMPLETED, SO RETURN.
1064 REM A(Q+14)=T: A(Q+15)=R: RETURN
1066 REM
1068 REM GENERAL EVALUATION ALGORITHM (FIG.1) FOR KALAH.
1070 REM L=0: Z=-1: S=19: W=-1: W=100
1072 REM L=L+1: Q=S*(L-1)+1: Z=-Z
1074 REM GOSUB 4000
1076 REM IF (L<N)*(O=0) GOTO 2050
1078 REM GOSUB 3000
1080 REM GOTO 2150
1082 REM A(Q+14)=N: A(Q+15)=1: A(Q+16)=N: A(Q+17)=1: A(Q+18)=-Z*W
1084 REM GOSUB 1000
1086 REM IF A(Q+14)=N THEN E=A(Q+18): GOTO 2150
1088 REM GOSUB 2000
1090 REM IF L=1 GOTO 2110
1092 REM IF Z<0 THEN A(Q+18)=E: GOTO 2150
1094 REM IF A(Q+16)<N*(Z<0) THEN A(Q+18)=E: GOTO 2060
1096 REM A(Q+18)=E: A(Q+16)=A(Q+14): A(Q+17)=A(Q+15)
1098 REM IF Z*A(Q+18)<W GOTO 2060
1100 REM L=L-1: Q=Q-S: Z=-Z: RETURN
1102 REM
1104 REM STATIC MOVE EVALUATOR FOR KALAH.
1106 REM E=100 IF WINNING POSITION FOR THE COMPUTER.
1108 REM E=-100 IF WINNING POSITION FOR THE OPPONENT.
1110 REM ELSE:
1112 REM E=((CONTENT OF COMP'S KALAH)-(CONTENTS OF OPP'S KALAH))*
1114 REM (1 + 1/(19 - MAX CONTENTS OF A KALAH))
1116 REM
1118 REM WINNING POSITION?
1120 REM GOSUB 4000
1122 REM E=A(Q+13)-A(Q+6)
1124 REM IF O=1 THEN E=100*((E>0)-(E<0)): RETURN
1126 REM F=A(Q+13)*(E>0)+A(Q+6)*(E<0)
1128 REM E=F*(1+1/(19-F))
1130 REM RETURN
1132 REM
1134 REM GAME-OVER TESTER FOR KALAH.
1136 REM O=1 IF GAME IS OVER.
1138 REM O=0 IF GAME NOT OVER.
1140 REM O=0
1142 REM TEST FOR A WINNER.
1144 REM IF (A(Q+13)>18)+(A(Q+6)>18) THEN O=1: RETURN
1146 REM TEST FOR MOVER'S PITS ALL EMPTY.
1148 REM J=7*(Z-1)
1150 REM FOR I=J TO J+5
1152 REM IF A(Q+I)>0 THEN RETURN
1154 REM NEXT I
1156 REM THEY ARE, SO EMPTY OTHER'S PITS INTO KALAH.
1158 REM FOR I=7-J TO 12-J
1160 REM A(Q+13-J)=A(Q+13-J)+A(Q+I): A(Q+I)=0
1162 REM NEXT I
1164 REM O=1: RETURN

```



HAVING TROUBLE LEARNING BASIC?

STEP BY STEP is an interactive computer course in BASIC that's easy even for beginners. Program Design has developed a logical, structured approach that really works. At the end of STEP BY STEP, you'll be writing programs using all important BASIC commands.

AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 LEVELS I & II, PET, AND APPLE II

STEP BY STEP:

- presents material in small steps
- provides guided programming practice in each lesson
- tests your progress after each lesson
- teaches actual program writing, not just terms
- is suitable for anyone from junior high up, regardless of math background

10 lessons with quizzes, plus final test 3 cassettes
80 page Workbook \$39.95 plus \$1.00 shipping

VISA & Master Charge accepted (include number, exp. date, MC include digits above name)

Department 500
Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, Conn. 06830

CIRCLE 8

MARKET INFORMATION SOFTWARE

Now the first complete Market Information System for TRS-80 users. A must system for anyone investing or considering investing in the stock market.

- * DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DBMS)
Create, update, edit, display and copy the data base. Separate systems for daily, weekly, or individual stock statistics.
- * MARKET INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)
Analyze rallies, declines, and market turnarounds. Includes moving average and price/volume analysis. Also has short-term overbought/oversold indicator, essential for short-term timing.
- * COMPLETE DATA FILES (DATA)
Complete sets of data files. Prices shown for one year's data for daily, weekly, and individual stocks. The larger your data base the more analyses you can perform.

PRICE LIST

SYSTEM	DAILY	WEEKLY	SINGLE
DBMS	14.95	14.95	9.95
MIS	19.95	5.95	5.95
DATA	25.95	15.95	9.95

COMPLETE SYSTEM INCLUDING ONE YEAR'S DATA FOR DAILY, WEEKLY, AND FIVE STOCKS ... 139.95

Send Check to: Market Information Software
7215 Tod Street
Falls Church, VA 22046

Specify DBMS, MIS, or DATA &
SYSTEM TYPE or SINGLE STOCK NAME

Write for more information

TRS-80 16K DISK SYSTEM REQUIRED. NO EXTRA RAM
NEEDED FOR LARGER DATA BASE.

CIRCLE 90

Doubling Space on Single-Sided Disks

"The amount of data stored in a computer system expands to fit the space available." — Unknown

— BY RODNEY L. WRIGHT —

The above statement reflects a phenomenon that has perplexed data processors since the first installation of automated systems. As the number of applications increase, so does the need for more data and program storage space. As the amount of space increases, the number of feasible applications also increases.

Microcomputer users are not immune from such demands for ever increasing storage space. Low cost mass storage media such as cassette tape recorders were adapted to microcomputers to meet those demands. Cassette tape recorders have a serious disadvantage of inherently limiting the usefulness of microcomputer systems due to the large amount of time spent in input and output operations. The more recent development of reasonably priced mini-floppy disk systems was an attempt to provide large amounts of data and program storage on an immediately available "on-line" basis.

Once the mini-disk system is purchased, the microcomputer user faces the need to provide disk space on which programs and data can be recorded. In my case, I was so happy to be freed from the constraints of my previously tape-oriented system that I hadn't given much consideration to the cost of the disk media. It wasn't long, however, before the DISK FULL message reminded me that my data had exceeded the space available. Of course the solution was to buy more disks, and my library began to grow. Since I make backup copies of all disks, my requirements were automatically doubled. I soon realized that the \$5.95 price per disk no longer appeared inexpensive.

Searching for alternatives, I found that other brands of disks provide equal quality at a lower cost and that bulk purchases reduce unit costs even further if at least ten disks are bought. Some vendors offer double-sided disks

which sell at a premium of approximately \$2 more than the single-sided variety. On a cost-per-byte basis, these dual-sided disks are less expensive than single-sided disks.

At a local personal computer show, one of the attendees suggested that I try to convert my single-sided disks into

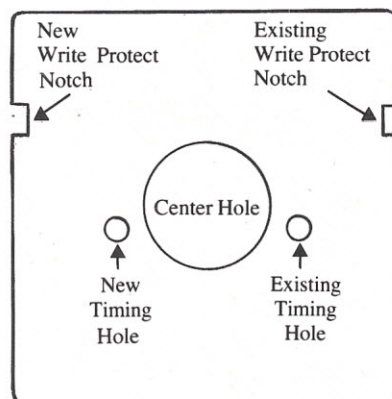


FIGURE 1. Double-sided Disk Template

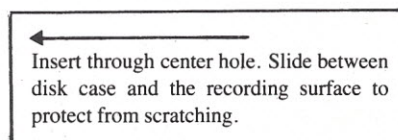


FIGURE 2. Disk Surface Protector

double-sided disks. Since my microcomputer is supported with a micro-budget, the idea fascinated me and I decided to try it out. Comparing single-sided to double-sided disks, I could only determine the following differences:

- Double-sided disks have an extra set of timing holes
- Double-sided disks have an extra write protection notch

Single-sided disks convert easily to double-sided disks. Physical changes required can be accomplished quickly

and with little or no expense. They only require a sharp knife and a 1/4" single, round hole punch. Here is the recommended procedure for conversion:

First, use a template to draw the new timing hole and new write protection notch on the plastic case of the mini-disk (see Figure 1). Make the template made from a stiff material such as the cardboard used for file dividers. Mark both sides of the plastic case. To protect the disk, it is a good idea to use a felt tip marker rather than a ball point pen or pencil.

Second, use a 1/4" round, single hole punch to create the new timing holes at the positions marked with the template. A small shield should be used to protect the disk surface against scratching while punching holes. Cut the shield from light card stock (such as a 3" by 5" card). Figure 2 shows a pattern for the shield which is slipped through the center hole and placed between the disk surface and the plastic case while punching the new timing holes. Make sure that your punch is not magnetized before trying this change! I found the conductor's style of punch is most useful in this operation.

Third, cut out the write protection notch at the position marked with the template. A hobby knife or carver's tool works well, but any sharp bladed knife would suffice. An even quicker and neater notch is made with the "nibbler" tool available at electronics stores.

Finally, use the disk operating system's backup utility program to format and verify the newly available disk space.

Of my twenty disks, only one is not usable on the reverse side. (The backup utility rejected the disk because it had a bad track.) Thus I was able to nearly double my disk space for an investment in a single hole punch — which costs less than a single disk! □

A Russian Algorithm for Chess

(The Russian chess program, KAISSA, named after "Caissa" the mythological goddess of chess, emerged on the world chess scene in 1974 by winning the First World Championship computer chess tournament in Stockholm. KAISSA was developed by a team of Russian researchers headed by V. Arlazarov, of the Institute of Management Problems, Moscow. Another Russian program, which is currently being improved, is PIONEER. It was designed to solve end games, and was developed by famed chess savant, Mikhail Botvinnik, who heads a laboratory at the Moscow Institute of Power Engineering. The other members of the PIONEER team are A. Yudin, B. Shtilman, D. Lozinsky, and L. Panfilova. The January 1979 issue of PERSONAL COMPUTING showed the PIONEER program solving an end game problem. The following article "An Algorithm for Chess", is reprinted from the "Soviet Union Review". It was written by Russian chess master, V. Khenkin, who analyzes PIONEER in the process of solving another type of end game problem.)

"Theoreticians in many countries are engaged in intensive research into chess-playing computer programmes," writes Khenkin. "The question may arise: is it necessary to spend all this energy, time and money to build a chess robot? The development of a chess computer is not an aim in itself. Chess is a convenient model for scientists in quest of knowledge of the human mind in action. The problems the player has to cope with in a game of chess are akin to a broad range of problems of immense importance for humanity. 'Management science is developing apace,' says Academician V. Trapeznikov, director of the Institute of Management Problems. 'It's multiple-tiered and covers not only, say, the running of ships, aircraft and technological plants but also the management of large groups of people. . . Chess is indeed an ideal model task, and its solution noticeably facilitates a comparison of management action—a game can be replayed but two factories cannot be built to see which project best

fits in with the overall plan.'

"Academician N. Yakenko said: 'The selection of an optimal strategy is one of the most complex intellectual tasks. Yet it is the questions of strategy that humanity has now to deal with. In particular, man has to upgrade his long-range economic development strategy and environmental strategy in order to both preserve nature and make wide use of its wealth. To tackle these problems scientifically we must present proof of our abilities. In this context a game of chess is a qualified test for the computer. . . If we cannot learn how to cope with strategic problems in chess we will hardly be able to shoulder more complex tasks.'

"It is generally recognised that the idea of a chess robot was conceived in 1949 by the American scientist Claude Shannon. He had a rather hazy idea of chess and evidently had no inkling of the torments to which he was subjecting his colleagues. The father of cybernetics, Norbert Wiener, was very optimistic about chess-playing computer programs. He said that in 25 years a robot would play like a master. The 25 years have passed but the robot is still a novice. The hitch is that neither chess players nor theoreticians can explain the chess-playing process. In terms of pure theory the game is based on an analysis of variations. Modern computers operate at a speed beyond man's abilities. This being the case, is it possible for a robot to play a game from beginning to end in one go?

"A chess magazine once carried a cartoon showing a computer playing chess with a professor who opens with P-K4; the computer resigns because it calculates that the Black could be mated on the 999th move. The computer could do this if it were able to sort out the 10^{120} number of possible variations in one game. Do not try to decipher how much 10^{120} is. Specialists believe that it by far exceeds the number of atoms in the Universe.

"Claude Shannon worked out two ways of processing chess information: (1) trying all the possible moves; and (2) trying those moves relevant to the ultimate goal of the game. Naturally,

the second method is more productive and it is used by players. The human player can limit the number of variations to be analysed and can single out priority moves. The computer, on the other hand, is unaware of the reasons guiding the player. This appears to be the key problem and makes the computer a learner to this day. Its solution should instill character into the robot's style of play.

"A capacity audience came to the main auditorium of the USSR Central Chess Club in Moscow one evening in December 1968 to hear Mikhail Botvinnik deliver a lecture on his research into chess programming.

"'Only theoreticians have tackled the problem of a chess robot so far,' he said. 'They have tried to devise a machine which would not play the same way a human being does. They invented man-made ways of chess playing and transferred them to their punch-cards. Despite some headway, this approach could not bring significant progress. Why did theoreticians fail to develop a strong robot player? The fact is that all their programmes were based on the method of the so-called complete tree of variations. It means this. Let us assume that when White considers his first move he should anticipate all of the, let us say, 30 possible counter-moves by Black (figuratively speaking, 30 branches shoot off the trunk). Each successive move sets off another 30 branches, and so on almost ad infinitum. To choose the best move the computer would have to consider an infinite number of variations.

'Yet a chess player knows that he never examines all the possible moves. He singles out the main ones. To teach a chess robot to play like a master it is therefore necessary to find an entirely new approach to this problem, an approach different from the one which mathematicians have used so far. It is necessary, in the first place, to formulate the method used by chess players and then pass it on to the robot. However, the mathematicians did not and could not know, of course, how a grandmaster does it at the chessboard. I can suggest something new.

'We all know that the purpose of the game is to capture the opponent's King. Yet on the way to this overriding aim a player pursues intermediate objectives, or the objectives of **inaccurate erratic play**, as we might call it. I made the seemingly very simple assumption that the object of **inaccurate play** in chess is aimed at winning pieces. This should not, of course, be simplified to mean winning a piece at once. The way has to be paved for winning a piece in the future; that is, a favourable outlook in terms of captures has to be created. If my assumption is correct, then everything in chess begins with an attack.'

"In short, Botvinnik suggested that attention should be paid only to those variations which lead, or could lead, to material gains. To begin with, **trajectories of attack** are calculated for each chess piece. To shorten the range of attacks which reach too far, the length of trajectories is limited by a certain number of semi-variations, or a **horizon** to be shifted depending on how complicated the situation is. The **trajectories of attack** take into account opposition by the adversary and support by one's own pieces. All these factors make up a **play zone** and serve as a basis for drawing up a **tree of variations**. According to Botvinnik's algorithm, computer-chess playing becomes intelligent and purposeful, and the number of moves to be considered in choosing the best one is sharply reduced compared with other programmes.

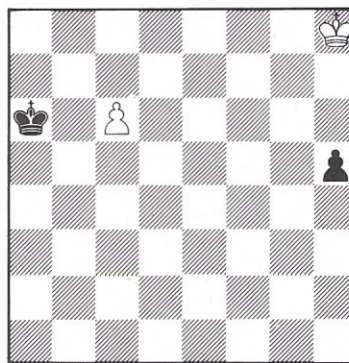
"Botvinnik's idea met with scepticism at first. Ex-world champion Mikhail Tahl said caustically: 'It's Botvinnik who thinks that this is the way he thinks.' Many theoreticians questioned the possibility of using his method at all.

"Meanwhile Botvinnik and a team of young colleagues continued their intensive research at the Institute of Power Engineering. They also had sponsorship from the Computer Centre of the USSR State Planning Committee. At 8 p.m. Moscow time, on January 28, 1977, the Pioneer programme based on Botvinnik's algorithm showed its worth on the chessboard for the first time by solving an end-game study compiled by the Czechoslovak Grandmaster Richard Reti in 1921 (see dia-

gram). White to play and draw.

"At first glance the problem seems to be absurd: the White King is positioned far behind the Black Pawn on the R4 square, whereas the Black King can easily block the White Pawn on the QB6 square. Yet a draw is possible. White manoeuvres his King in such a way as to catch up with his opponent's Pawn while threatening to support the advance of his own Pawn.

The Reti Problem (1921)
White to play and draw



"1. K-Kt7, P-R5 2. K-B6. A curious situation. If Black moves the Pawn to R6 White will swing the King in the other direction. 3. K-K6, and Black

will be powerless to stop the White Pawn. For instance, 3. ... P-R7 4. P-B7, K-Kt2 5. K-Q7 or 3. ... K-Kt3 4. K-Q6, P-R7 5. P-B7, K-Kt2, and two Queens go into action one after another.

"2. ... K-Kt3 3. K-K5. As in the above variation, White threatens 4. K-Q6 in support of his Pawn.

"3. ... KxP 4. K-B4 and there can be no doubt here that the White King will catch up with and capture the Black Pawn.

"How does the Pioneer programme go about it? First, it plots **trajectories of attack** with a preset horizon of ten semi-variations. Priority goes to trajectories aimed at major targets, the Kings in the given case. For White this is a trajectory of the Pawn: B6-B7-B8-Queen x P, and for Black it is the trajectory of the Pawn: R5-R4-R3-R2-R1-Queen x P. The machine tries a straightforward play: 1. P-B7, P-R5 2. P-B8-Queen, and learns that Black will fall behind. The pseudo-variation is erased from the computer's memory, and the system is returned to its initial position. Now it follows the **trajectories of control** over the B8 square (see the **tree of variations** diagram) by the White King.

"Before we follow the robot's rea-

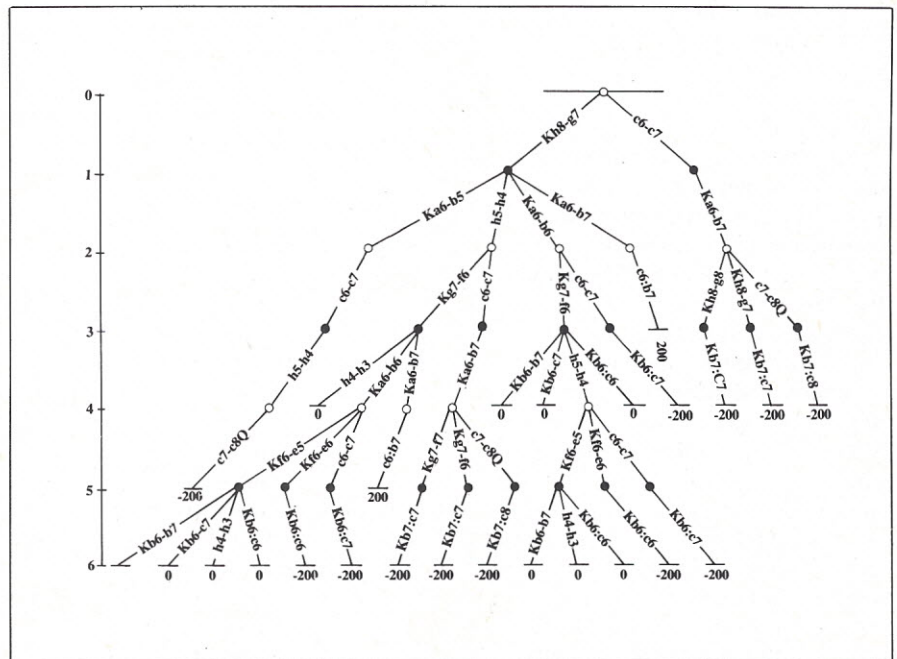


Diagram of "tree of variations" as compiled by the PIONEER program in solving the Reti problem. The outlined rings are White's moves; the solid circles are Black moves. Vertical bars are ends of variation.

soning let us decipher some notations on the **tree of variations** diagram. The figures at the end of each variation stand for the assessment of a situation in terms of material. 'O' is balance, and this is the goal — a draw — that White is after. All negative numbers mean an advantage for Black, trying to avoid an equal position. The robot is without bias and plays with equal vigour for White and Black. Both White and Black change variations if the outlook is negative. The robot goes back to the initial position, moving from variation to variation until all the programmed variations are tried.

"Let us go back to the end-game study. The machine moves 1. P-B7, and the programme selects a **trajectory of negation** K-Kt2 xP. The variations show that after 1. ... K-Kt2 2. P-B8-Queen the balance is tipped in Black's favour. This sets off the **trajectory of control** over the B8 square by the White King, and the machine changes White's latest move. The variations 2. K-Kt7, KxP and 2. K-Kt8, KxP again put White to a disadvantage, and the game is played from the very beginning.

"The robot now starts with 1. K-Kt7. Not with 1. K-Kt8 because the White King is not only after the Black King, its chief adversary, but also after the Black Pawn. This is an example of a **two-pronged variation** (to use Botvinnik's words), which has received preference in the programme.

"The robot tries the variations in the two **play zones**: one for the White Pawn and the other for the Black Pawn. The reader can trace the variations and assessments of the situation on the map diagram. After all the variations are tried, as demanded by the program, the game starts anew. The robot now has every reason to offer 1. K-Kt7 as the best variation. It is marked 'O,' or balance. The robot considers Black's moves KxP and P-R6 and justly terms them as equalizers. This is true because they are countered by White's K-B4 and K-Q6, and theoretically the game should be drawn according to the so-called notion of the square. The robot has 14,000 positions and notions of end-game techniques stored in its memory. After each move it considers all the references in its huge collections.

"The Pioneer program contains only 54 groups, while a full-scale program would have to examine at least 1,000,000 moves. The advantages of this contracted and target-oriented method are fully evident. It took a computer operating at a speed of 300,000 operations per second 68 minutes and 5 seconds to cope with the problem. A computer working at 10,000,000 operations per second could do it in 3 minutes, or about as fast as a top-class master.

"We are now checking the mechanism of the whole programme without positional assessments," said Botvinnik. 'Solution of end-game studies serves this purpose, for they do not have long-range positional evaluations. The variations are all very much to the point; the search for the best moves is conducted along a wide front and in original situations. The initial results showed us to be on the right road. Before long we will introduce positional assessments of a general type into Pioneer and it will be able to play a game of chess from beginning to end. This will probably happen this year. **I expect Pioneer to play approximately at**

master level.

"Ex-world champion Dr. Max Euwe once said: 'Botvinnik thinks a machine will soon play like a master but I think it will take at least a century to do this.' Recall, however, that Jules Verne predicted man would not be able to transmit images across distances before the 29th century, and that Lord Rutherford maintained that man would never be able to use the energy of the atomic nucleus.

"It is hard to say today in which fields of knowledge Botvinnik's methods can be applied. In his preface to the American edition of a book on Botvinnik's work Arthur Brown said that 'An Algorithm for Chess' is a contribution to science at three levels: at the immediate level, it provides a basis for a computer program that seems likely to succeed in playing chess; at the middle level, game-playing programs help us to study and rationalize the processes of planning and decision-making; and, at the highest level, the study of the mind in action, as in the game of chess, leads to an understanding of human thought and of the human psyche."

The Longest Game

Don Gerue reports on the latest developments in the tournament that he and Russ McNeil are directing:

"Phase Two of the Penrod Memorial Tournament has been ready to start for the last month except that the Atari Program is still in the preparation phase and has not been available for the Tournament. Compuchess II is on hand, as is the JS&A \$100.00 Chess Computer. When Atari arrives we will get the Tournament underway again.

"One of the best things that has happened to me to date, as a result of the Tournament, has been the opportunity to help Dan & Kathy Spracklen get SARGON II ready for the 9th North American Computer Chess Championships. To work with these two top notch programmers as they corrected the last few bugs in the program prior to leaving for Washington, last December provided more insight into chess programming than any books available.

"As everyone has heard by this time, SARGON II tied for third place in the Championships, clearly beaten by only BELL and CHESS 4.7. Who ever said that only big computer would ever play a really top notch game of chess? Whoever it was, must have a full stomach by now from eating his words. From recent conversations with Dan and Kathy I can tell you that improvements are still in process. Using some of the same techniques proven by CHESS 4.7 SARGON will have iterative deepening and a greater choice of operating levels. While SARGON can not move as quickly on the TRS 80 as it can on the Wavemate Jupiter (1.77 vs 4.25 MHz clock) it should come close to doing as well as it did at the ACM Tournament within the time of three minutes."

During the first Penrod Memorial Chess Tourney in Santa Barbara, which took place last year, the longest game of the tournament occurred between

Microchess 2.0 and BORIS. "It took almost 6 hours," recalls Don Gerue, co-director of the tournament. "And when it was over, Russ McNeil — the other director — and myself could barely stay awake. Didn't get to bed until 4 o'clock in the morning. It was a good thing because the next day was

Sunday and I didn't have to get up."

MICROCHESS 2.0, produced by Peter Jennings' Microware, Ltd., was one the the first microcomputer chess programs to appear on the market. It was undoubtedly influenced by the big computer-chess programs that were becoming popular several years ago.

BORIS, on the other hand, is a comparative newcomer. It appeared shortly after CHESS CHALLENGER made its debut, and the two have been competing against each other in the growing market ever since.

What's new with BORIS these days? Dan Neumayer, of the Chafitz Com-

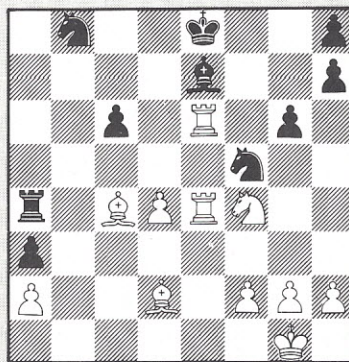
White — MICROCHESS 2.0 Black — BORIS

1. P-K4 P-Q4
2. B-N5ch? P-QB3
3. B-R4 PxP
4. Q-K2 P-KB4 (a)
5. Q-R5ch P-KN3 (b)
6. Q-K2 P-K3
7. N-QB3 P-QN4?
8. B-N3 P-QN5?
9. N-Q Q-Q2?
10. Q-K3 P-K4
11. N-K2 Q-K2
12. O-O P-QR4
13. R-K P-QR5
14. B-B4 P-KB5?
15. QxKP B-B4
16. Q-B3 BxP
17. NxP P-K5
18. Q-K3 BxN
19. RxB N-KB3
20. R-K N-N5?
21. QxP N-KB3
22. QxQch BxQ
23. R-K6 R-R2
24. P-Q4 P-R6
25. PxP PxP
26. B-K3 N-N5
27. B-Q2 N-KR3
28. R(R1)-K N-B4
29. R(K1)-K4 R-R5?
30. B-N3(c) R-R2(d)
31. R(K6)-K5(e) R-N2
32. R-K6 R-R2
33. P-N4 N-N2
34. R(K6)-K5 R-N2
35. R-K3 N-R3
36. B-B4 (f) N-N
37. RxP R-N8ch
38. B-K? R-B8
39. R-QB3 RxR
40. BxR R-B
41. R-K4 K-Q2
42. N-K6 NxN
43. BxNch K-B2
44. B-R5ch K-N2
45. B-B8ch KxB
46. RxB P-KR4
47. R-B7ch K-Q
48. RxPch K-Q2
49. R-B7ch K-Q3
50. B-N4ch KxR
51. BxR PxP
52. K-N2 K-Q

53. P-Q5 N-R3
54. P-Q6 N-B4
55. B-K7ch K-Q2
56. K-B N-K5
57. K-K NxQP
58. B-B8? N-K5
59. P-QR3 N-N4
60. K-K2 N-B6
61. P-R3? N-N8ch
62. K-B NxP

69. B-K3 N-B4
70. K-K2 N-R3
71. K-Q2 K-K5
72. K-B3 P-N6
73. K-B4 P-N7
74. B-Q4 K-B6
75. K-B3 P-N8=Q
76. B-N6 Q-K8ch
77. K-B2 Q-K4
78. K-Q N-B4
79. BxN QxN
80. P-R5 KxP
81. K-Q2 Q-Q5ch
82. K-B2 K-N6
83. K-N3 K-B5
84. K-R2 Q-B5ch
85. K-R3 QxPch
86. K-N4 Q-Q3ch
87. K-B3 Q-B3ch
88. K-Q4 K-B4
89. K-K3 Q-Q4
90. K-B2 Q-Q6
91. K-N2 K-B3
92. K-R2 Q-K6
93. K-N2 Q-Q6
94. K-B2 K-K2
95. K-K P-N4
96. K-B2 P-N5
97. K-N2 K-B3
98. K-R2 K-K3
99. K-N K-B3
100. K-B2 P-N6ch
101. K-N2 Q-QB6
102. K-R3 K-K3
103. K-N4 P-N7
104. K-N5 P-N8=Qch
105. K-B4 Q(B6)-K6 mate

White — Microchess 2.0 Black — BORIS



Position after Black's 29th move (R-R5)

63. P-R4 N-B5
64. B-R6 N-K3
65. K-N2 N-B4
66. P-R5 K-Q3
67. B-B4ch (g) K-Q4
68. K-B N-Q6

Annotations by Morris Miller

- (a) Better is 4-... N-KB3; 5-N-QB3, B-B4, etc.
- (b) Now black's queen bishop has no scope.
- (c) Now MICROCHESS has a winning line: 30-P-KN4, RxB; 31-PxN followed by RxB. SEE DIAGRAM.
- (d) Avoiding 30-... RxP?; 31-RxBch, NxR; 32-RxR, etc.
- (e) Now MICROCHESS overlooks 31-P-Q5! and if N-N2, then 32-P-Q6, winning.
- (f) Again P-Q5! wins.
- (g) Why not B-B8ch, followed by BxN and K-N3, etc.?

pany, Rockville, MD., has divulged the latest information on the growth progress of BORIS:

"First of all," says Dan, "we have two new products that we showed at the January Las Vegas Consumer Electronics Show. Both should be on the market around the middle of May. The first product is BORIS DIPLOMAT. It operates on disposable penlight cells so you can carry the game around with you wherever you go. It also comes with an adapter so that it can be run on house current. It has every feature BORIS has except those 'talking' messages. But it has the same 40% increased playing strength of last year's BORIS and shows the same rank display. We use different symbols for the DIPLOMAT because we don't have an alpha numeric display. It's not elaborate. Just a 7-segment display where the chess symbol is made up of combinations of seven fractional lines of the LED readout. This unit sells for \$119.95. It has the same chess playing program and rating as previous BORIS. In fact, we've given BORIS to some Chess Masters and Experts and they all seem to agree that BORIS would be rated at about 1500 if you gave the unit a half hour to move. We know it's a long time-interval but we've found there are people who don't mind the time factor: invalids, shut-ins, prison-inmates, and so forth. And for other people, they can play intermittently. They go about their regular business and keep coming back to play the game as it progresses. They don't have to sit around and wait for every chess move. So, for some people, the time factor is really not that disastrous.

"Our other new product is called BORIS GRANDMASTER. The basic idea behind GRANDMASTER is to display the whole chessboard. The display is about 12 inches square — it has large red LEDs with 16 segments — in place of the seven — and the symbols are quite nice. The Knight, for example, looks like a horse. Next to the display is the BORIS Chess Computer, in the same box. You operate it the same way as you would the regular BORIS. There's a new feature now — a switch on the unit that is labeled 'Scan'. With the switch at 'Off' what you see are the actual pieces on the chessboard and you can watch as they make their moves during the active game. When you flip

to 'Scan' you can observe BORIS moving through its search tree. It's like watching an actual action picture of the thought process as BORIS moves the pieces around on the chessboard while it is thinking. For example, in a three-ply search, you can easily follow the move on the first play (White's first possible move, for instance.) You can also follow the second play (Black's possible response.) The third play (White's next move) is, however, going to be happening so fast, as BORIS flies through thousands of 'test moves' that all you're going to see is a blur. BORIS is now in its complicated, lengthy, tree-search. But still, in looking at it, you can see the order in which BORIS tests different moves. For example, after he finishes the two-ply search you can see him start his three-ply search with what he considers the best move of the second ply. After exhausting the search for that move, he goes back and tests the second-best move and starts another search. He'll examine all the second-ply moves in the same fashion, and you can see him do this quite clearly. It's like watching the thinking process in action.

"The GRANDMASTER has rechargeable batteries. The electric display board, however, draws too much current. So when BORIS operates on batteries alone, the electronic board doesn't work. There's a separate transformer plug-in to run the board. But, without the board display, you can follow the game as before because BORIS, on the small computer-unit, prints out the moves on the LED display and will show the chessboard by stepping up through the ranks as before. With the big chessboard display, you can set up special positions, end-games and so forth. The GRANDMASTER has memory-location features also. After you shut off the board the unit will retain location of all the pieces on the board for as long as a week. So, if you want to take the game next door for example, or go on a trip someplace today and finish the game tomorrow, you can turn off BORIS and continue to play later. It will retain the memory for a week without recharging. If you recharge the batteries every two or three days, you can keep the game in memory forever. To guard against weakening batteries, which might affect the memory, we

have controls in the circuit which take care of current fluctuations. GRANDMASTER was developed as result of questionnaires we sent out to a lot of people. They told us what they wanted and we incorporated their ideas into the model.

"The GRANDMASTER will sell for \$995. Now, Chafitz realizes that that is a lot of money and people wouldn't be happy with a model that stayed at a fairly constant level. Chess machines, like human chess players, should improve in the passing of time. So, that's what we're planning to do with GRANDMASTER. We are working out the details now. If anybody is going to spend \$1000 for a chess computer they will want to be sure that it will always be the best chess computer they can get. Owners will be able to send their units back to us — we haven't worked out all details, yet — and because we use masked proms, we can upgrade it to the best available level at that point and return it. With David Slate and Larry Atkins still chugging away at our program, BORIS should become the best chess computer on the market this year and year after year afterwards."

The "marathon" game at the Penrod Memorial Chess Tournament is documented nearby, together with Morris Miller's analysis. It is remarkable that two microcomputer games could play for so long a period of time without reaching a draw or stalemate. It is true that both programs lost their queens by the 22nd move, a condition that usually leads to long games. But on the 75th move, BORIS was able to promote a Pawn to another Queen at which point the game should have come to an early conclusion. But MICROCHESS 2.0 went on for another 30 moves avoiding its inevitable defeat, when, at the 104th move, BORIS promoted a Pawn for a second Queen: a plucky display by one program to delay its defeat and a gritty determination of the other program to capture its elusive target. It was an interesting computerized example of the cat and mouse game, a Grandmaster watching one computer chase the other around the board for six hours might have delivered a karate punch in exasperation, splitting the board in two, and crying "Enough!"

"X" marks the Bishop

... The missing piece on White's KR4

in the game position shown last month, is White's Black-square Bishop. The logic in determining the missing piece appeared in Alan Gottlieb's Puzzle Corner, a Monthly Feature of MIT's Technology Review. The solution was submitted by several of Gottlieb's Puzzle-corner followers. "First," explained the puzzle solver, "Black's King is in check, so White's last move was to take Black's piece on Q8 with his pawn, promoting it to Rook. The piece taken by this Pawn was not a Rook or a Queen, since White's King is on the 8th rank and White would have been in check prior to Black's last move. Black's black-square Bishop must never have moved (Pawns are on Black's K2 and KN2) and there are two Black Knights on the board, so the piece taken by this pawn was a promoted Black pawn. This accounts for all eight black Pawns. The piece could not be Black's Queen or a Black Rook, again due to the placement of the White King. Also, Black's dark-square Bishop and his two Knights are accounted for, as are all his pawns as explained before. Thus the piece was White. The minimum number of White pieces taken by Black's Pawns (including the KRP which promoted) is 5. White has 10 pieces shown on the board, so 5 is the maximum number of pieces Black can have taken in order for a piece to be on White's KR4. All five pieces taken by Black's pawns were on White's squares, so the only possible piece left is White's black-square bishop.

Chess Challenge

... An item which should stir the gaming instincts of many computer chess programmers, appeared in the February issue of the ICCA newsletter: "A Dutch firm is offering a prize of \$50,000 to anyone who programs a computer to beat Prof. Max Euwe, former president of the International Chess Federation, at his own game. The program must be drawn up during 1979 and the contest will consist of four matches. Amsterdam-born Euwe, now 77, was a world champion in the 1930s. He is also a computer specialist. Volmac, the automation company which sponsors the Rotterdam Chess Club, believes that grandmasters will never be beaten by computer programs."

Detroit next

... The 10th North American Comput-

er Chess Championship, to be run in conjunction with ACM-79, will take place in Detroit, MI, Oct. 29-31. Organizing the tournament (as usual) will be Prof. M. Newborn, School of Computer Science, McGill University, Montreal, Que., Canada; and Prof. B. Mittman, Vogelback Computing Center, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL 60201. In charge of local Detroit arrangements will be David M. Dahm, Burroughs Corporation, Burroughs Place, Detroit, MI 48232.

More on Pillsbury

... Harry Lyman, of the Boylston Chess Club, Boston, writes to clear up a vague statement that appeared here on Pillsbury. "Pillsbury took up chess at age 16," writes Harry. "So he was at the Boston YMCU somewhere around 1886. He played Steinitz in April 1892 and won a short match 2 to 1. (Steinitz had offered a pawn and move odds). In April of 1893, Pillsbury, then only 21, won a match in Boston from Walbroot and later from Schottlander. Later in that year, he launched his serious chess career by playing in Philadelphia. In 1894 he competed in New York and then went to the world match at Hastings in 1895. I must clarify my stand on BORIS. My current opinion is that BORIS is unable to improve a beginner's skill as a chess player except under those conditions where the beginner can learn from BORIS's errors and try to correct them. BORIS's chess techniques have not been in evidence consistently enough to aid the newcomer — especially in the middle and

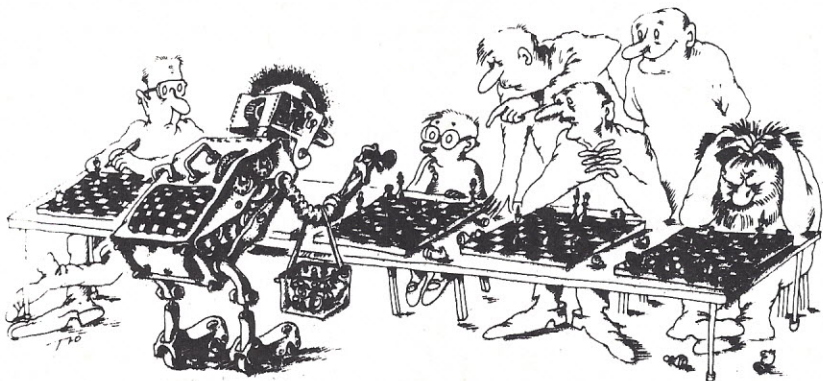
end game. But in one direction BORIS is unequalled: a checkmate in one is spotted practically instantly."

Some kit, this BORIS!

... The Chafitz Co., 1055 First Street, Rockville, MD, is now offering its chess-playing BORIS in kit form. "You don't have to be an electronic expert to assemble this masterpiece," says the company. "For \$175 you get a complete set of components with easy instructions. Blueprints are also included for building your own enclosure. Any chess player should have a lot of fun building this device, then have more fun trying to beat it at chess."

New time clock

... "Isn't it strange that mechanical chess clocks, which are still produced to specifications patented in the year 1900, are used to time games between computers?" That is a statement contained in a letter from Joe Meshi, of Micro General Corporation, PO Box 17746, Irvine, CA 92714. His company makes a digital chess clock, the "Micromate-180" which features a totally programmable time control, display of time to the nearest second and many functions which are new to the timing of chess games, according to Meshi. The clock is controlled by the CMOS based microprocessor and offers 20 hours of battery powered operation between recharges. More information on this digital device can be obtained from the company.



"Vyalesheff, you have only one chance. He might blow a fuse!"

COMPUTER GAMES OF OTHER SORTS

(Including Computer Checkers, Computer Go, Computer GOMOKU, Computer Word Scramble, Computer Poker, Prisoner's Dilemma, etc. Submissions of these and other "intelligent" games welcomed by this department. Address all correspondence to COMPUTER GAME DEPARTMENT, (Personal Computing.)

The INTERIM 2 program by Walter Reitman and Bruce Wilcox of the University of Michigan is the result of an effort to construct an intelligent GO playing program modeled upon pattern recognition and problem-solving capabilities of highly skilled human GO players. The enormous task in creating such a program is seen from the following comparison table:

- 10^{11} = Number of stars in the galaxy. (100 billion)
- 10^{40} = "Number of possible choices of moves in checkers which, at 3 choices per millisecond would still take 10^{21} centuries to consider" — Dr. A.L. Samuel.
- 10^{90} = "Number of years required to calculate the first move of chess on a computer operating at a rate of one variation per

microsecond." — Claude Shannon

- 10^{110} = Number of atoms in the universe (Einstein).
- 10^{120} = Number of possible positions in chess.
- 10^{761} = Number of possible positions in GO.

What follows is the complete record of a game between the INTERIM 2 version of the Reitman and Wilcox GO program and F.B., a human player ranking 15 kyu at the time of the game (3/13/78). The program played black and was given a nine-stone handicap. Black plays first. Black's first move was to lay down the nine-stone handicap at D4, D10, D16, K4, K10, K6, Q4, Q10 and Q16. The program won by nine points, having 54 points of territory and 11 prisoners to white's 55 points of territory and 1 prisoner.

The specimen game was played March 13, 1978, between the computer program INTERIM 2, and a human player identified only as "F.B." The plays of each side are numbered in proper playing order. Bill Mann, a 2-dan player of Boston, Mass., has studied the documented game and has added his analysis. "As is common in games between players of different strengths," he comments, "Black (computer) took a handicap of nine stones. This handicap is the largest commonly given, and is said to be worth about 140 points to Black.

"To get an idea of how strong the program is, one should realize that White is ranked at 15 Kyu, which places him near the bottom of the ranks of serious GO players, perhaps equivalent to class D in chess. If the nine-stone handicap is justified, and it seems to be, judging from this one game, the computer would rank 24th Kyu. On the other hand, the computer's general level of play is higher than 24th Kyu. Its strong points are solid play and good defense. Its weak points are very bad end-game play, insensitivity to long range attacks, and a tendency to occasional blunders. These blunders may be due to bugs either in the program itself or in its database of patterns.

"Peeking into my crystal ball, I would not be surprised if the program improved very rapidly and, overall, I'm very impressed. Even the kind of mistakes this program makes are basically the same kind that a typical human player makes when first learning the game. Up until the end-game I might have believed that this was a normal game between two humans, in which white had given black much too large a handicap.

"My comments are directed mostly at black, but that doesn't mean white's play was really much better. Anyway, white usually has trouble finding good moves against such a large handicap, and his excesses must generally be excused."

1	White	Black	91	N15	P16	169	K8	L19
3	O17	R14	93	O16	L14	171	K18	K19
5	F17	C14	95	K15	M12	173	J19	M19
7	O15	G3	97	M14	N19	175	H18	M1
9	C6	C4				177	L1	N1
11	E6	F4	Black at 98 takes off White's N18			179	R8	T7
13	N4	R6				181	S8	S6
15	R12	Q12	99	L11	K14	183	S7	D19
17	R13	Q13	101	J16	M13	185	E19	C19
19	R10	R9	White at 101 takes off Black's K16			187	F18	H1
21	Q14	R11				189	J1	G1
23	S11	Q11	103	N14	K13	191	K2	B1
25	R15	S14	105	N13	H12	193	A2	G6
27	S13	S15	107	N12	L12			
29	R16	Q15				Black at 194 takes off White's H6		
31	P14	R17				195	R5	Q5
33	Q17	Q18				197	R4	R3
	T14	S16				199	Q6	P6
Black at 34 takes off White's R15 and R16			109	P9	R7	201	Q7	S4
			111	F14	F13	203	P7	O5
35	D17	C17	Black at 112 takes off White's E13			205	O6	P5
37	C12	D12				207	J8	G7
39	C11	D13	113	F7	J15	209	F8	L9
41	D11	E11	115	K16	H16	211	L8	L10
43	C10	E10	117	H15	J14	213	N9	T15
45	E16	C16	119	H17	N10	215	T13	P3
47	C13	F12	121	P10	O11	217	H14	C9
49	D14	E15	123	P11	N2	219	B9	D9
51	E13	E12	125	N6	G9	221	B7	O4
53	C15	B14	127	B4	B3	223	G8	H8
55	B15	D15	129	B5	H7	225	J10	H9
57	B13	A14	131	H6	K7	227	D5	N1
59	A13	E14	133	K6	J7	229	O12	E3
Black at 60 takes off White's D14			135	L7	J6	231	G13	E4
			137	K5	H5	233	G12	G11
61	F15	Q3	139	J4	J5	235	H13	H11
63	S10	S12	141	K3	L4	237	J13	L13
65	T12	S9	143	L3	L5	239	J12	J11
White at 65 takes off Black's S12			145	L6	J3	241	K12	K11
			147	J2	H3	243	F9	G10
67	T10	T9	149	M4	H4	245	F10	O10
69	Q9	D8	Black at 150 takes off White's J4			247	O9	G5
71	C8	E7				249	T8	T6
73	D7	E8	151	M5	J4	White at 249 takes off Blacks R9, S9 and T9		
75	F6	O18	153	M2	O3	251	E5	F11
77	N18	P18	155	N3	O2	253	C5	E9
79	P17	N17	157	H2	G2	255	A4	F5
81	N16	M17	159	M9	M10	257	A1	C1
83	L16	L17	161	D18	C18	259	P15	N5
85	K17	M16	163	B2	C2	261	S18	R18
87	L18	M18	165	A3	C3	263	A15	D14
89	L15	M15	167	K9	J9	265	PASS	PASS

Analysis of Game

by Bill Mann

Figure 1. (1-46)

White initiates play with a normal-looking series of probes against black's handicap stones in the corners. Black's responses are conservative and solid; in fact, too conservative for best play.

White 13 starts an ill-fated invasion, which black (partly due to white's mistakes) utterly crushes, gaining about 25 points.

- Black 20: a blunder, should be at the point where white played W23
- Black 22: capturing one stone (W17) is better
- White 25: must be at B28, which would take the corner for white
- Black 26: ?! B28 would be more straight-forward (even though white may be able to live in the corner)
- White 29: another blunder, W30 gives black bad problems
- White 31, 33: these moves help black; the white group is still dead, and black has the corner as well

White 37 starts the same kind of invasion on the opposite wing, but this time with better results, due to black's cautious play (B40 & B44)

- Black 46: should be at D-18

Figure 2. (47-69)

- White 47: an over-play, which should be answered at C-9 or B-14
- Black 50: misses the mark — should be at E-14, or better B-14
- White 57: play elsewhere. Much later a play at B58 can be used to save the two white stones. This was another defeat for white, who must now protect against a black cut at C-9. But instead white tries to save his dead group.
- Black 64: utterly bad — S-9 kills the white group and is the obvious move. Is this a program bug? Black loses about 25 points.
- Black 68: better at W69 to prevent the cut
- White 69: good (in a 9-stone game). Black ignores this move too long

Figure 3. (70-119)

Black 70 starts an inept attack. Normal procedure is to play first at C-9. The difference is about 20 points.

- Black 72: should be at W73

Black 76 starts a strange attack, which white mishandles.

- White 79: a blunder which costs white about 10 points — better at M-17
- Black 80: a good cut
- Black 88, 90: too small — try J-17
- W91, B92, W93: silliness
- Black 94: bad — gives up the good point at J-17
- Black 106: should be at N-12 to prevent problems later
- Black 108: the last chance for black to protect himself, perhaps at 0-11
- White 109: good — should expect to capture three stones (B18, 66, 68)
- Black 110: a blunder, protecting the wrong group — must be at 0-11

It is now worth about 60 points for either side to play at 0-11. Moves 111-119 are nonsense because they ignore 0-11.

Figure 4. (120-169)

Black 120 was the last chance to play 0-11 and capture white. White 121 captures black instead. Black 124 starts an attack on the single stone at W11. Unfortunately, black mishandles the attack, giving up over 20 points. This is a perfect example of an opportunity to build territory while attacking, but black seems to accomplish this goal only by accident.

- Black 124: too low — try M-3
- Black 126: too small — play the attaching move
- Black 130: an excellent long range attack at K-7, but apparently that's not why black played here
- Black 132: should be J-6
- Black 134: should be L-6
- Black 138: should be at W139
- Black 144: should be at W145
- Black 148: should be at B150
- White 149: should be at W151

Black 150: should be at W151
 Black 154: should be at W155
 White 163: this shouldn't work — try W165 directly
 Black 164: Black can cut at W165 to punish white for W163

Figure 5. (170-206)

The end-game could be said to start here. Black appears to be about 50 points ahead with normal play. But this is where the computer's game seems to collapse.

Black 170: this play gives white about 6 points. Play instead at W171
 Black 176: much too soon
 Black 180, 182: needlessly gives white 10 points. A bug?
 Black 194: too small

White 195 starts a ridiculous attack which black defends well up to Black 202; there a play at W203 would save 3 points.

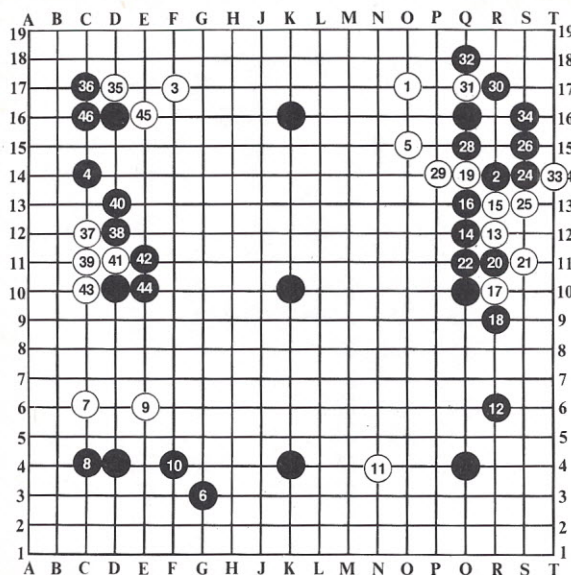
Figure 6. (207-264)

Here at the very end of the game (the easiest part to play well), the computer continues to play quite poorly, giving about a point per move on the average.

Black 208: pointless
 Black 210: poor
 Black 216: terrible! A bug?
 Black 218: good
 Black 222: poor
 Black 228: provokes W229, giving away 4 points
 Black 230: poor — try F-5
 Black 232: another bug
 Black 236: poor — try J-12 or even J-13
 Black 238: awful
 Black 244: bad
 Black 248: gives up a point

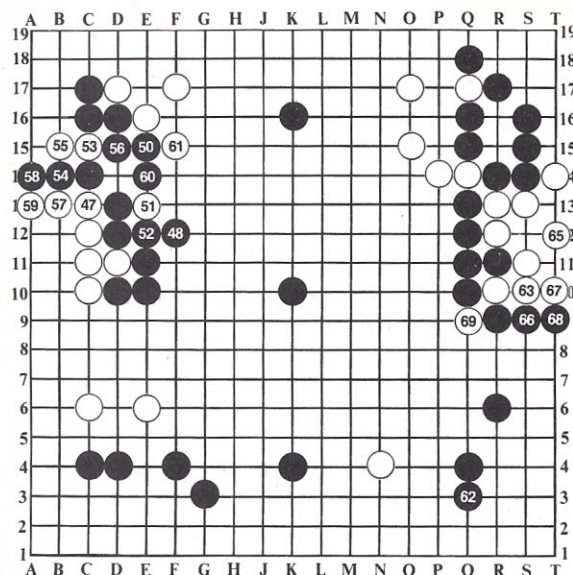
"Fortunately for the computer, the game concluded at this point, leaving it ahead by 8 points. Still, a win is a win, and with a little more work I would not be surprised if this program turned into a competent player. My congratulations to its authors." — Bill Mann

Diagram No. 1



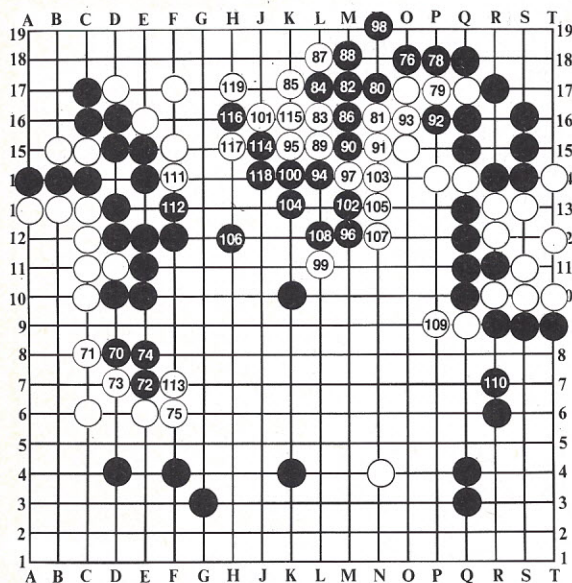
Moves 1 to 46
 (Black at Move 34 takes off White's R15 and R16)

Diagram No. 2



Moves 47 to 69
 (Black at Move 60 takes off White's D14)
 (White at Move 65 takes off Black's S12)

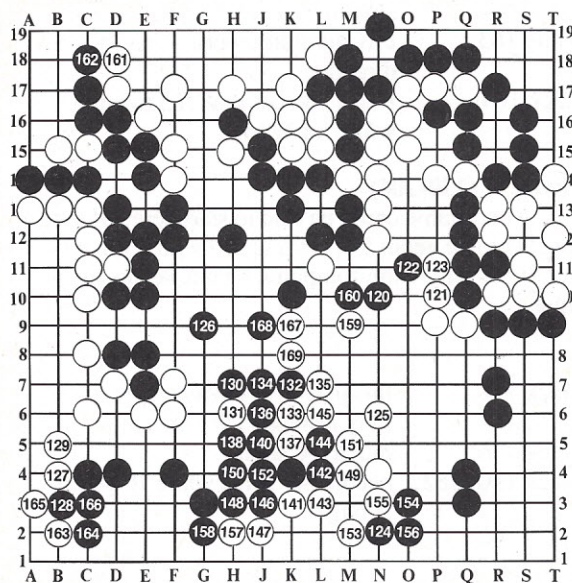
Diagram No. 3



Moves 70 to 119

(Black at Move 98 takes off White's N18)
 (White at Move 101 takes off Black K16)
 (Black at Move 108 takes off White's L13)
 (Black at Move 112 takes off White's E13)

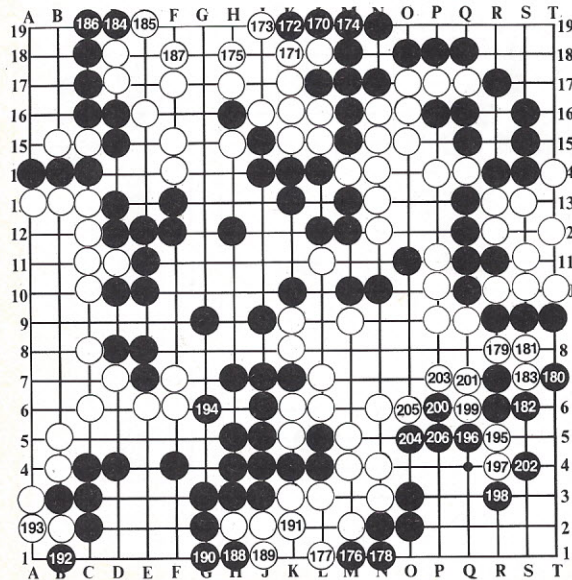
Diagram No. 4



Moves 120 to 169

(Black at Move 150 takes off
 White's J4)

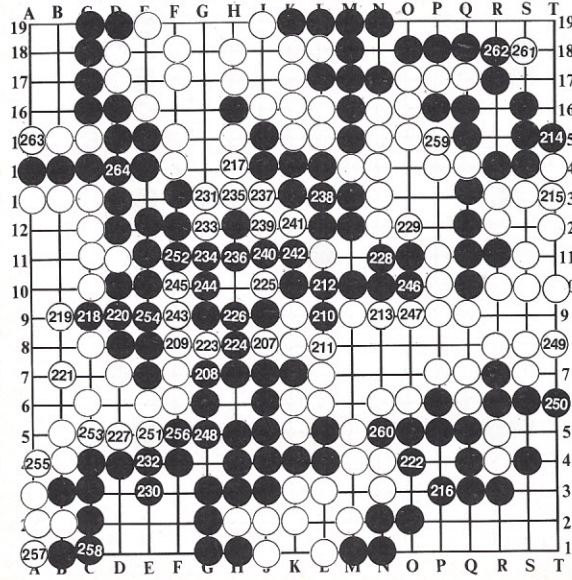
Diagram No. 5



Moves 170 to 206

(Black at Move 194 takes off
 White's H6)

Diagram No. 6



Moves 207 to 264

(At Move 265 both players pass to
 end the game.)

Playing Against the Duisman Program

By Thomas A. Throop

Last month's column considered the computer program of George Duisman for playing bridge with versions available for Commodore's PET, Radio Shack's TRS-80, and the Apple. The program defends while you play as declarer the contract of your choice after you have seen your hand and your partner's. The deals discussed last month were deals 1, 5, 7, 11, and 15 of set 3.65. I suggested for this month that those of you who were interested might play deals 17, 18, 21, 25, and 28 of set 3.65.

Here are my results and you can compare them to your own. On deal 17, I played 4 spades, making 4. On deal 18, 7 spades is obviously the correct contract, which makes easily. On deal 21, I played 4 spades, making 5. I found deal 25 the most interesting, and I shall discuss that one in some detail. On deal 28, I played 4 hearts, making 5.

Returning to deal 25, your cards (South) and your partner's (North) are as follows:

NORTH
(Dummy)

♠ Q4
♥ KJ8753
♦ 32
♣ J86

SOUTH
(You)

♠ A1062
♥ A9
♦ AJ
♣ K7532

I decided to play 4 hearts. Although it looks like an ambitious undertaking, it is, nevertheless, a plausible contract. If you have the Duisman program, why don't you choose a contract (or take mine and play the deal,) before reading further?

Against 4 hearts, the computer West leads the 9 of spades. This hand poses many problems, including locations of the king and jack of spades. I played the 4 of spades from dummy. If East now played the jack, I planned to win with

the ace, then lead a spade to the queen, losing to the king. However, this sets up the 10 of spades for the discard of a losing diamond or club from dummy. East, however, played the king on the 4 at trick 1, apparently not holding the jack.

This was a good start. Now, I hoped to find the queen of hearts and planned on losing only two clubs and a diamond. I played the ace of hearts, to be followed by the 9 and a finesse for the queen with dummy's jack. But — on the lead of the ace, East showed out, revealing that West held all of the outstanding hearts. It now looked as though I had to go down two or perhaps three.

I decided not to play another round of hearts just yet. By retaining the 9 of hearts in my hand the defender would have a chance to misplay later. Rather, I planned to enter dummy with the spade queen and then lead a club to my king, hoping East held the ace. Then came more bad news — West ruffed with the 4 of hearts! Now, to my surprise, something good happened — West played the ace of clubs! This made (I thought) my king of clubs good.

At trick 5 West switched to the 4 of diamonds. Presuming that East held either the king or queen of diamonds,

(or both), I played the ace of diamonds from my hand before realizing that East had played neither the king nor queen, but rather the 10 of diamonds. To recover this lost trick (which actually should have been lost with proper defensive play), I now led the jack of diamonds, giving the defenders a chance to blunder. West won with the queen and sure enough, as hoped, continued with the 6 of diamonds (the king would be less likely to be wrong). This gave me a sluff and ruff. I discarded the 8 of clubs from dummy and ruffed East's 10 with my carefully preserved 9 of hearts.

Now, I saw an opportunity for end-playing West for down only 1. I planned to ruff a spade in dummy with the 5 of hearts, enter my hand with the king of clubs, ruff a black card with dummy's 7 of hearts, and then lead the 8 of hearts to West's 10. West would now be end-played, holding the Q6 of hearts, while dummy would have the KJ of hearts, for down only 1! Well, the spade ruff with the 5 of hearts worked fine. But when I led the jack of clubs from dummy, East played the queen, I played the king, and West ruffed! He then exited with a diamond and I was down 2.

The tableau below shows the play just described, trick by trick:

	Computer West	North (Dummy)	Computer East	South (You)
Trick 1	9S	4S	KS?	AS
2	2H	3H	3S	AH
3	4H	QS	5S	2S
4	AC	6C	4C	2C
5	4D?	2D	10D	AD?
6	QD	3D	5D	JD
7	6D?	8C	9D	9H
8	7D	5H	7S	6S
9	6H	JC	QC	KC
10	8D	7H	8S	3C
11	10H	KH	9C	5C
12	QH	8H	10S	7C
13	KD	JH	JS	10S

TRS-80

SPECIAL PROMOTION SALE

SAVE 10%, 15% or more
on ALL Computers
Pheripherals, Software
and ALL other fine
Radio Shack® Products.

NO TAXES
on out-of-state shipments

FREE
Surface Delivery in U.S.

WARRANTIES
will be honored by
your local Radio Shack® store.

Radio Shack®

Authorized Sales Center
1117 Conway
Mission, Texas 78572

(512) 585-2765



CIRCLE 47

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

OUTRIGHT PURCHASE OR FULL
OWNERSHIP UNDER OUR
24 MONTH 100% EQUITY RENTAL PLAN

	PURCHASE PRICE	*PER MO. 24 MOS.
LA36 DECwriter II	\$1,595	\$ 83
LA34 DECwriter IV	1,295	67
LA120 DECwriter III, KSR	2,295	120
LS120 DECwriter III, RO	1,995	104
LA180 DECprinter I, RO	1,995	104
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,695	88
T1745 Portable Terminal	1,875	98
T1765 Bubble Memory Term.	2,795	145
T1810 RO Printer	1,895	99
T1820 KSR Printer	2,395	125
ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	46
QUME Letter Quality KSR	3,195	166
QUME Letter Quality RO	2,795	145
HAZELTINE 1410 CRT	895	47
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT	1,195	62
HAZELTINE 1520 CRT	1,595	83
DataProducts 2230	7,900	410
DATAMATE Mini Floppy	1,750	91

*FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 24 MONTHS

12 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP,
36 MONTH LEASE AND RENTAL
PLANS AVAILABLE ON ABOVE
AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

MOST EQUIPMENT AND OPTIONS
IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT



TRANSNET
CORPORATION
201-688-7800

2005 Route 22, Union, N.J. 07083

CIRCLE 48

COMPUTER BRIDGE

Although the computer won this deal, the tableau indicates that East's play of the king of spades at trick 1 was incorrect. East held both the jack and king and should have played the jack. I have commented on my play of the ace of diamonds at trick 5. On this trick West should have led the king of diamonds, holding both the king and queen. At trick 7 west's diamond lead permitted a sluff and ruff, but if a diamond was going to be led, it should have been the king or queen.

The entire deal is shown below:

NORTH
(Dummy)

♠ Q4
♥ KJ8753
♦ 32
♣ J86

**COMPUTER
WEST**

♠ 9
♥ Q10642
♦ KQ8764
♣ A

**COMPUTER
EAST**

♠ KJ8753
♥ —
♦ 1095
♣ Q1094

SOUTH
(You)

♠ A1062
♥ A9
♦ AJ
♣ K7532

Next month I will discuss deals 32, 37, 39, 40, and 41 of the same set, 3.65, of the Duisman program. While waiting for the next issue, you might see how expertly you can play those deals, as N-S.

I have appreciated hearing from those of you who have been sending in comments and questions on computer bridge. I should like to pass along some of these to other readers.

Eugene Minahan of 1980 North Atlantic Avenue, Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931, writes "I am glad someone is taking the lead on developing a library of bridge programs. Has anyone gone all the way yet with a bidding and playing program for a single person against the computer?" The "Bridge Challenger", announced by Fidelity Electronics at the January Consumer Electronics Show, will play one, two, three, or all four hands, while human players play the remaining hands. For those hands which it is playing, the computer will bid and then play as declarer or

defender. I shall have more to say about the "Bridge Challenger" in the July or August issue of Personal Computing.

Marshall Brewer, M.D. of 5730 Canyon View Drive, Paradise, California 95969, writes "Enjoyed your article on computer bridge. This note is to say thanks and to express my interest in this area. I am a physician in private practice. I have played duplicate at our local club for the past 4 years, about once a week, and play a couple of tournaments a year. My interest in computers started about one year ago and I hope to combine these two interests." He continues, "I would like to work on a bidding program using Bridge World Standard. Will enjoy reading more of your articles and exchanging ideas and programs with anyone interested." My second article appearing in the April issue discussed some early efforts known to me in the development of bridge bidding programs. Next month I shall comment further on the bidding program developed by Tony Wasserman and, as mentioned above, the bidding program in Fidelity's "Bridge Challenger".

I have had some correspondence asking about my past affiliations with Winston Riley III in developing bridge programs. For several years, in the past, we jointly researched new game products for the home consumer market. However, we are now proceeding with our own separate ventures. There was some incorrect information in *Personal Computing's* first reference to computer bridge. The statement said that Mr. Riley "was a frequent bridge-playing partner of mine and that he contributed to moulding the algorithm of the bridge playing program." Neither statement is correct. As a matter of information, I have never sat with Mr. Riley at any table at any bridge tournament. Therefore, in reply to several questions, the intelligence logic of the bridge-playing program is entirely my own.

The interest in computer bridge is very gratifying. Please continue to send in your letters of comment, inquiry, descriptions of your own programs and agreement or disagreement with my views. Address all correspondence to Computer-Bridge Department, *Personal Computing*, 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215.

Making Your Lifestyle a Money Machine

The Incredible Secret Money Machine, by Don Lancaster; Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268, 159 pages, \$5.95 paperback.

Don Lancaster's book, *The Incredible Secret Money Machine*, is remarkable not so much for its subject matter — dozens of books tell you how to set up your own business — as for the fact that it's just plain fun to read. With lucid writing and offbeat humor, Lancaster shows you how to make a living doing whatever it is you *really* want to do.

Say, for example, you're heavily into computers. Why slave at your nine-to-five, just to steal a few precious evening hours at your terminal? Why not make your computer the core of your lifestyle, and make your computer expertise pay the bills? You could, for example, set up a microcomputer consulting business, create software, write articles and books, design and manufacture peripherals or kits — or better yet, some combination of these.

Lancaster's central tenet, laid out in boldface type on page one, dictates that, for the Secret Money Machine to work for you, you must be "into a technical or craft trip on a total lifestyle basis." All else follows from this premise.

In a step-by-step, cookbook manner, Lancaster shows you how to turn your lifestyle into a successful business. The first chapter discusses the broad strategies needed to run a successful money machine. Chapter Two gets down to the nitty-gritty tactics. It's here that Lancaster's whimsical sense of humor, straightforward writing style and hard business sense show most strongly. A few examples:

- "A psychic energy sink is any continuing source of bad vibes that makes you mad enough or involved enough to funnel energy and time away from your money machine. Obvious examples are divorces, anything and everything political, bars, lawyers, and, of course, television."

- "Ease, do not jump, into deep water. Always explore some new area in the simplest, cheapest, and most minimum

way. Watch out for sharks and U-boats."

- "Have sane business hours. The only insane business hours are 8-5 Monday through Friday. If you are a night person, work at night. If you like watching the chickens get up, have at it. Burst mode or slow and steady. Whatever works, use it."

Subsequent chapters discuss getting started, keeping informed, tax dodges, investments and other matters.

Among the best material in the book is in the two chapters on communications, subtitled "Words" and "Images". These chapters offer a thirty-minute cram course in printed communication — whether magazine article, spec sheet, pamphlet or advertisement. "Words" gives you 16 pages chock-full of the essentials of good writing, while "Images" offers an equally boiled-down intro to line art, camera work, layout and typography.

The Incredible Shrinking Money Machine, filled with nuggets of information, humor and wisdom, is far too rich for a single reading. You'll dip into it again and again, each time fishing up something new.

— Reviewed by Don Wood

The BASIC Handbook, by David A. Lien; Compusoft Publishing; P.O. Box 19669, San Diego, CA 92119; 360 pp.; \$14.95 + \$1.35 postage and handling paperback.

The BASIC Cookbook, by Ken Tracton; Tab Books; Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214; 140 pp.; \$4.95 paperback.

BASIC, while the simplest computer language, is still a confusing mess. From the time it was first developed at Dartmouth College in the early '60s, BASIC has continually spawned new dialects and versions. Each manufacturer offers his own BASIC; and even within a given manufacturer's product line, the BASICs grow and change, dropping some commands and statements and adding others.

Perhaps nothing brings this BASIC

Babel closer to home than trying to run that nifty program you saw in your favorite magazine. You'd really like to use the program — but what the heck does STUFF 3000,65 mean? When your computer hits that line, it just spits out SYNTAX ERROR and sullenly waits for your next move. What do you do?

One solution is to look up the offending statement in one of two recent reference works — *The BASIC Handbook* by David A. Lien (author of Radio Shack's Level I user's manual), and *The BASIC Cookbook* by Ken Tracton.

Both books contain alphabetical listings of BASIC words. In addition, *Cookbook* contains definitions of important words that are not themselves part of the BASIC language — for example, *multiple branching*, *dummy arguments* and *random data files*.

Handbook, according to the publishers, covers over 50 dialects of BASIC, including various versions from such manufacturers as Radio Shack, Commodore, Cromemco, Apple, Exidy, Microsoft, Imsai, Heath, Ohio Scientific, Processor Technology, SWTP and Wang.

Entries include the word or abbreviation; the category (statement, command, function or operator); the definition, telling what the word does and, often, which computers it works on; a test program to see if your computer accepts the word; hints on programming techniques using the word; notes on variations in usage; and cross-references to related words.

But best of all, Lien tells you how to program around the word (if your computer doesn't have it) and still achieve the same result. In our earlier example, a quick glance at the book reveals that STUFF is Digital Group's word insert values into specified memory locations. We also learn that we can achieve the same result with the more common word POKE (or possibly FILL, on a few computers).

Another example: The FIX function, we're told, "removes all numbers to the right of the decimal point. Its operation is similar to the INT function except FIX does not round negative numbers down." Lien goes on to note that you can simulate the FIX function

using ABS, INT and SGN (absolute value, integer and sign) functions:

$A = \text{SGN}(N) * \text{INT}(\text{ABS}(N))$

Tracton's *Cookbook* includes word definitions, examples of use, sample programs and flowcharts. He also notes variations in BASIC usage, but not as often or as explicitly as Lien. For example, in defining the SAVE command, Tracton says, "After writing a program in BASIC the user can keep the program either on tape or disk by using the SAVE command." He goes on to give additional information, but fails to note that not all BASICs use SAVE. Lien, on the other hand, also defines SAVE, and then tells us to also read the entry for CSAVE.

Neither book is exhaustive, but that's to be expected. The dozens of constantly changing BASIC dialects make an exhaustive dictionary impossible. Also, each book contains words omitted from the other.

If I had to choose only one of the two, I'd pick Lien's *Handbook* — it's oriented toward the more popular microcomputers, and contains specific information on translating from one BASIC to another. But I'd prefer to have both books, side by side, on the shelf next to my computer.

—Reviewed by Don Wood

Chess and Computers, by David Levy, 146 pp., paperback \$8.95;
1975 U.S. Computer Chess Championship, by David Levy, 86 pp., paperback \$5.95;

1976 U.S. Computer Chess Championship, by David Levy, 90 pp., \$5.95; Computer Science Press, Inc., 9125 Fall River Lane, Potomac, MD 20854.

Chess and Computers was first published in 1975. At the outset the author traces the history of chess machines from the fakes of von Kempelen and his imitators to the grand original, built as long ago as 1890 by Torres y Quevedo, a Spanish engineer. Torres' machine had the limited function of playing an ending of king and rook against king, and was mechanically powered, being really a robot. It is still extant in the museum at the Polytechnic in Madrid.

The books of the 1975 and 1976 computer chess championships are interesting in showing the development of chess programs. Obviously much progress remains to be made, but what has been accomplished is impressive.

It is *Chess and Computers* which seizes our interest. The difference between a computer program and a human chess player is that a program adds and subtracts; a human analyzes. Chess programs perform their tasks by assigning numerical values to given situations (for example, a plus to moves which increase mobility, a minus to those which limit it). A complex set of rules for the assignment of such values has been evolved, each programmer differing as to what rules (heuristics) should be used and what values assigned. Because this depends on the judgment of the individual programmer, it supports

the aphorism that no programmer can devise a program that plays better chess than he or she can play. This will hold true up to the point when programs will be written with self learning and self improvement capacity.

A program that plays checkers has been given this self-improvement capacity, and such a claim has also been made for MacHACK, built by Pinkleaf at MIT. However, the claim made for it in an article in *Scientific American* (April 1975) that with a high degree of probability White wins with 1-P-KR4 is absurd. One need not be a master or even a strong player to realize that either *Scientific American* has been hoaxed or MacHACK is improperly programmed. The latter seems most probable since the claim is based on a series of games MacHACK played against itself, hardly a sufficient frame of reference from which to draw so sweeping a conclusion.

Levy shows the gradual improvement of programs since Shannon. This development must have been spurred on by Levy's famous 1968 bet that no program could be developed in ten years strong enough to defeat him, a bet which he won in December, 1978. At the time of the bet Levy was an International Master; he is now a Grandmaster. No program has kept up a comparative pace.

Programmers have consistently underestimated or avoided the difficult part of developing strong programs. They have concentrated their efforts on

The World Computer Chess Championship (1974), by Hayes & Levy; Edinburgh University Press, 22 George Square, Edinburgh, Scotland; 105 pages; 3.75 pounds net. (Note: This book is also available for \$9 from Edinburgh University Press, c/o Biblio Distribution Center, 81 Adams Drive, Totowa, NJ. 07512.)

The title is misleading because this is much more than a mere recitation of games: it contains a history of computer chess, a chapter on concepts of computer chess, a useful glossary of terms, an analysis of the programs taking part in the competition, and a short chapter on the psychology of chess thinking.

The chapter on computer chess history reports the results of questionnaires dealing with people's awareness

of chess computer programs. Typical questions asked of travelers at London's Airport were: Will computers ever play as well as masters and if so, by what year; or, is computer chess worth government funding?

The games are run of the mill, with one notable exception: game number 9, CHAOS against CHESS 4.0, which demonstrated that CHAOS was capable of a purely positional sacrifice of material. (This can be fairly said because CHAOS' "lookahead" was five ply and the text continuation was longer). The position in which the sacrifice was made was comparable to what any Class B player would at least consider. Nevertheless, it does represent an historic first in computer play.

The book's authoritative discussion of computer chess play is clear and in-

teresting. It is combined with a glossary which shows how programs operate.

However, the most interesting chapter of all is the one on chess thinking. Here the authors acknowledge that the next step in the improvement of chess programs will come in programming positional analysis. This will be done, suggests the text, possibly by recognition of types of positions, rather than the current expenditure of energy wasted in reviewing, by rote, huge numbers of positions. The book hints that such programming will be achieved by utilizing the services of a team composed of a chess master, a computer programming expert and an artificial intelligence scientist (or computer pedagogue).

—Reviewed by Morris Miller

BOOKSHELF

"look-ahead" or tactics by building as long a tree as possible and seeking more rapid computers so they could increase tree searching capacity. This is all very well, but chess is a game of strategy, not tactics, and evaluation is the most important consideration, although it is far more difficult to assess and program. Dr. Emanuel Lasker, a former world champion, wrote that an evaluation is an evaluation of an evaluation, and when finally reduced to bedrock it becomes a set of basic assumptions. It is precisely the determination and weighting of these basics that is difficult. Botvinnik, another former world champion, has observed that only strong players can successfully write a grandmaster chess program. He has helped program the Russian world computer chess champion, KAISSA.

The limitations of the programmer lies between two parameters: It is not feasible to write a program which plays perfect chess by examining every possible variation because such a tree would have to be infinitely long; it is likewise impossible, at least for now, to design an evaluation function sufficiently sophisticated to enable a program to play good chess by examining only a small tree. Because machines are "stupid", the solution lies in improving the evaluation function — the most difficult routine to program!

Psychological research has demonstrated that strong players, during the course of a game, consider less than fifty positions as being worthy of further concentrated analysis. This consideration is the equivalent of a program's tree search — but the program undertakes hundreds of thousands of such examinations. Obviously, something is wrong and research, energy and time are being misapplied.

It would seem that Levy's original bet could be renewed for years to come. Perhaps this is true, because how many specialists, named above, could be found to team up for such an arduous task? Nevertheless, this seems to be a shortsighted view because there could well be a "snowball" effect of knowledge. This rolling "snowball" slowly enlarges, becomes widespread and finally erupts in an avalanche effect. The author shows that today there exists both the potential and the developments in programming out of which could emerge the future world chess champion — a computer program.

— *Reviewed by Morris Miller*

Build The World's Most Powerful 8-Bit Computer

Featuring The Famous Intel 8085!

Explorer/85™

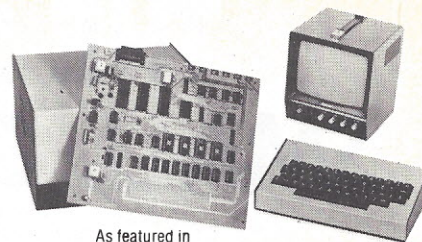
Starting for just \$129.95 you can now build yourself a sophisticated, state-of-the-art computer that can be expanded to a level suitable for industrial, business and commercial use. You learn as you go... in small, easy-to-understand, inexpensive levels!

- **Features Intel 8085 cpu/100% compatible with 8080A software!**
- **Onboard S-100 bus (up to 6 slots)!**
- **Onboard RAM and ROM expansion!**
- **Built-in deluxe 2K Monitor/Operating ROM!**
- **Cassette/RS 232 or 20 ma./4-1/2 8-bit parallel I/O and timer all on beginner's Level "A" system!**

EXPLORER/85 gives you "big computer" features immediately, without turning you into an appliance operator, doomed to run pre-developed software for life. Simply connect EXPLORER to a terminal, video monitor or tv set and 8 volt power supply and start running programs, the very first night! Level "A" teaches you machine language and computer fundamentals. It lets you run exercise programs including programs to examine the cpu registers, examine memory, fill memory, move memory and make up games. You can load and play back these programs on an ordinary tape cassette—and display your efforts on any tv screen, video monitor or printer. (\$8.95 RF modulator required for tv use.) The simplified architecture of the Intel 8085 makes EXPLORER far easier to understand than computers using the older, more complex but less powerful 8080A. Then, when you're ready, EXPLORER can be expanded—by you—to rival the power of any 8-bit computer on earth. Or you can customize it to perform a dedicated task, thanks to onboard expansion capabilities.

LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

EXPLORER's Level "A" system features an advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 50% faster than its 8080A predecessor, yet 100% compatible with 8080A software, which you'll discover, exists by the ton. "Big computer" features include an 8355 ROM with 2K deluxe monitor/operating system which has two programmable 8-bit bi-directional parallel I/O ports, built-in cassette interface with tape control circuitry to allow labeling cassette files and commands which include: "display contents of memory," "run at user location (go to)," "insert data," "move contents of memory," "examine registers individually or all," "fill command (to fill the contents of memory with any variable), automatic baud rate selection, programmable characters per line display output format, and more! An 8155 RAM—I/O chip contains 256 bytes of RAM, two programmable 8-bit bi-directional and one programmable 6-bit bi-directional I/O ports plus programmable 14-bit binary counter/timer, user interrupt and reset switches. Onboard expansion provisions exist for up to six S-100 boards, 4K of RAM and 8K of ROM, PROM or EPROM.



As featured in
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

EXPLORER/85 shown with Video Monitor and Keyboard/Video Terminal.

CHOICE OF HEX KEYPAD OR TERMINAL INPUT

If you plan to customize EXPLORER for dedicated use, we recommend that you order hex keypad input. But, if you are planning to go whole hog and blow EXPLORER up into a full size, state-of-the-art system with 8K or extended basic (coming soon), up to 64K of memory, floppy disks, telephone interface, printers, and all sorts of S-100 plug-ins—you'll be better off with the Keyboard/Video Terminal input. The \$149.95 EXPLORER Keyboard/Video Terminal includes full ASCII decoding with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulators and selectable display formats—32x16 for tv set or 64x16 for video monitor (not included).

EXPAND EXPLORER, LEVEL-BY-LEVEL

Level "B", at \$49.95, adds S-100 signals plus onboard RAM/ROM decoding. Includes all parts necessary to generate the signals for S-100 bus accessories. Just add two S-100 bus connectors and you have a complete S-100 compatible computer with a world of add-ons at your fingertips. Choose from hundreds of products to satisfy your individual needs. Level "B" kit also includes the address decoders for onboard RAM and ROM expansion, which are addressable anywhere in the 65K field.

Level "C" expansion, at \$39.95, expands the S-100 bus to allow a total of six S-100 cards to be plugged into EXPLORER's motherboard and contained in EXPLORER's steel cabinet. Includes all hardware, mounting brackets, board guides, etc. Just add the number of S-100 bus connectors you need.

Level "D" expansion, at \$69.95, gives you 4K of onboard static RAM utilizing 2114 IC's. Your board will also accept four 2716 EPROM's, which can be purchased separately. You now have an advanced mainframe that can be customized with the peripherals of your choice to fit any (or all) specific requirements. Each level of EXPLORER is separately regulated for the ultimate in stability. Factory service is available from Netronics. **Order your EXPLORER today!**

ORDER FROM THIS COUPON TODAY!

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. PC-6, 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06676

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Level "A" EXPLORER/85 kit (specify ☐ terminal or ☐ hex keypad input), \$129.95 plus \$3 p&h. | ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for EXPLORER/85, \$39.95 plus \$3 p&h. |
| ☐ Power Supply kit, 5 amp. ±8 volt, \$34.95 plus \$2 p&h. | ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Keyboard/Video Terminal, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 p&h. |
| ☐ Intel 8085 User's Manual, \$7.50 p&h. | ☐ RF Modulator kit, \$8.95 p&h. |
| ☐ ASCII Keyboard/Video Terminal kit, \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h. | ☐ Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add tax) \$_____ |
| ☐ Hex Keypad kit for hex version, \$69.95 plus \$2 p&h. | ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge ☐ Exp. Date _____ |
| ☐ Level "B" S-100/Onboard RAM/ROM Decoder kit (less S-100 connectors), \$49.95 plus \$2 p&h. | Account # _____ |
| ☐ Level "C" S-100 5-Card Expander kit (less connectors), \$39.95 plus \$2 p&h. | PHONE ORDERS CALL (203) 354-9375 |
| ☐ S-100 Bus Connectors (gold), \$4.85 each. | Print Name _____ |
| ☐ Level "D" 4K Onboard RAM kit, \$69.95 plus \$2 p&h. | Address _____ |
| | City _____ |
| | State _____ Zip _____ |

CIRCLE 50

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Word Processing System

ADD HIGH SPEED LETTER QUALITY PRINT OUT TO YOUR COMPUTER FOR AS LOW AS \$2679.00

Introducing the NEC Spinwriter: 55cps, combined friction & tractor feed in the same unit, interchangeable print thimbles. Proven reliability. Keyboard as well as other options are available

COMPLETE SYSTEM

w/ Spinwriter, lower case, 32K TRS-80, expansion interface disk drive, and Electric Pencil word processor.

\$4500.00

Also available w/ less expensive printers.

This ad was composed on the advertised system
Dealers for: Sorcerer, SD Systems, North Star
Data General, PET, TRS-80, Apple
The CPU SHOP, Dept. P6,call 617/242-3350
39 Pleasant Street, Charlestown, Mass. 02129
Dealer inquiries welcome.



CIRCLE 51

THE SEARCH FOR A SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEM STARTS HERE



It's the 3rd Annual
National Small Computer Show,

presenting the state-of-the-art showcase for micro- and mini-systems technology and software. Here you can survey virtually all makes and models of small computers, whether your interest runs to a no-nonsense micro priced in the hundreds of dollars or a powerful mini costing \$20,000 or more. They're all here.

The world of small computers is quite large, extending to business and professional offices, scientific research, medicine and bionics, education, the home and hobbyist, therapeutic applications for the handicapped, design and engineering.

A full selection of lectures is presented to provide a grasp of small systems technology, so that you know what to consider when buying a computer or word processor. It's the first step in discovering what a system can really do for you!

NSCS lectures include sessions on system selection, computer languages, word processing functions, artificial intelligence, software applications, and a dozen more topics for people of all interests.

Plan now to attend. There will be about 30,000 square feet of exhibits, and more than 40 hours of lectures from which to choose. Registration fee is only \$5.00 per day, including lectures.

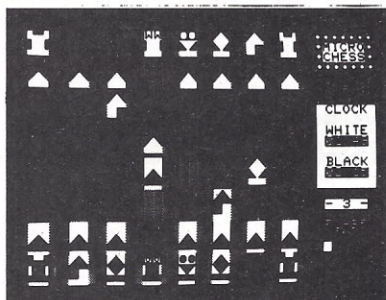
Write for our informational brochure from National Small Computer Show,
110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.



THIRD ANNUAL NATIONAL SMALL COMPUTER SHOW,
New York Coliseum, August 23-26, 1979.

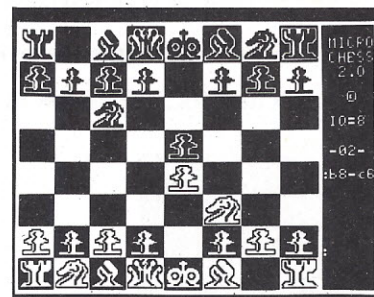
CIRCLE 52

PET / TRS-80 / APPLE: Personal Software brings you the finest!



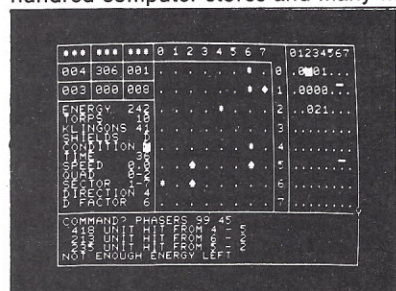
MICROCHESS

The Industry's First
Gold Cassette
Over 50,000 Sold



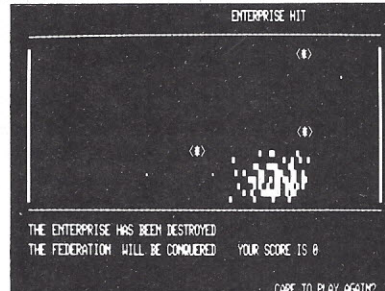
MICROCHESS is the industry's best selling computer game. And no wonder—because MICROCHESS gives you more than just a chessplaying program: A convenient, foolproof set of commands and error checks ... complete instructions in a 5½" by 8½" booklet ... a cassette that's guaranteed to load, with disk versions coming soon ... and several levels of difficulty to challenge you not just once, but time after time. It's available through well over three hundred computer stores and many mail order sources ... always

originating from Personal Software. What's more, *every* Personal Software product is selected to give you these same benefits of easy availability, reliable cassettes, readable documentation, a carefully thought out user interface ... and most important, continuing challenge and enjoyment, not just once but time after time. If you haven't already, order your own gold cassette: MICROCHESS, by Peter Jennings, for 8K PETs, 16K APPLES, and 4K Level I and II TRS-80s **\$19.95**



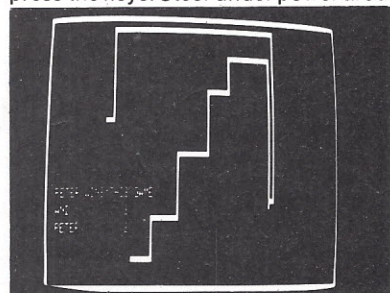
TIME TREK

A Tour De Force
In Real Time Action
Strategy Games

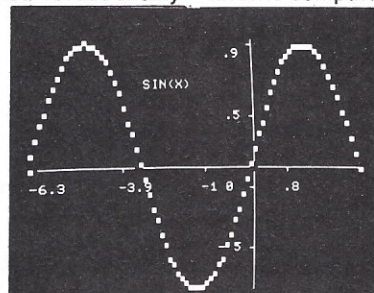


TIME TREK by Brad Templeton for 8K PETs and Joshua Lavinsky for 4K Level I and II TRS-80s adds a dramatic new dimension to the classic Star Trek type strategy game: REAL TIME ACTION! You'll need fast reflexes as well as sharp wits to win in this constantly changing game. Be prepared—the Klingons will fire at you as you move, and will move themselves at the same time, even from quadrant to quadrant—but with practice you can change course and speed, aim and fire in one smooth motion, as fast as you can press the keys. Steer under power around obstacles—evade enemy

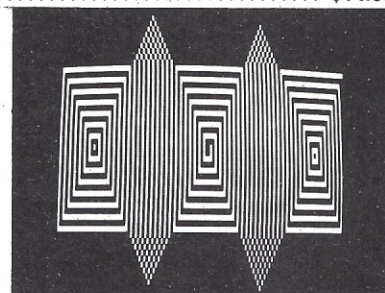
shots as they come towards you—lower your shields just long enough to fire your phasers, betting that you can get them back up in time! With nine levels of difficulty, this challenging game is easy to learn, yet takes most users months of play to master. ADD SOUND EFFECTS with a simple two-wire hookup to any audio amplifier; the TRS-80 also produces sound effects directly through the keyboard case, to accompany spectacular graphics explosions! You won't want to miss this memorable version of a favorite computer game **\$14.95**



BLOCKADE by Ken Anderson for 4K Level I and II TRS-80s is a real time action game for two players, with high speed graphics in machine language. Each player uses four keys to control the direction of a moving wall. Try to force your opponent into a collision without running into a wall yourself! A strategy game at lower speeds, BLOCKADE turns into a tense game of reflexes and coordination at faster rates. Play on a flat or spherical course at any of ten different speeds. You can hear SOUND EFFECTS through a nearby AM radio—expect some razzing if you lose! **\$14.95**



GRAPHICS PACKAGE by Dan Fylstra for 8K PETs includes programs for the most common 'practical' graphics applications: PLOTTER graphs both functions and data to a resolution of 80 by 50 points, with automatic scaling and labeling of the axes; BARPLOT produces horizontal and vertical, segmented and labeled bar graphs; LETTER displays messages in large block letters, using any alphanumeric or special character on the PET keyboard; and DOODLER can be used to create arbitrary screen patterns and save them on cassette or in a BASIC program **\$14.95**



ELECTRIC PAINTBRUSH by Ken Anderson for 4K Level I and II TRS-80s: Create dazzling real time graphics displays at speeds far beyond BASIC, by writing 'programs' consisting of simple graphics commands for a machine language interpreter. Commands let you draw lines, turn corners, change white to black, repeat previous steps, or call other programs. The ELECTRIC PAINTBRUSH manual shows you how to create a variety of fascinating artistic patterns including the one pictured. Show your friends some special effects they've never seen on a TV screen! **\$14.95**

WHERE TO GET IT: Look for the *Personal Software™* display rack at your local computer store. If you can't find the product you want, you can order direct with your VISA/Master Charge card by dialing 1-800-325-6400 toll free (24 hours, 7 days; in Missouri, dial 1-800-3426600). If you have questions, please call 617-783-0694. Or you can mail your order to one of the addresses below, as of the dates shown.

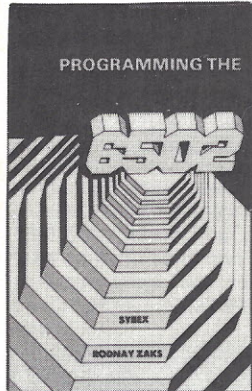
Until July 1: P.O. Box 136
Cambridge, Mass. 02138

**Personal
Software™**

CIRCLE 78

After July 1: 592 Weddell Dr.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

INTRODUCES THE 6502 SERIES

**PROGRAMMING THE 6502**
By Rodnay Zaks

320 pp, ref C202 \$10.95

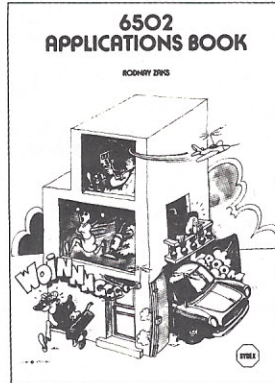
An introductory programming text for the 6502. Does not require any prior programming knowledge. From arithmetic to interrupt-driven input-output techniques. It has been designed as a progressive, step by step course, with exercises in the text designed to test the reader at every step.

**G402 - 6502
GAMES**

\$13.95

From piano to tic tac toe, including many popular games, and how to program your own.

To be published.

**6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK**
by Rodnay Zaks

275 pp, ref D302 \$12.95

Presents a series of practical (hardware & software) applications for any 6502 board. Applications can be used as experiments - or implemented at minimal cost. A few examples: morse generator, electronic piano, digital clock, home alarm systems, traffic controller....and more!

TO ORDER

By phone: 415 848-8233, Visa, M.C., American Express.

By mail: Include payment.

Shipping charges: add 65¢ per book 4th class - allow 4 weeks - or \$1.50 per book for U.P.S. Overseas add \$3.00 per book.

Tax: in California add tax.

**AVAILABLE AT BOOKSTORES, COMPUTER, AND
ELECTRONIC SHOPS EVERYWHERE
SEE YOU AT NCC - BOOTH 31**

SYBEX

2020 Milvia Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
Tel 415 848-8233 Telex 336311

NAME _____ POSITION _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE/ZIP _____
☐ charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ M.C. ☐ American Express
☐ C202 ☐ D302 ☐ G402
Number _____ Exp. date _____
Signature _____
Dept. PC6 ☐ Send Free Catalogue

WHAT'S COMING UP

SOFTWARE

**English-like Language for
Small Business Computers**

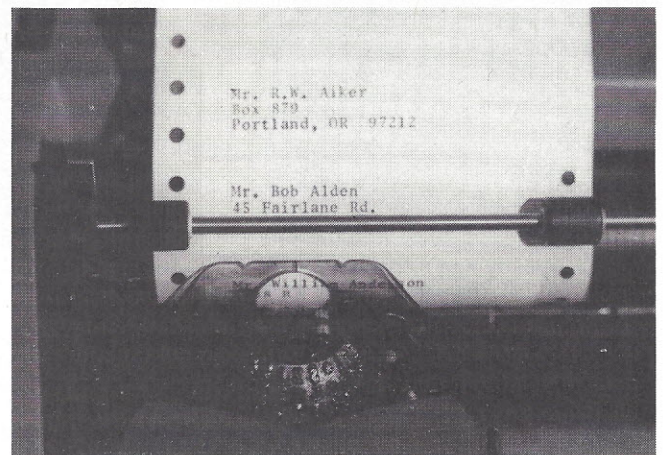
An application development foundation system called Simile provides fully-integrated database management, query and reporting facilities, and is available from Small Business Machines, Inc.

Users require no programming skills to build, operate and maintain systems created with the English-like commands of Simile, the company said. It provides a range of facilities for data collection and validation, database maintenance, report writing and query. Simile is effective as a stand alone system and as a node on a network, according to the company.

Single installation price of Simile is \$6500. For more information contact Small Business Machines, Inc., 527 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022. *Circle No. 101*

Mailing List Processor Package

The Mailout mailing list processor includes seven modules: Build, Sort, List, Update, Extract, Letter and Help. The package sorts thousands of addresses on Zip or address/title. It merges or extracts subfiles based on codes stored with the addresses. Also it prints envelopes or labels in one or more



columns and processes letters against mailing lists. Label size is under user control. Mailout is available in three versions: Microsoft BASIC version, Commercial CBASIC and Radio Shack TRS-80 version. It requires dual disk memory.

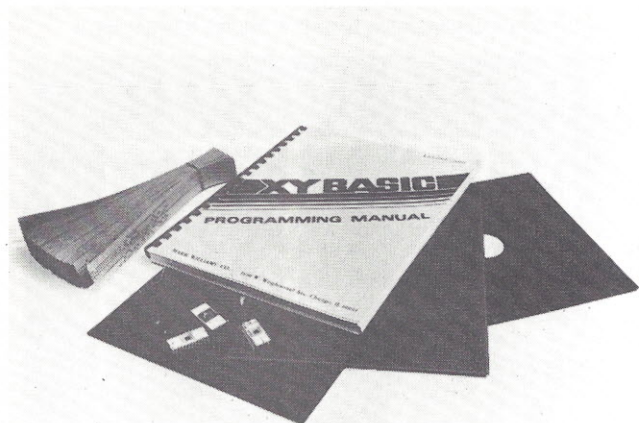
Mailout costs \$6 for the user's manual or \$75 for the complete program with disk and source code. State the version desired when ordering. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope for more information to Center for the Study of the Future, 4110 N.E. Alameda, Portland, OR 97212; (503) 282-5835. *Circle No. 102*

WHAT'S COMING UP

Converting XYBASIC to ROM

The Mark Williams Company introduced the ROM SQuared XYBASIC interpreter, which lets both XYBASIC and your XYBASIC programs reside in ROM.

The ROM SQuared program lets the user "load and go" automatically on start-up, without using floppy disks or cassettes.



ROM SQuared XYBASIC allows users to build readily accessible stand-alone systems. It can keep more than one program in memory at the same time. An XYBASIC command lets the user switch between programs as necessary. And users can transfer programs from ROM to RAM for debugging.

ROM SQuared XYBASIC provides transcendental and string functions. In addition, a Run-Time/Compiler Package can be used in conjunction with XYBASIC to compress the code and reduce execution time.

Versions are available for all 8080-based systems, including ISIS-II, SBC 80/10 and CP/M. Other system features include the added flexibility that a patchable I/O provides.

ROM SQuared XYBASIC is available for about \$295. Purchased separately, the XYBASIC Programming Manual costs \$20. For more information contact the Mark Williams Company, 1430 W. Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, IL 60614. *Circle No. 103*

Backgammon-Playing Program

Fastgammon is a backgammon-playing program available for TRS-80 and Apple. According to the game's creator, Quality Software, the computer's decision-making is fast — usually less than a second per move. This is because Fastgammon is programmed entirely in machine language.

Fastgammon displays a backgammon board on the video screen. The computer rolls the dice and displays the roll. Next the player inputs his or her moves and watches as the pieces move from point to point on the board. Then the

ComputerLand®

INTRODUCES:



MAIN BRAIN

THE ONE - STOP CENTER
FOR BOOKS, SELF-STUDY
COURSES AND OTHER
EDUCATIONAL MEDIA ON
PERSONAL COMPUTING.

"MAIN BRAIN" IS A TRADEMARK OF COMPUTERLAND, INC.

SYBEX

PRESENTED BY:

**THE LEADER IN
COMPUTER EDUCATION**

Dept. PC62020 MILVIA STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94704 415/848-8233

CIRCLE 53

FOR PET, TRS 80, COMPUCOLOR.



SOUNDWARE adds music and sound effects to your computer. Includes DEMO PROGRAM, SOUND COMPOSER (to create your own BASIC sound subroutines) and instructions. Unit has volume control, earphone jack, connectors. 1 year warranty. \$29.95 for PET & TRS-80. \$39.95 for CompuColor (includes diskette).

SOUNDWARE SOFTWARE FOR 8K PET!

Compatible with all CB-2 sound devices. Features sound, super graphics, instruction booklet. 90 day warranty.

1. ACTION PACK—Breakthru (8 versions) / Target / Caterpillar
2. THE CLASSICS—Checkers (8 versions) / Backgammon / Piano Player
3. WORD FUN—Speller (4 versions) / Scramble / Flashcard

\$9.95 per pack or 3 packs plus bonus program for \$29.00. More sound programs coming: TRS-80 and CompuColor, too!

To Order: Send to CAP Electronics, Dept. PC4, 1884 Shulman Ave., San Jose, CA 95124, or call (408) 371-4120. VISA / Master Charge accepted. No charge for shipping when payment is included. Please add 15% for C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

Prices subject to change without notice.

DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

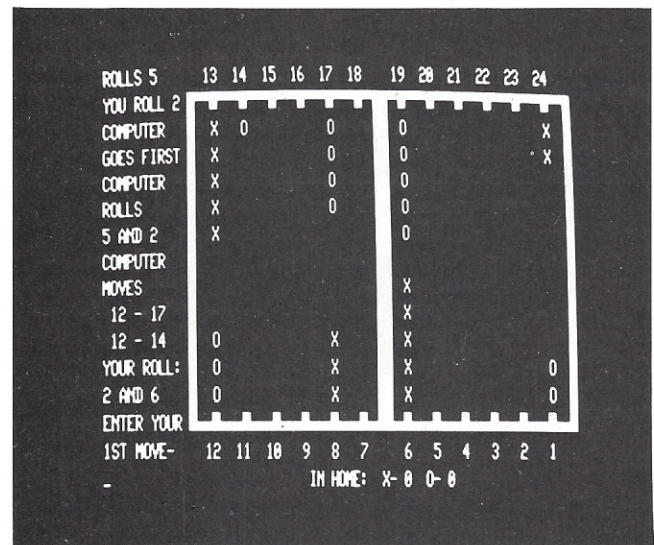
CIRCLE 54

WHAT'S COMING UP

computer rolls the dice and responds with its move. On the left hand edge of the screen, the player reviews alphanumeric data and the computer's last move, as well as his own.

One feature of Fastgammon gives the player the option of playing a game using the same dice rolls as the previous game. That is, the same sequence of random numbers is repeated. The player can go back and play a game over using a different strategy to see if the outcome is any different. This can be instructional as well as entertaining.

The computer always plays by the rules of the game, and checks that the player does, too. If a player has no legal



move, the words "can't move" appear in the message area and the computer proceeds with its next move. The input routine makes it difficult to type in the wrong command, and impossible to get out of the program except by hitting the reset button.

According to the company, the computer plays at an average skill level, and because of the luck element involved, it is suitable for players of all levels of skill. Expert players have lost to it, and novices have beaten it, though it rarely loses to rank beginners.

The game, available from retail computer stores, is \$20 on cassette or \$25 on diskette. An eight-page booklet is included that contains the rules of backgammon, the specific instructions for inputting to the program, and some tips on improving your game. For more information contact Quality Software, 10051 Odessa Ave., Sepulveda, CA 91343.

Circle No. 104



BAS
BUSINESS APPLICATION SOFTWARE

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
GENERAL LEDGER**

- * COMPATIBLE MODULES
- * ALSO INDEPENDENTLY INSTALLABLE
- * PROGRAMS IN EACH MODULE ALLOW:
 - All File Maintenance
 - Utility File Listing
 - Individual Account Inquiries
 - Original Journals
 - Automatic Master File updating
 - Fast Accurate Keyboard input

A/R : CUSTOMER STATEMENTS
AGEING & TRIAL BALANCE
SALES/ C/R JOURNALS
A/P : CHECK WRITING
AGEING & TRIAL BALANCE
ACCT. # VERIFICATION
G/L : DETAIL HISTORY INQUIRY
TRIAL BALANCE
P&L & BALANCE SHEET

BUSINESS APPLICATION SOFTWARE
DEPT. PC Division of ELP Development Co., Inc.
16755 Littlefield Lane, Los Gatos, CA 95030

ITEM	A/R	A/P	G/L
System Manual	\$ 8.00 ☐	\$ 8.00 ☐	\$ 19.00 ☐
Program Listings	58.00 ☐	51.00 ☐	160.00 ☐
Programs on Disk*	89.00 ☐	81.00 ☐	250.00 ☐

AR, AP, GL on disk with manual \$390.00 COD orders accepted
Immediate shipment upon receipt of certified check or money order
*CP/M CBASIC Compatible source & Object code Single ☐ or Dual Density ☐

NAME _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
or contact your local computer store
Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 55

Inventory Control System

Inventory Control, from PolyMorphic Systems, gives System 88 users periodic stock status reports, which are normally expensive to compile manually. Users can create new inventory items and post inventory transactions. Stock status report printouts include total inventory value and value by category.

Each inventory record includes the part number, description, supplier number, data for up to three outstanding purchase orders (date, quantity, P.O. number), weighted aver-

WHAT'S COMING UP

age cost, re-order point, date of last issue, date of last receipt and balance on hand. The system allows 600 inventory records. Add-on storage up to 2400 records is available.

The Inventory Control System is priced at \$195 for both manual and diskette. For more information contact Poly-Morphic Systems, 460 Ward Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93111; (805) 967-0468. *Circle No. 105*

Programs for PET

Softside Software sells four PET Programs: one assembler and three games.

With Assembler 2001, which follows the standard 6502 set of machine language mnemonics, users can write machine code programs, store assembled programs, load them, run them, and list the programs and various PET subroutines. Price is \$15.95.

Pinball combines PET's graphic features with the arcade game. Included are bumpers, chutes, flippers, free balls, gates and a jackpot. Price is \$9.95.

Super Doodle converts the screen into a sketch pad. Moving the cursor in eight directions leaves a trail of any of PET's 256 characters. Features include an erase key that automatically remembers the last five moves, a return-to-center key and clear control. Super Doodle costs \$9.95.

Finally, Driving Ace offers two racing options. One option simulates an endless road with tight turns and twists. The other places the driver on a crowded Grand Prix track to race against the clock. Price is \$9.95.

For more information contact Softside Software, 305 Riverside Dr., New York, NY 10025; (212) 866-8058. *Circle No. 106*

TRS-80 Natural Language System and Other Programs

Cybermate offers four programs for Level II TRS-80 — a natural language operating system, astronomy display, animated graphics and a game.

NLOS/1 (Natural Language Operating System) allows the computer to "understand" information given through simple sentences and to answer questions concerning that information. As an educational tool, the system is a study of artificial intelligence through examination of the program's inner workings and its reactions to math reading problems, the company said. It can also be a tool in teaching English grammar, sentence structure and logical deductive reasoning to students, according to the developer. Instructions are included.

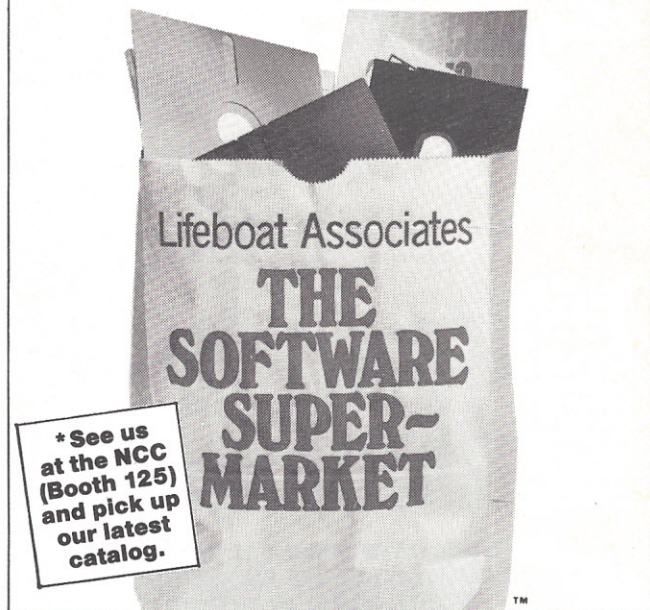
Constellation, based on astrophysical concepts, shows the constellations in the night sky in five different views — north, south, east, west and zenith. Users may "travel" to any star in the night sky and the computer will re-orient the views to show what the night sky would look like on a planet orbiting the chosen star. Users may also build their own star charts by entering coordinates (view, X and Y) and the

It's in the bag.

What is?

The biggest and best selection of microcomputer software anywhere. And the list grows bigger every day. CP/M configured for the most popular 8080/Z-80 microcomputer systems and other terrific software, now available. Call or write for our latest literature.

Lifeboat Associates, Suite 507, 2248 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10024/(212) 580-0082



CIRCLE 56

DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE FOR THE PET

DR. DALEY's software continues to expand offerings. Listed below are our most popular programs. No PET owner should be without these. Dealers, you should stock them as well.

PET TREK 3	Like STARTREK, but has several UNIQUE features. For example, the unpredictable EXPERIMENTAL RAY, who knows what it will do	\$ 7.95
PILOT	A BASIC coded PILOT interpreter. A second high level language for the PET. Simple to use, even a ten year old can learn to use PILOT quickly. With sample PILOT programs and documentation	\$12.95
CHECKBOOK	Will balance your checkbook and save totals in 16 categories on tape. Will produce end of month and year to date summaries. Categories can easily be changed to suit your own purposes.	\$12.95
MAIL LIST	Keeps a mailing list and will sort the list into sub groups using up to three search parameters	\$12.95
LINK!	We have just acquired the rights to distribute a linking loader for BASIC programs! This will allow you to link exclusively numbered BASIC subroutines in memory. No serious programmer should be without this useful programming tool	\$12.95

Remember that we GUARANTEE that your order will be shipped within four business days from receipt or you will receive a coupon for a discount on a future purchase.

Charge your order to
MC/VISA



DR. DALEY, 425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103
Phone (616) 471-5514 Sun. to Thurs. noon to 9 p.m. eastern time

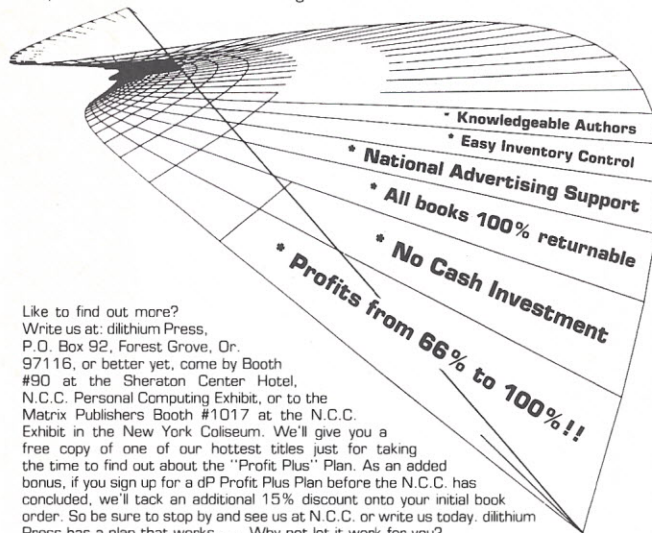
CIRCLE 57

dilithium Press has a plan...

For the Microcomputer book market, that is...

Now, there's a way for microcomputer dealers to bring our fast-selling dP titles into their stores with no cash investment and exceptional margin of profit.

The dilithium Press "PROFIT PLUS" Book Plan is just that . . . profit plus numerous other advantages:



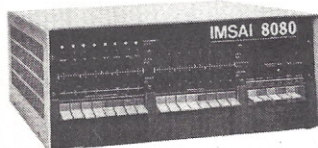
Like to find out more?

Write us at: dilithium Press,
P.O. Box 92, Forest Grove, Or.
97116, or better yet, come by Booth
#90 at the Sheraton Center Hotel,
N.C.C. Personal Computing Exhibit, or to the
Matrix Publishers Booth #1017 at the N.C.C.
Exhibit in the New York Coliseum. We'll give you a
free copy of one of our hottest titles just for taking
the time to find out about the "Profit Plus" Plan. As an added
bonus, if you sign up for a dP Profit Plus Plan before the N.C.C. has
concluded, we'll tack an additional 15% discount onto your initial book
order. So be sure to stop by and see us at N.C.C. or write us today. dilithium
Press has a plan that works . . . Why not let it work for you?

dp **COME SEE US AT THE N.C.C. IN NEW YORK CITY**
BOOTH #90 IN THE SHERATON CENTER
BOOTH #1017 IN THE COLISEUM

CIRCLE 58

JUNE NCC SUPER SPECIAL SALES



YES! WE GOT THEM!!!

IMSAI I-8080 Kit \$695
ASSEMBLED VERSION \$900
IMSAI 32K RAM III, ASM. &
TESTED, ONLY \$650 with pur-
chase of I-8080

IMSAI MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS	LIST	SALES*
VDP-80 complete system with 32K RAM & 1.25 MByte Dual 8" Floppy	\$7995	\$6395
VDP-44 complete system with 32K RAM & 780 KByte Dual mini-Floppy	\$5595	\$4495
VDP-42 complete system with 32K RAM & 400 KByte Dual mini-Floppy	\$4995	\$3995
PCS-44 32K uP & 780K Dual mini-Floppy	\$3895	\$3195
PCS-42 32K uP & 400K Dual mini-Floppy	\$3295	\$2695
For 64K versions, Add \$600		
IMSAI MASS STORAGE, S-100 Bus Compatible		
HD-10 10 Mega Byte Hard Disk with Controller & S-100 I/O Interface	\$9995	\$7995
HD-10E 10 MByte Expansion Drive	\$7495	\$5995
MD-4E 780K Dual mini-Floppy Ext. Dr.	\$1495	\$1195
MD-2E 400K Dual mini-Floppy Ext. Dr.	\$ 995	\$ 795
DIO Double Density Floppy Controller	\$ 799	\$ 599
IMSAI S-100 BUS INTERFACE BOARDS		
SIO-2-1 Serial Interface Kit	\$ 125	\$ 99
PIO-4-1 Parallel Interface Kit	\$ 93	\$ 75
MIO Multiple I/O Interface Kit	\$ 195	\$ 165
VIO Basic Video Interface Kit	\$ 190	\$ 160
VIO-C Video Interface Kit with ROM	\$ 325	\$ 265

UNITED COMPUTER & CONTROLS
1496 SOUTH GREEN RD., CLEVELAND, OH 44121
PHONE 216-382-6944

*Add 2.5% for Shipping *Ohio Residents Add 5.5% Tax*

CIRCLE 59

WHAT'S COMING UP

distance to the star in light-years. Charts can be saved on cassette tape and reloaded later.

Cartoon allows users to create and run animated pictures on the TRS-80.

Battlestar Galactica simulates the television show and allows users free-form strategy in commanding either the Colonial or Cylon fleets.

All four programs, which come on high-quality cassettes, are priced at \$5.95 each. For more information contact Cybermate, R.D. #3, P.O. Box 192A, Nazareth, PA 18064. *Circle No. 107*

Business-Aide Software for TRS-80

Occupational Computing Company offers TRS-80 Business-Aide System programs for use in accounting and management.

Accounts Receivable, Billing and Inventory Control for both finished goods and manufacturing include balance forward A/R with monthly details of charges and payments, sales journal, cash receipts processing, on-line customer profile, summary A/R aging, monthly statements, on-line invoicing, revenue analysis, and inventory status. Price for the finished goods package is \$750; \$1495 for manufacturing.

Accounts Payable includes voucher register, G/L distribution summary, A/P aging report, cash requirements reports, cash discounts, check writer and check register. Price is \$350.

Payroll can be used for multiple pay frequencies, automatic deductions, commissions, bonuses, tips and various financial reports. Price is \$350.

With the Client Accounting program, simple client set-ups can be established, along with standard or custom charts of accounts, flexible journal entries, selective journal reports, flexible financial statement generation and cumulative payroll reporting. Price is \$1495.

Doctors can use the medical billing software for patient log-in, insurance form generation, aged accounts receivable, daily revenue report and payment receipts processing. Price is \$1495.

A radiologist-aide program for \$1995 allows many of the processes used in the medical billing program.

Other programs include trucking-aide for \$1995 and construction-aide for \$1995.

For more information contact Occupational Computing Company, Inc., 22311 Ventura Blvd., Suite 124, Woodland Hills, CA 91364; (213) 999 1919. *Circle No. 108*

Small Business System with Custom Programming

Better Programming Systems offers a small business system including a microcomputer and customized programming. The \$12,000 system includes an Ohio Scientific Challenger II or III microcomputer. As another included feature, a BPS representative will provide on-site training, and customize programs for users' particular applications. Some parts of the country may require a premium for travel expenses, according to the company.

Other features are a formatted screen to display entire sets

of information, and quick report writing. The system is suitable for companies which do \$0.5 million to \$3 million in business annually, according to BPS. However, large companies with other computers could use the BPS system as support.

Standard applications are Report Writer, Data Update and Data Query. Optional programs include Payroll, General Ledger and Word Processing.

The computer includes one Megabyte mass storage, CRT with full-sized keyboard and a 125 lpm, upper/lower case high-quality printer. Typewriter-quality printer, hard disk, CP/M operating system and other specifications are optional. The system can be upgraded to 300 Megabytes with several data entry and retrieval stations.

For more information contact Better Programming Systems, Inc., 275 Fort Washington Ave., New York, NY 10032; (212) 765-0815. *Circle No. 109*

Accounts Receivable and Payroll for TRS-80

National Software Marketing Inc. announced two Inflation Beater products for the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer. A payroll package and an accounts receivable package are written for a DOS level II system with two disks and a printer.

The Payroll handles 99 employees with monthly, semi-monthly, weekly and bi-weekly pay periods. There are two hourly rates per employee with overtime equaling 1½ times the first hourly rate. The program contains a master file maintenance module that permits entering new employees, changing employee data, zeroing QTD data and zeroing YTD data. It also permits adjustments for normal checks. Payroll produces a current period check register, quarterly report and employee status reports.

Accounts Receivable, including shipping and handling, is designed to replace McBee accounts receivable procedures. An in-line credit check capability allows for 8000 accounts receivable journal, credit check posting report, MTD transactions and totals, master file listing, printed statements and trial balance. The system uses a balance forward accounting, computes 1½% service charges for each account, and produces 4-line label data for name/address in master file for each account.

Each package is \$55. For more information contact Elliot B. Kleiman, National Software Marketing Inc., 4701 McKinley St., Hollywood, FL 33021; (305) 625-6062. *Circle No. 110*

Ugly BASIC Answers

The hidden word in Mr. Cook's "Human BASIC" program is ATTENTION. The Ugly BASIC program prints out the word COMMITTEE. If you have a BASIC puzzle you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Feedback Editor, *Personal Computing*, 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. — *The Editors*

Personal Computing

For the "Plug-in" Professional

We don't tell you how to build a computer. We don't tell you how to test it or repair it. We don't even tell you how a computer works.

But we do show you how to use computers to make money, save time and have fun at your business, office, school and home. Each month, our informative, easy-to-read articles bring you ready-to-use application programs; just type them in and tell your computer to RUN.

In the next few issues, we'll have a comprehensive information retrieval system, a program for establishing the most profitable rates for small utilities and other businesses, a word processor that lets you print flawless text easily, a patient information filing system for doctors, a small business program to keep track of cash and account transactions, a PET program to measure the readability of text and a program to help young children learn the alphabet.

In addition, we'll have tutorial articles showing you how to plan and write your own programs, using professional methods and the latest programming techniques.

Each monthly issue also includes new products, computer chess and bridge, and news and happenings in the microcomputing world.

If you're a "plug-in" professional interested in using computers in your daily life, we'll show you how. Use this coupon to order your subscription today.

Mail to: Circulation
Personal Computing
1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215

I'm a "plug-in" professional.
Enter my subscription today!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

USA

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) \$14
- ☐ 2 years (24 issues) \$26
- ☐ 3 years (36 issues) \$36

- ☐ Bill me
- ☐ Check enclosed
(you'll receive one extra issue for each year!)

Charge my:

- ☐ Master Charge Account # _____
- ☐ VISA Card expiration date _____

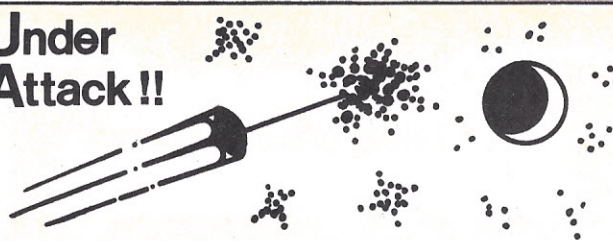
ADDITIONAL POSTAGE (per year)

	1	2	3
CANADA & MEXICO \$4.00 surface \$8.00 air	4	5	6
OTHER FOREIGN \$8.00 surface \$36.00 air	7	8	9

(Please remit in US funds)



**Under
Attack!!**



INVASION ORION FOR TRS-80

Though the loose confederation of colonies in ORION had staved off the Stellar Union's bid for hegemony, would they do as well against the alien *Klottau*?

INVASION ORION uses the simple, but unique and challenging STARFLEET ORION game system, but since your opponent isn't human we've programmed the computer to play the *Klottau*. INVASION ORION is complete with program cassette, 64 page Battlemanual and control sheets. *10 all-new scenarios.* (Requires TRS-80, Level II, 16K).

Ask your local dealer or send \$19.95 to:

Automated Simulations, Dept. B, P.O. Box 4232,
Mountain View, CA. 94040.

California residents please add 6% sales tax.

CIRCLE 62

Going dotty over the quality of your printing?

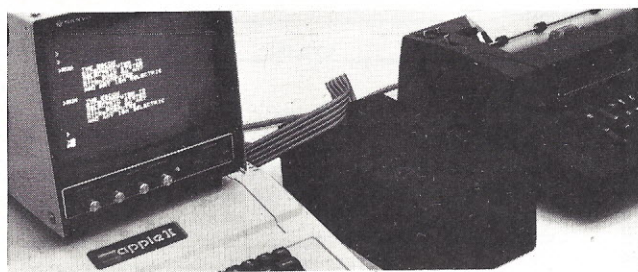
Any microcomputer can interface with any model
IBM SELECTRIC®

Prices*	S-100	\$496.00
	Parallel	\$525.00
	RS-232	\$549.00
	IEEE-488	\$560.00

All prices include mechanical assembly, electronics, cables and manuals.

Units tested and assembled.

*Prices valid in USA only.



Escon Products, Inc.
171 Mayhew Way, Suite 204,
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 935-4590

CIRCLE 63

WHAT'S COMING UP

Sixteen Personal Programs

Aladdin Automation announced 16 Personal Programs in two releases of eight programs each.

Each of the 16 programs are designed for the TRS-80, PET 2001 and Apple II personal computers.

In the first release, Math-Ter-Mind gives pre-school children the opportunity to learn simple mathematics and have fun with it. Included in the program is a face of a Mathematician, which breaks into a smile when given a correct answer. Lunar Lander takes you through the thrills and the dangers of a landing on the moon, the company said. Craps simulates the popular casino game.

Also in the first release, Jungle Island leaves the player stranded on a seemingly deserted jungle island. Many dangers and treasures are to be discovered along the way as the player leaves the relative safety of the beach and enters the jungle. Mastermind tests powers of deduction, reason and logic. The task consists of discovering the computer's secret code, using clues provided by the computer. Stix, an update of the ancient game of Nim, is played with two to five piles of sticks with a varying number of sticks in each pile. The player removes these sticks while competing against the computer. Tic-Tac-Toe, an update of the traditional game, features several levels of difficulty. Super Pro Football recreates every Super Bowl game ever played, giving players the once-in-a-lifetime chance to change history by going for that one make-or-break play, according to the company.

In the second release of Personal Programs, Stox is a stock market simulation. The Psychologist involves a running conversation with the computer. Multiplication Cave gives elementary school children the opportunity to learn multiplication tables, with each correct answer leading the child one step further through a cave. Home Management gives a running inventory of food and other household items.

Also in the second release, Personal Finance is designed to help with individual finance, such as balancing check books. Tank Battle graphically creates battles between armored tanks. Starship Enterprise features elements of good and evil locked in an outer space struggle. Arabian Nights tells the magical stories of Aladdin and his lamp.

For further information contact Aladdin Automation, Inc., 3420 Kenyon St., Suite 131, San Diego, CA 92110.

Circle No. 111

Mailing/File Program For TRS-80

Tarzac/Computer Products sells the Ultimail Disk Based Mailing/File Label Print Program written by Ron Wagener of Computer Generated Data. Ultimail utilizes Sequential Disk Files and operates under all versions of TRSDOS. Ultimail can pack 1000 files on a system disk in a one drive system depending upon the available RAM. Minimum RAM required is 32K. Features include Hal Program Monitor System which fully protects data against loss by protecting against defective data input; user-controlled spacing between printed labels, which allows the use of various speed-mailer forms and material; user-controlled print quantity, allowing the user to specify how many of each label to print. The three-line labels are printed in ascending Zip Code order.

Self-protecting and user-interacting Ultimail also includes

WHAT'S COMING UP

extensive Edit and Additional Files routines, and uses variables to Name, Save and Load files. Priced at \$55 on disk, the program is available from Tarzac/Computer Products, Box 10203, Norfolk, VA 23513. *Circle No. 112*

Converting BASIC Programs to Calculator Programs

Anyone familiar with BASIC can quickly create a complex calculator program without ever needing to know anything about the calculator language by using a new software product from Singular Systems.

This BASIC to TI 58/59 Cross Compiler (translator), written in BASIC, accepts BASIC programs as input and automatically translates them into keystroke programs for Texas Instruments TI 58 and 59 calculators. The user can develop, refine and test his programs conveniently in BASIC, taking advantage of the high level language and BASIC's editing and debugging features. The resulting program can be compiled on the same machine into an equivalent keystroke program ready for immediate use on the user's calculator.

Extended features of the Cross Compiler are keystroke optimization (elimination of redundant operations and unnecessary parentheses); complete keystroke program listing geared to printers or video monitors; listing of BASIC variables used and corresponding calculator memory registers; listing of calculator "labels" used; and recognition of standard and non-standard BASIC commands and functions.

This software is aimed at educational users and hobbyists with access to a BASIC machine with 16K RAM. Price is \$65 for BASIC Cross Compiler program listing, including comprehensive user's guide and documentation. For more information contact Singular Systems, 810 Stratford, Sidney, OH 45365. *Circle No. 113*

Word Processor for TRS-80

The Peripheral People introduced word processing programs for TRS-80 single or multiple disk based systems. The Electric Secretary was written in BASIC to permit user customization and requires a minimum memory of 32K.

One feature is a hyphenating dictionary. When long words at the end of a line leave large gaps in the text, the TRS-80 asks the operator to hyphenate the word. The word is then stored in the dictionary with correct hyphenation points and the text is printed, hyphenated and justified.

File coupling permits preparing lengthy manuscripts without overloading memory. The program is suited for automatically generating form letters. Address lists and form letters can be cross coupled without operator intervention. The operator can insert text during printout if desired.

In applications for adding "boiler plate" paragraphs to manuscripts and letters, the operator can call up any number of standard files. Features include an echo routine to permit printer use as an electric typewriter and an upper case shift lock (when TRS-80 is modified for upper/lower case).

Electric Secretary, supplied on formatted disk, is priced at \$75 postage paid. Upper/lower case conversion information is free on request. For more information contact The Peripheral People, Box 524, Mercer Island, WA 98040.

Circle No. 114

TRS-80

2 DISK SYSTEM
Payroll 125 Employees
Accts. Pay. 225 Vendors
Accts. Rec. 225 Customers
Gen. Ledger 200 Accounts
Job Cost 25-45 Jobs
3 Disk Double Quantities

TRS-80
\$240.00 each

IBM 5110

INDEXED FILES
Farm Payroll
Gen. Payroll
Fruit Packer Payroll
Accounts Payable
CPA Gen. Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Job Costing

IBM-5110
\$520.00 each

*IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
ALL SYSTEMS LICENSED*

For sample reports send \$6.00 to cover postage & handling.
First time user cookbook documentation.
Money Order, VISA, Master Charge only, Please.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN, INC.

P.O. Box 735
Yakima, Wa. 98907
Call 1-509-575-0320

CIRCLE 64

APPLE II USERS WE'VE GOT SOFTWARE!

We have the best disk file management system in the market. Use it for your mailing list, accounts receivable, payables, personnel records, etc.

In addition we offer the most fascinating basic programming course for people with little or no programming experience.

Also, offering commercial software for North Star Horizon Computers and Ohio Scientific Computers, and over one hundred (100) programs for Apple II Computers.

The file management system is available for \$60.00 and the programming course for \$30.00.

Specify tape or disk version.

Send \$1.00 for software catalog or call our toll free number (800) 327-8455

For floppy disk add \$8.00. Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

Florida residence add 4% tax.

Check, money order or credit card accepted.

Credit card type and number _____

Expiration date _____

Send to:


Trans-Data Corporation

Dept. P-118, 161 Almeria Ave.
Coral Gables, FL 33134 - Tel (305) 576-7666

CIRCLE 65

*Prime
Microprocessor
Software*

TSA SOFTWARE

39 WILLIAMS DR. MONROE CT 06468

203-261-7963

NCC PERSONAL COMPUTING FESTIVAL BOOTH 142

CIRCLE 66

**ONLY PROGRAMMERS
SHOULD BE ALLOWED
TO DEVELOP APPLICATIONS**

Isn't that ridiculous? They're your files, your information and your needs. Take control of them now with

FMS~80

the only fully integrated microcomputer File Management System. From initial file definition through selective report generation, FMS-80 takes you every step of the way *interactively*.

Also ask about REMOTE-80 Intelligent Terminal Software; SCREEN DESIGNER — interactively create and utilize video forms; SORT-80 general purpose sort utility; and MLU — the complete Mailing List Utility. All run under any CP/M-based system (IMDOS, CDOS, etc.). All have unique benefits.

For additional information, CONTACT your local professional computer dealer OR:

COMPUTERS PLUS, INC.
678 S. Pickett Street
Alexandria, VA 22304. (703) 751-5656

DEALERS: Respond on letterhead and ask about liberal discounts and painless evaluation packages.

CIRCLE 67

WHAT'S COMING UP

PERIPHERALS

Interface to Control External Devices

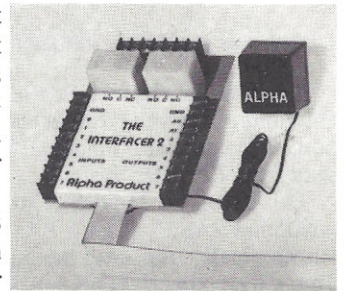
With a new input/output interface by Alpha Product Co., TRS-80 computers can switch or control appliances, and sense switch closures, photosensors or logic levels.

The Intefacer 2 plugs directly into the 40-pin edge connector on the rear of the TRS-80 microcomputer interface. Users control inputs and outputs with simple Level II BASIC INP and OUT statements with eight input channels.

The user's manual includes programs, detailed diagrams and explanations. Sample programs include an automatic telephone dialer and a digital lock.

Two of the outputs are SPDT relays, the other six are TTL level. Up to six more relays can be controlled externally. Two of the inputs are opto-isolated to safely sense varying voltages. All eight inputs will accept either contact closure or TTL level logic. Other families of logic can be easily interfaced, according to the company.

The assembled and tested Intefacer 2 is priced at \$85 plus \$3 for shipping and handling. Power supply, connector cable and user's manual are included. For more information contact Alpha Product Company, 85-71, 79th St., Woodhaven, NY 11421; (212) 296-5916. *Circle No. 115*



Answers to BASIC without Style

EX CHAL1

3
4
5
6
7
8

READY

EX CHAL2

? 3+7
3 7 2 7 0 1 0 0
STOP AT LINE 10
READY

EX FLEE1

```
***** *          *****          *****          *****
*          *          *          *          *          *
*          *          *          *          *          *
***** *          *****          *****          *****
*          *          *          *          *          *
*          *          *          *          *          *
*          *****          *****          *****          *****
```

READY

EX FLEE2

```
111111 1 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111
1 1 1 1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1
11111 1 11111 11111 1 11111
1 1 1 1 1 1
1 1 1 1 1 1
1 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111
```

READY

WHAT'S COMING UP

Apple II Light Pen

An Apple II light pen is available for applications such as bar graphs, charts and games. The Light Pen is supplied with three demonstration programs on cassette. These demo programs exemplify the uses of the Pen, and aid in developing BASIC programs to drive the pen.

The first demonstration tells how to use the Light Pen as a menu selection tool. Second is a program of graphics demonstrations which permit the user to select from a menu of graphic shapes and colors. Selection from either the shape or color menu is accomplished by depressing the Return key. The third program is a graphics color bit-pad demonstration. A color may be selected from the color menu by depressing any key.



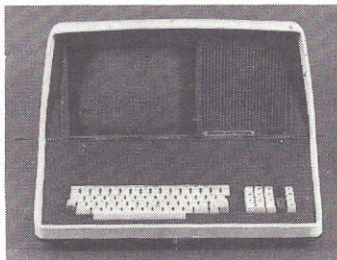
The Pointer software driver performs seven functions, which include selection of graphics mode and page two display, search for x and y ordinates, a test for odd/even y ordinate, set page one display and return to calling program.

The Pen is backed by a 90-day warranty. The entire package, including light pen, software on cassette and operating manual is \$34.95. For more information contact Programma International, Inc., 3400 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010; (213) 384-0579. *Circle No. 116*

RS-232C Data Entry Terminal

Intertec's new InterTube II video display terminal is suitable for business and school applications, according to the company. The \$995 data entry terminal offers upper and lower case characters displayed on an 8 x 10 matrix, a 24 line by 80 character screen, a complete ASCII keyboard with 18-key numeric pad, 14 user-defined function keys and a hooded display to cut down glare and give extra privacy.

A text editing system features character and line insert/delete. The terminal offers full cursor addressing, automatic



Free 50 Page Catalog

Compatible Supplies & Accessories

For All Mini-Computer, Computer & Word Processing Systems

DAILY Business Products, Inc.
 464 NEW YORK AVE. HUNTINGTON, N.Y. 11743
 130 W. 29th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 11001
 SUFFOLK (516) 271-3620
 NASSAU (516) 367-4310
 NYC (212) 594-8065

(VISIT US AT THE NCC '79 SHOW BOOTH NO. 4813)

☐ Please send me a free Daily Catalog

Name _____

Firm Name _____ State _____

Address _____ City _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 69

25 START-AT-HOME COMPUTER BUSINESSES

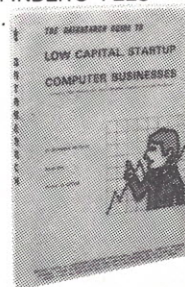
In "Low Capital, Startup Computer Businesses"

CONSULTING • PROGRAMMING • MICRO COMPUTER OPPORTUNITIES • SOFTWARE PACKAGES • FREELANCE WRITING • SEMINARS • TAPE/DISC CLEANING • FIELD SERVICE • SYSTEMS HOUSES • LEASING • SUPPLIES • PUBLISHING • HARDWARE DISTRIBUTORS • SALES AGENCIES • USED COMPUTERS • FINDER'S FEES • SCRAP COMPONENTS • AND MORE...

Plus — ideas on moonlighting, going full-time, image building, revenue building, bidding, contracts, marketing, professionalism, and more. No career tool like it. Order now — if not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for full immediate refund.

• 8½ x 11 ringbound • 156 pp. • \$20.00

Phone Orders 901-761-9090



DATASEARCH

incorporated

4954 William Arnold Road, Dept. E, Memphis, TN 38117

Rush my copy of "Low Capital Startup Computer Businesses" at \$20.

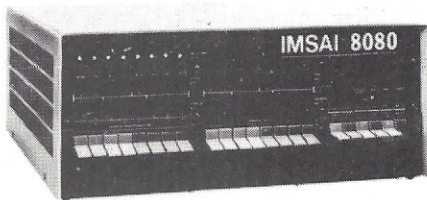
NAME/COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge

_____ Exp. Date _____

CIRCLE 70

Bits Bytes Books Bargains



**IMSAI • Cromemco • SWTPC •
Lear-Siegler • Problem Solvers •
RCA • North Star • Verbatim •
ALPHA Micro Systems and others**

Fast, off the shelf delivery.
Give us a call TOLL FREE
800/523-5355

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.
2337 Philmont Ave., Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006
215/947-6670 • 800/523-5355
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 59

MICROCOMPUTER OWNERS OF:

- ALPHA MICRO • APPLE II
- CBASIC (CP/M) • TRS-80
- MBASIC (CP/M) •

We Offer Quality Software At
Low Prices For Immediate Delivery:

PAC

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Some Common Basic Programs | \$15.00-\$29.00 |
| 2 | Alpha Micro Utilities | \$25.00 |
| 3 | Statistical Analysis | \$30.00 |
| 4 | Finance Calculator | \$20.00 |
| 5 | PLOT | \$25.00 |
| 6 | Mailing List System | \$35.00 |
| 7 | Deprec. & Amort. | \$20.00 |

Each package includes one floppy disk (with source and object code), and a well documented user's manual.

Write for more information, or see your local dealer.

Pac #6 not available for Apple II or TRS-80.

BUSINESS
SOFTWARE

M/C
VISA



MICRO-COMPUTER
SYSTEMS CONSULTING

THE BASIC BUSINESS SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 2032
SALT LAKE CITY
UTAH 84110

(801) 363-1199

CIRCLE 71

WHAT'S COMING UP

repeat for all keys, individual backspace and shift lock keys and a graphics mode for design and display of forms. A text editing system with character and line insert/delete is also included.

InterTube's RS-232C interface operates from 50 to 9600 bps, as does the RS-232C printer port.

For more information contact Intertec Data Systems, 2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210. *Circle No. 117*

PET Floppy Disk & Expansion

PEDISK, a combination memory-I/O expander and floppy disk system for the PET, provides both a high-speed floppy disk and an S-100 expansion chassis. The S-100 expansion will hold extra I/O cards and memory boards for addition of a printer, telephone interface, modem voice I/O cards.



The floppy disk is available with up to 3 minifloppy disk drives (total capacity of 80 Kbytes) or up to 4 full size disk drives (total capacity of 1 Megabyte). System prices range from \$799.95. For more information contact CGRS Microtech, P.O. Box 368, Southampton, PA 18966. *Circle No. 118*

Light Pen for the PET

A self-contained light pen, which adds versatility to graphics programs and games, plugs directly into the Commodore PET 2001 user port.

The light pen, from 3G Company allows users to bypass the PET's keyboard and interact directly with information displayed on the CRT screen.

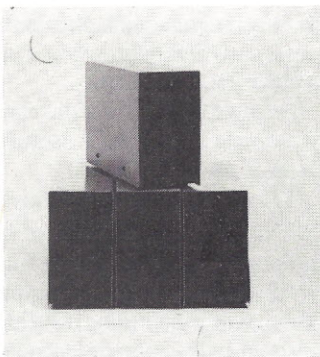
A "MENU" can be displayed on the screen and the user can select from that menu with the light pen. This interaction helps the non-computer oriented person use an applications program.

Another use of the pen is in educational programs. The pen allows a child to interact directly with the screen display and the child need not know how to type.

The light pen is completely assembled and ready to plug into the PET. A sample program and programming instructions are included. The pen is sold mail-order with a thirty-day, unconditional money-back guarantee. The entire package sells for \$29.95 (plus \$1.50 for postage and handling within the United States; \$6 for foreign orders). For more information contact 3G Company, Rt. 3, Box 28a, Gaston, OR 97119; (503) 662-4492. *Circle No. 119*

Add-On Disk Drives for TRS-80

Microcomputer Technology, Inc., manufactures add-on single and dual head disk drives for the TRS-80. The single-head family offers the user a choice of MPI, Pertec or Shugart SA400 mini floppy disk drives. The Shugart is the same device offered by Radio Shack, while the Pertec provides quieter operation and the use of the Flippy diskette (uses both sides), said the company. The MPI unit provides additional features normally found in the larger 8" disk drives, such as door lock and automatic diskette ejection, said MPI.



Drives interface to the TRS-80 via the Radio Shack TRS-80 expansion interface, which can accommodate up to four single-headed drives or two double-headed drives. Operating software is available from Radio Shack.

The dual headed units provide the same capacity as two single-headed drives.

Prices for the single head units start at \$379. The dual-headed units are priced at \$675. For more information contact Microcomputer Technology, Inc., 2080 S. Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (714) 979-9923. *Circle No. 120*

Low-Cost Printer

A new low-cost, non-impact printer from Computer Printers International (Comprint) is designed to meet the needs of small business system and home computer users.



Alphanumeric images in full 96-character ASCII set, with upper and lower case, are delivered by the Model 912. The print medium, a 9 x 12 printhead matrix, generates overlapping dots to create fully formed characters.

The unit writes 80-column lines at 225 characters/second (170 lpm) on 8 1/2" wide paper. IEEE-488 and strobe/acknowledge are supplied with the parallel-interface model; RS-232C and 20 current loop versions are available on the serial-interface model priced at \$39 more.

This relatively high speed amounts to about 3-typewritten pages per minute. At that rate, a 300-page-novel can be turned out in about an hour. Cost of the aluminized paper is \$8.00 for a 300 foot roll, equivalent to 300 sheets of 8-1/2 x 11 paper. Is this more expensive than impact printing? Harlen Dybdahl, vice-president of marketing, says it is much cheaper. A 300 foot roll of IBM paper, he says, costs about \$2.75. To this must be added the cost of short-lived ribbons, type faces, etc., an expense of about \$15, bringing the total cost of impact-printing to about \$17.75 for the 300 foot roll.

P.S. SOFTWARE HOUSE

FORMERLY PETSHACK PET™ SCHEMATICS

FOR ONLY \$24.95 YOU GET:

24" X 30" schematic of the CPU board, plus oversized schematics of the Video Monitor and Tape Recorder, plus complete Parts layout - all accurately and painstakingly drawn to the minutest detail.

PET™ ROM ROUTINES

FOR ONLY \$19.95 YOU GET:

Complete Disassembly listings of all 7 ROMs, plus identified subroutine entry points: Video Monitor, Keyboard routine, Tape Record and Playback routine, Real Time Clock, etc. To entice you we are also including our own Machine Language Monitor program for your PET using the keyboard and video display. You can have the Monitor program on cassette for only \$9.95 extra.

PET to PARALLEL INTERFACE with 5V .8A power supply
PET to 2nd CASSETTE INTERFACE

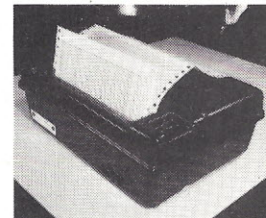
\$74.95
\$49.95

Send for our free SOFTWARE BROCHURE. Dealer inquiries welcome.

PET™ EXPANDOR PRINTER

PRINTER PRICE WITH PET INTERFACE \$525

- Small size of 4.5" H x 12 1/2" W x 9 1/2" D
- Impact printing - 3 copies
- Prints 80 columns wide
- Print Cylinder - not a matrix
- Uses 8 1/2" paper, pressure or pin feed
- Easy to maintain yourself, or return to us
- Regular Paper - Coated paper not required
- Lightweight, 11 1/2 lbs. with cover
- Prints 10 characters per second
- 64 Character ASCII Character Set
- Full Documentation Included



This is the ideal, low cost, reliable, self maintained printer with which to complete your PET™ system.

P.S. SOFTWARE HOUSE

P.O. Box 966

Mishawaka, IN 46544



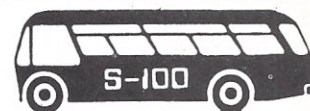
Tel: (219) 255-3408



PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

CIRCLE 72

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



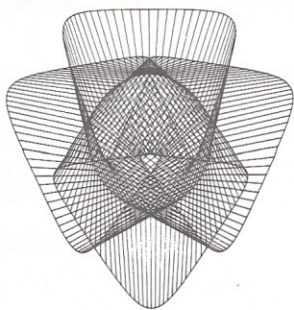
	LIST PRICE	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
Exidy Sorcerer 16K with Sanyo 9" Monitor	1390.00	1150.00
Imsai "8080" Kit	750.00	630.00
Ithaca Audio TRS-80 16K Memory Upgrade Kit	140.00	119.00
Godbout 8K Static Memory "Unkit"	139.00	118.00
SSM VB1B Video Interface Kit	139.95	119.00
Tarbell Floppy Disk Controller Kit	190.00	162.00

Call for Our Prices on:
Cromemco, IMSAI, Vector Graphic, North Star, Sanyo,
Hazeltine, IMC plus Most Other Major Lines.

Subject to Available Quantities. • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.
Shipping & Insurance Extra.

Bus. . . **S-100, inc.**
Address. . . **7 White Place**
Clark, N.J. 07066
Interface. . . **201-382-1318**

CIRCLE 73



The First Computer Design Coloring Book

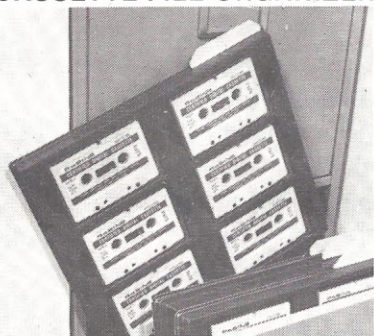
by "Design Enterprise". 84 intricate patterns for creative people of all ages.

Size 10" x 8". Paperbound \$4.95, now at your bookstore, or send check to Crown Publishers, One Park Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10016. N.Y. and N.J. residents, add sales tax.

H·A·R·M·O·N·Y B·O·O·K·S

CIRCLE 91

NEW! DATASTACK CASSETTE FILE ORGANIZER



Robins Datastack Cassette File Organizer is an easy access stackable tray which snugly holds six cassettes in Norelco type containers.

The trays fit into standard filing cabinet drawers either vertical or flat. They interlock for neat stacking and have fingertip access holes for easy cassette removal.

Robins "DATASTACK" is a must for orderly and dirt-proof cassette storage in data processing, computer installations as well as audio applications...

From Robins "The Problem Solvers." Write for full line catalog on perforator tape supplies, diskettes and cassette storage accessories.

ROBINS

ROBINS INDUSTRIES CORP.

Data Products Division
75 Austin Blvd., Commack, L.I., N.Y. 11725
516/543-5200

CIRCLE 92

WHAT'S COMING UP

Meanwhile, Comprint's cost for the same roll remains at \$8. Any argument against the use of aluminized paper disappears, says Dybdahl, when it is shown that the paper produces clear photostat copies.

The price of \$596 for the parallel-interface model makes it an attractive buy, and a useful addition to any computer system, adds Dybdahl.

Of special interest to hobbyists who work only from the CRT display is the ability of Comprint to produce "CRT hardcopy." Any data appearing on the display of a CRT can be transferred to the Comprint in a moment or so. This allows the printer to be used as backup to main printers. If only a small section of data is needed from a CRT without waiting for the main printer to finish its run, the desired information can be quickly transferred to the Comprint and, after photostating, can be delivered, mailed or transmitted to any destination.

The printer weighs under 15 pounds and measures 15¼"W x 13½"L x 5¾"H. The Model 912 may be purchased through computer stores.

For more information contact Comprint, 280 Polaris St., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 969-6161.

Circle No. 140

COMPLEMENTS

Device to Solve TRS-80 CLOAD Problems

The Peripheral People introduced the Data Dubber to eliminate problems in CLOADing TRS-80 program tapes.

According to the company, TRS-80 tapes are produced on high-speed duplicators. Some distortion is introduced by these machines. Recordings with waveform distortion, noise, hum and minor dropouts can be regenerated by the Data Dubber to produce data pulses identical with the TRS-80 CSAVE data stream. These idealized pulses can either CLOAD the TRS-80 or feed a second recorder for duplicating tapes. Because the recorder only copies pulses, data and machine language tapes can be reproduced as easily as those in BASIC. The regeneration technique works equally well on Level I or II recordings.

With an electronic switch activated by the input of data pulses, users cannot forget to turn off the nine volt battery.

Data Dubber is priced at \$39.95, postage paid. The company offers a money back guarantee of satisfaction. For more information contact The Peripheral People, Box 524, Mercer Island, WA 98040. Circle No. 141

Apple II & Sorcerer 16K Up-Grade Kits

Itasca Audio expanded its line of high density 16K memory expansion kits with two more Simple Up-Grade Kits. The original TRS-80 Simple Up-Grade Kit is now joined by the Simple Apple II and the Simple Sorcerer Up-Grade Kits.

Each complete kit includes eight prime tested 16K RAMs plus the proper preprogrammed jumper shunts or memory

WHAT'S COMING UP

units. Anti-static foam in the package protects all components. Installation instructions are included. All parts are pre-tested and guaranteed for life, according to the company.

For more information contact Ithaca Audio, Box 91, Ithaca, NY 14850; (607) 257-0190 *Circle No. 142*

P.C. BOARDS

Single Card Computer

Pragmatic Designs introduced CPU-1, an 8085-based microcomputer designed specifically for dedicated control applications. CPU-1 allows manufacturers or hobbyists to concentrate on their overall application, rather than on detailed microcomputer design, the company said.

CPU-1 contains a 3 MHz 8085 microprocessor. The basic system contains 256 bytes of RAM, 22 I/O lines, one serial I/O port and one programmable counter/timer. The system includes an RC clock, as well as an optional crystal for users with precision timing applications. The system has both power on reset and a manual reset button, and the 8085's vectored interrupt structure is supported.

The CPU-1 card has sockets for 1 to 4K of EPROM. The EPROM type is jumper selectable to allow use with 2708, 2758, 2716 or TM2716 EPROMs.

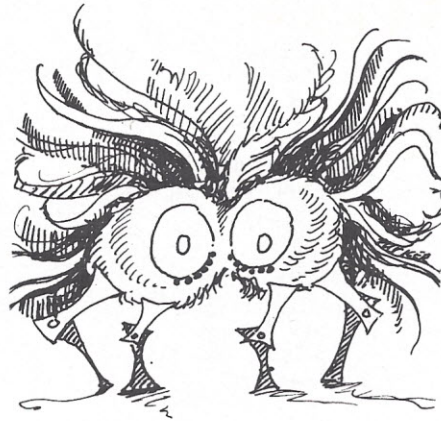
For users with larger applications, the CPU-1A offers all the features of CPU-1 expanded to 512 bytes of RAM, 44 I/O lines, and 2 programmable counter/timers.

CPU-1 has a special PC board area laid out for wire wrapping or soldering special user functions. System I/O and control traces are bussed to pads adjoining this area, allowing users to customize the CPU-1 for their specific applications according to the company. This often eliminates the need for any other system boards. CPU-1 also has space for an on-board power supply with plus or minus and plus 12V outputs. A power supply option, including everything but transformers, is available.

Applications programs for CPU-1 can be developed using 8080/8085 development systems. CPU-1 is also designed to work with Pragmatic Designs' DBM-1 debug memory card. A connector and logic to utilize the DBM-1's hardware trap facility is provided and a trap LED shows the trap latch state during debugging. This feature allows programs for CPU-1 to be developed quickly using a larger S-100 computer, the company said. Once development is complete, the EPROMs can be programmed and installed in CPU-1 for normal system operation.

CPU-1 is available for the following prices: CPU-1 (256 bytes RAM, 22 I/O lines, one timer) \$125 kit, \$175 assembled and tested; and CPU-1A (512 bytes RAM, 44 I/O lines, two timers) \$160 kit, \$210 assembled and tested. Option prices for either CPU-1 or 1A: crystal \$10; power supply (less transformers) \$20 and interface connectors \$10. OEM and quantity discounts are available, with distributor and dealer inquiries invited. For more information contact Pragmatic Designs Inc., 711 Stierlin Rd. Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 961-3800. *Circle No. 143*

Science Fiction



Turn your daydreams and visions of the future into cash. We're looking for short (500 to 2000 words) science fiction stories dealing with the future of microcomputers—their possible uses and their roles in society and in people's lives. Stories must be original and not published elsewhere. Submit your typed, double-spaced manuscript to Personal Computing, 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215.

Sawyer Software

Quality Business Software
For PET[™] or TRS-80[™] (level II 16K)

AP1 is a general ledger package with check journal, income statement, balance sheet and checkbook reconciliation routine. Designed for the small business or homeowner. Up to 50 entries and 40 accounts per period.
..... \$25.00

"Accounting Pack I by SAWYER SOFTWARE can be described in one word: Fantastic. Any who has prepared a balance sheet manually will have a slight heart murmur upon using the Accounting Pack. It is amazing that the program fits in 8K. I would say the Accounting Pack is useful and could justify the price of a PET unto itself for any small business."
Review in BEST OF PET GAZETTE.

AP2 has all the features of AP1, plus up to 250 entries per period, Menu, formatter for reports and more. Requires at least 16K in PET or TRS-80.

AP2 also utilizes a printer for the reports. Send device number of printer with order.
..... \$45.00

Payroll computes tax information and updates totals for quarterly and yearly reports. Employees can be salaried or hourly and pay periods can be either weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly or monthly. Any number of employees (8 per cassette).
..... \$30.00

B.A. allows management to have available to them information for financial planning decisions utilizing ratio and growth analysis.
..... \$30.00

Call or write for your free brochure
on all our PET[™] & TRS-80[™] programs.



SAWYER SOFTWARE

201 Worley Rd., Dexter, Mo. 63841
(314) 624-7611



Telephone Orders Welcome

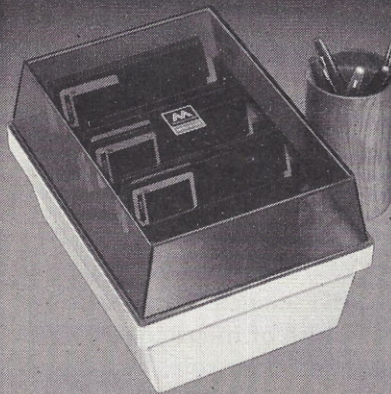
Dealer Inquiries are Invited.

CIRCLE 94

Introducing...

MINI-FLEX^{T.M.}

Designed Specifically to Protect 5" Diskettes



The Newest
Member of The
Advance Access
Diskette
Protection Family

For Further Information
CALL TOLL FREE
800 323-0254



ADVANCE ACCESS GROUP

10526 W. Cermak Westchester, IL 60153 312 562-5210
"Manufacturers of Information Processing Supplies"

CIRCLE 95

WHAT'S COMING UP

32K RAM Memory Board

Tarbell Electronics announced its new 32K Static RAM board. The new memory board is S-100 bus compatible and runs at 300 ns. It features extended addressing, or bank switching, and contains nine regulators designed to enhance its heat distribution.

The board is fully factory assembled and tested prior to shipping. The same board is available with only 16K.

The Tarbell Memory Board is supplied with a 20-page operating manual which includes a complete parts inventory, schematics and several test routines. Backed by a one-year warranty, the 32K RAM Board is priced at \$625; the 16K version costs \$390.

Both boards may be ordered by mail with accompanying payment, plus 6% sales tax for California residents, from Tarbell Electronics, 950 Dovlen Place, Suite B., Carson, CA 90746; (213) 538-4251 or 538-2254.

Circle No. 121

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

	Page
Advanced Access Group	110
36 Afips	63
Altos	53
Automated Computer Software Serv.	90
62 Automated Simulation	102
71 Basic Business Software	106
55 Byte Shop of San Jose	98
8 Camelot Direct	13
54 CAP Electronics	98
38 Century Electronics	64
24 Cload Magazine	41
30 Compu-Soft Publishing	51
Computer Amusement Systems	
25	42, P.C.
80 Computer Cookbook	C-3
64 Computer Systems Design	103
67 Computers Plus	104
Continental Specialties	72
64 Computer Systems Design	103
67 Computers Plus	104
87 Continental Specialties	72
51 CPU Shop	91
69 Daily Business Products	105
26 Data/Print Publishing	44
28 Datamation	45
70 Datasearch	105
David McKay	22
27 Device Oriented Games	45
58 Dilithium Press	100
57 Dr. Daley's Software	99
37 Electronic Specialists	64
63 Escon Products	102
Exity	C2, 1
Fairmail Service	65

23 Gaudes Magazine	40
3 GRT/Consumer Group	3
35 H & E Computronics	62
29 Hayden Book Company	49
88 Hobby World Electronics	73
22 Information Technology	39
32 John Wiley & Sons	55
56 Lifeboat	99
9 Mad Hatter Software	15
90 Market Information Software	75
59 Marketline Systems	106
20 Michael Shrayder Software	35
81 3M Company	C-4
6 MUSE	6
52 National Small Computer Show	92, P.C.
50 Netronics R & D	91
31 New England Electronics	9
89 New-Ware	74

18 OK Machine & Tool	31
Personal Computing	68, 69, 101
78 Personal Software	95, P.C.
19 Precision Decision Making	33
8 Program Design	75
P.S. Inc.	70, 71
72 P.S. Software House	107
4 Quest	5
47 Radio Shack	88
21 RCA	37
Robins Industries	108
73 Sawyer Software	107
Softside Magazine	18, P.C.
Software — 80	2, 111
53 Sybex	96, 97
5 Terminal Sales & Development	6
33 The Bottom Shelf	56, 57
65 Trans-Data	103
48 Transnet	88
66 TSA Software	104
59 United Computer & Controls	100
World Power Systems	23-28

SALES OFFICES

Northeast: George Palken, 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215; (617) 232-5470 • **Mid-Atlantic:** Arthur A. Daks, Arlene Joseph, Benwill Publishing Corp., 92 S. Central Ave., P.O. Box 702, Valley Stream, NY 11582; (516) 872-9550 • **Midwest:** Hank Bean, 2663 Hillside Lane, Evanston, IL 60201; (313) 475-7173 • **Northwest:** Ralph Peterson, 1380 Oak Creek Dr., #212, Palo Alto, CA 94304; (415) 328-4392 • **California:** Benwill Publishing Corp., 924 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024; (213) 478-3017 • **Japan:** Hiro H. Irie, International Business Corp., 11-8, Narita-Higashi 1-chome, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 166; (03) 311-1746.

TRS-80 OWNERS

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

CASSETTE

SOFTWARE

DISKETTE

Package # 1036 (Level II)\$495.00

COMPLETE SMALL BUSINESS – This program is a complete small business program that was tailored to work for most small business applications. The program includes such things as Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Payroll and General Ledger.

Package # 1038 (Level II)\$ 99.95
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Package # 1039 (Level II)\$ 99.95
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Package # 1044 (Level II)\$125.00
INVENTORY CONTROL

Package # 1045 (Level II)\$ 99.95
INVOICING

Package # 1046 (Level II)\$ 99.95
PAYROLL

Package # 1047 (Level II)\$ 99.95
MAILING LIST

Package # 1024
(Level II, DISKETTE) \$24.95
Includes the following:
SPACEWAR I – BANNER – UFO ATTACK – PILE UP –
BIORHYTHM – AUTO RACE and WORDS.

Package # 1026
(Level II, DISKETTE) \$24.95
Includes the following:
SPACEWAR II – CIVIL WAR – TRAP THE TRIBBLE –
LIFE – KNIGHT – CONCENTRATION and LUNAR
LANDER.

OVER 150 EXCITING PROGRAMS

★ MORE EVERY DAY ★

EDUCATION

ELECTRONICS

MARKETING

Also available for PET and APPLE.

All SOFTWARE-80 programs are guaranteed.

Programs available in Level I and Level II Basic.

All of our business programs will operate with printer; custom programs also available.

With certified check or money order, all orders shipped within 24 hours.

Personal checks allow 2 weeks.

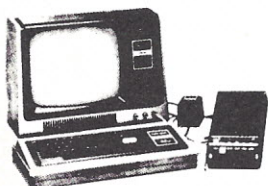
Send for our complete catalogue.

SOFTWARE-80

18228 Cabrillo Court
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

ALL PRICES AND PROGRAMS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CLASSIFIEDS



MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

MICRO-COMPUTER SPECIALIST
LARRY OWENS

● 15% DISCOUNT-TRS-80's ●

RADIO SHACK DEALER - MINI MALL
DOWNTOWN SHOPPING CENTER
CAIRO, GA. 31728

912-377-7120

TRS-80 Quality Software

Diskette:	word processor	\$39
	mailing list	\$35
	data base	\$49
	inventory	\$39
	key random-access util	\$19
Level II:	word processor	\$29
	sort & list access util	\$16
Level I or II:	inventory	\$20
	cassette data base	\$20
	check balance & security	\$15

Poi Pow
96 Dothan St.
Arlington, MA 02174

**TURNKEY DUAL DISK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
NOW STARTING AT UNDER \$4000 WITH OVER A
MEGABYTE OF MASS STORAGE AND SEVERAL
DOZEN FIELD-TESTED APPLICATIONS
PACKAGES TO CHOOSE FROM**

*Let New England's largest computer store
serve your data processing requirements!*

We have over 4000 square feet devoted to the display, sales and service of computer systems and equipment in our Waltham location just off Route 128 exit 49, two miles north of the Mass Turnpike outside Boston. Send 50¢ to cover the mailing cost of our new catalog. We stock the widest selection of new hardware and software of any New England computer store.

Computer Mart, Inc.
1395 Main Street
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 899-4540

Save More Than 20%!

NORTH STAR — XITAN

The smartest computers at the smartest price

DOUBLE DENSITY

HORIZON-1-16K kit, list \$1599 **\$1279**

Assembled & tested, list \$1899 **\$1519**

HORIZON-2-32K kit, list \$2249 **\$1799**

Assembled & tested, list \$2549 **\$2039**

Powerful NORTH STAR BASIC - FREE

XITAN Computers — NOW —

With QUAD DENSITY DISKS!

Famous XITAN Software & Basic - **FREE**

INTERTUBE II Terminal, list \$995 **\$795**

Which Computers are best? **BROCHURE - FREE**

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN NC 27282

(919) 883-1105

FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS T-PAL

Programming Amateur's Letter

THE "DO-IT-YOURSELF" SOFTWARE NEWSLETTER

Published Monthly, We'll Teach You
All the Latest Wrinkles — How to Get
The Most out of Your Computer

Graphics • Games • Personal
Home • Business • Finance
And Much More!

\$24/year . . . or write for FREE Details

THE MAIL MART
Box 11102P San Francisco, CA 94101

TELETYPE® MODEL 33 ASR Computer Terminal

LOW USAGE

Reduced to

\$750.

Limited
Quantity

- Copy Stand
- Base
- Tape Punch
- Tape Reader
- X-on and X-off
- Line/Local
- 30 day guarantee
- Completely overhauled

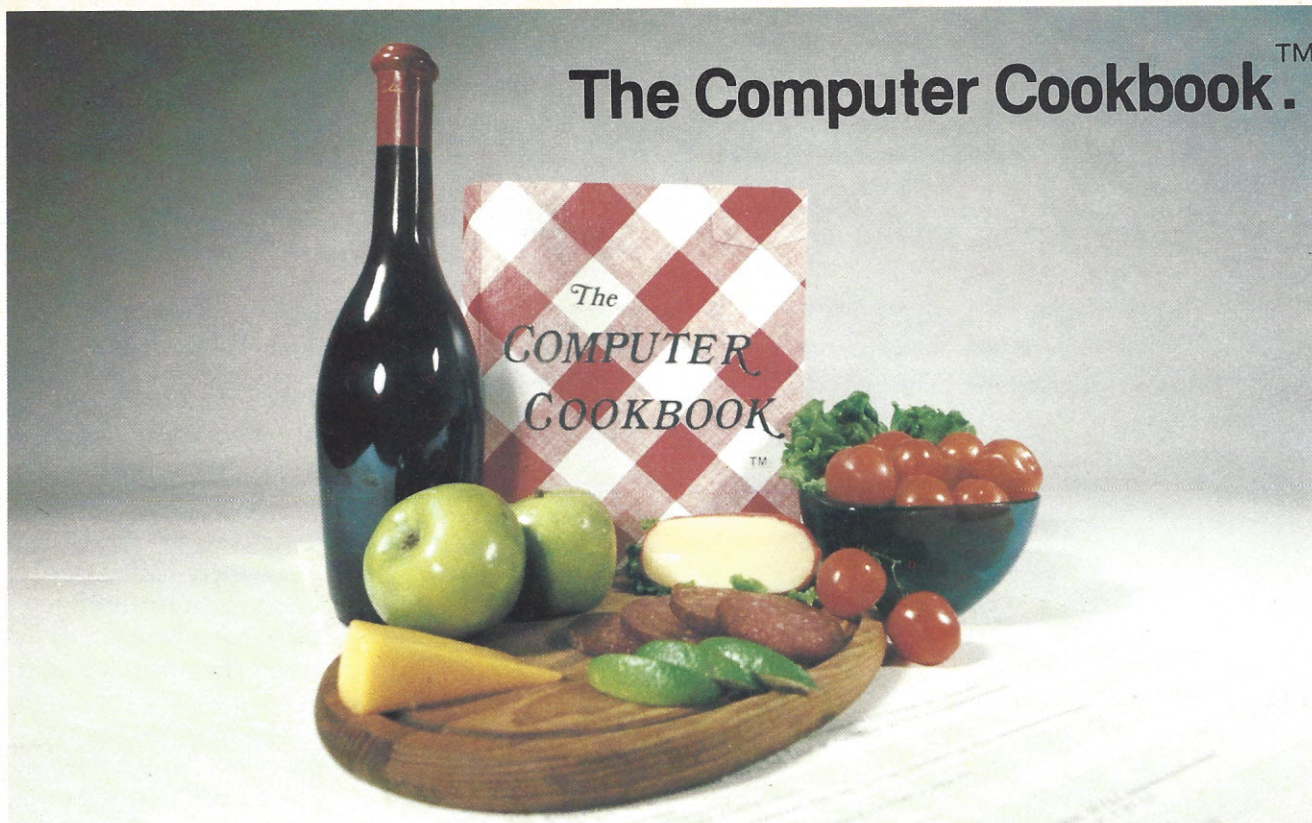
D.P.S.I., 60 Hickory Dr.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-4445

PET COMPUTER OWNERS

NEW line of software for the 8k PET. Each tape contains TEN intelligent games and tests. Hangman II, Quotes, Pro Tic-Tac-Toe, Not so easy, Psyc. Test, Mystery Quiz & more! Utilizes PET's EXCELLENT GRAPHICS! Unconditionally Guaranteed. Send ck. \$5.00 ppd. Same Day Service.

VIP ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 17011
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84117

The Computer Cookbook.™



The Only Computer Reference Book You Need. The Only Reference Book You'll Ever Need.

The only book that gives you all the ingredients for a successful computer system. Interested in the Apple II?™ You'll need an FCC-approved RF modulator to connect it to your color television set. We tell what they are, where to get one, and how to hook it up.

Thinking of using Radio Shack's TRS-80™ for a low-cost word processing system? You'll need an upper-case/lower case modification for the keyboard.

We'll tell you what it involves, where to get it done, or how to do it yourself.

Software? We've sampled canned software and will tell you what suits our taste. Rather do it yourself? We have algorithms in our machine-independent "Cookbook" language for everything from fast sorts to phototypesetter hyphenation. Plus a crash course in BASIC for those who know FORTRAN. And

much, much more.

Last but not least: The Cookbook Yellow Pages, a complete guide to small computer services and products. We update The Yellow Pages every two months—and send them to you free with the latest additions, corrections, and improvements of our white pages. You just plug them into our loose-leaf binder.

Get with The Cookbook. The Best is Yet to Come.

Send me The Cookbook. I enclose \$15 plus \$1.50 for shipping, which will be by UPS unless I've marked this form U.S. mail (____check here). California residents add \$.98 sales tax. Allow up to four weeks for possible out-of-stock conditions. Make checks payable to "The Computer Cookbook". Mastercharge and VISA accepted with 13-digit card number and 4-digit expiration date.

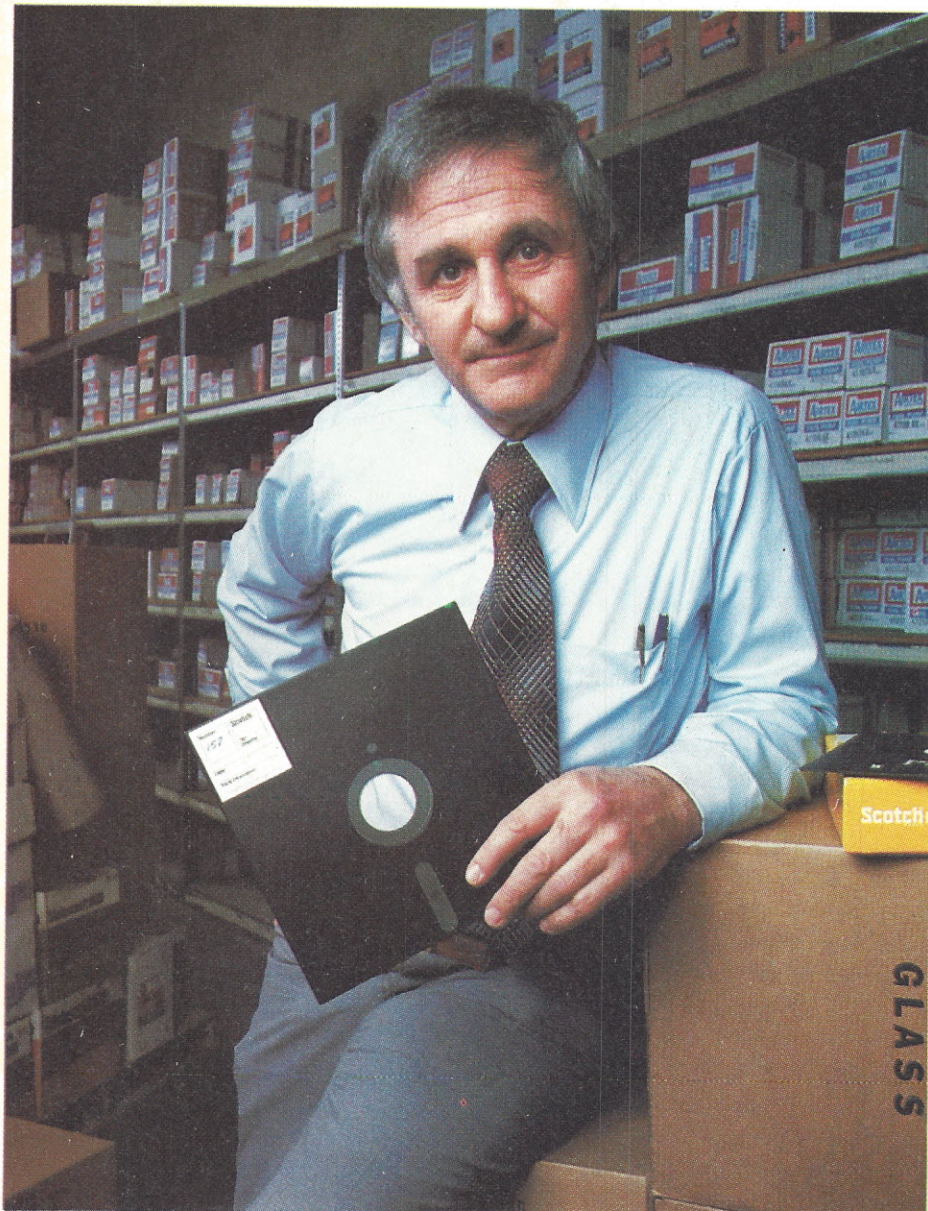
Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: The Computer Cookbook / P.O. Box 4084 / Berkeley, CA 94704

"Our inventory is our existence. Think we'd trust it to anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes?"



Don Stone, Vice-President,
Mass. Auto Supply Company,
Inc., Boston, Mass.

Scotch Diskettes are the diskettes you can depend upon with the information *your* business depends upon.

Each one is tested and certified error-free before it leaves our factory. Because we know nothing less than perfection is acceptable for *your* vital business data.

Scotch Diskettes are available in regular or mini sizes, compatible with almost any system.

To find out where you can find Scotch Diskettes, call toll free: 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division.

If it's worth remembering,
it's worth Scotch
Data Recording Products.

